

The Composite Reflection Bible

The Composite Reflection Bible is intended to make you think more deeply about the text by progressive comparison of literal versions. The mind works differently when understanding one text, when comparing two texts and when looking at more than two. As a result, an over-all meaning is obtained, which I call a “composite” understanding. When you have reached this level of understanding, you will want to record your thoughts about what the text now says, what it means to you spiritually and how you plan to apply its meaning to your life. I hope that you will find this work a help in your studies and a blessing in understanding what God would like you to know.

Gary D. Rose June, 2010 Dade City, FL.

The World English Bible
American Standard Version of 1901
Young's Literal Translation

Exodus

- 1** Now these are the names of the sons of Israel, who came into Egypt (every man and his household came with Jacob):
Now these are the names of the sons of Israel, who came into Egypt (every man and his household came with Jacob):
And these [are] the names of the sons of Israel who are coming into Egypt with Jacob; a man and his household have they come;
- 2** Reuben, Simeon, Levi, and Judah,
Reuben, Simeon, Levi, and Judah,
Reuben, Simeon, Levi, and Judah,
- 3** Issachar, Zebulun, and Benjamin,
Issachar, Zebulun, and Benjamin,
Issachar, Zebulun, and Benjamin,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

4 Dan and Naphtali, Gad and Asher.
Dan and Naphtali, Gad and Asher.
Dan, and Naphtali, Gad, and Asher.

5 All the souls who came out of the Jacob`s body were seventy souls, and Joseph was in Egypt already.

And all the souls that came out of the loins of Jacob were seventy souls: and Joseph was in Egypt already.

And all the persons coming out of the thigh of Jacob are seventy persons; as to Joseph, he was in Egypt.

6 Joseph died, as did all his brothers, and all that generation.
And Joseph died, and all his brethren, and all that generation.
And Joseph dieth, and all his brethren, and all that generation;

7 The children of Israel were fruitful, and increased abundantly, and multiplied, and grew exceedingly mighty; and the land was filled with them.

And the children of Israel were fruitful, and increased abundantly, and multiplied, and waxed exceeding mighty; and the land was filled with them.

and the sons of Israel have been fruitful, and they teem, and multiply, and are very very mighty, and the land is filled with them.

8 Now there arose a new king over Egypt, who didn`t know Joseph.
Now there arose a new king over Egypt, who knew not Joseph.
And there riseth a new king over Egypt, who hath not known Joseph,

9 He said to his people, "Behold, the people of the children of Israel are more and mightier than we.
And he said unto his people, Behold, the people of the children of Israel are more and mightier than we:
and he saith unto his people, `Lo, the people of the sons of Israel [is] more numerous and mighty than we;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 10** Come, let us deal wisely with them, lest they multiply, and it happen that when any war breaks out, they also join themselves to our enemies, and fight against us, and escape out of the land."
 come, let us deal wisely with them, lest they multiply, and it come to pass, that, when there falleth out any war, they also join themselves unto our enemies, and fight against us, and get them up out of the land.
 give help! let us act wisely concerning it, lest it multiply, and it hath come to pass, when war happeneth, that it hath been joined, even it, unto those hating us, and hath fought against us, and hath gone out up of the land.`
- 11** Therefore they set taskmasters over them to afflict them with their burdens. They built storage cities for Pharaoh: Pithom and Raamses.
 Therefore they did set over them taskmasters to afflict them with their burdens. And they built for Pharaoh store-cities, Pithom and Raamses.
 And they set over it princes of tribute, so as to afflict it with their burdens, and it buildeth store-cities for Pharaoh, Pithom and Raamses;
- 12** But the more they afflicted them, the more they multiplied and the more they spread out. They were grieved because of the children of Israel.
 But the more they afflicted them, the more they multiplied and the more they spread abroad. And they were grieved because of the children of Israel.
 and as they afflict it, so it multiplieth, and so it breaketh forth, and they are vexed because of the sons of Israel;
- 13** The Egyptians ruthlessly made the children of Israel serve,
 And the Egyptians made the children of Israel to serve with rigor:
 and the Egyptians cause the sons of Israel to serve with rigour,
- 14** and they made their lives bitter with hard service, in mortar and in brick, and in all manner of service in the field, all their service, in which they ruthlessly made them serve.
 and they made their lives bitter with hard service, in mortar and in brick, and in all manner of service in the field, all their service, wherein they made them serve with rigor.
 and make their lives bitter in hard service, in clay, and in brick, and in every [kind] of service in the field; all their service in which they have served [is] with rigour.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 15** The king of Egypt spoke to the Hebrew midwives, of whom the name of the one was Shiphrah, and the name of the other Puah,
And the king of Egypt spake to the Hebrew midwives, of whom the name of the one was Shiphrah, and the name of the other Puah:
And the king of Egypt speaketh to the midwives, the Hebrewesses, (of whom the name of the one [is] Shiphrah, and the name of the second Puah),
- 16** and he said, "When you perform the duty of a midwife to the Hebrew women, and see them on the birth stool; if it is a son, then you shall kill him; but if it is a daughter, then she shall live."
and he said, When ye do the office of a midwife to the Hebrew women, and see them upon the birth-stool; if it be a son, then ye shall kill him; but if it be a daughter, then she shall live.
and saith, `When ye cause the Hebrew women to bear, and have looked on the children; if it [is] a son -- then ye have put him to death; and if it [is] a daughter -- then she hath lived.`
- 17** But the midwives feared God, and didn't do what the king of Egypt commanded them, but saved the baby boys alive.
But the midwives feared God, and did not as the king of Egypt commanded them, but saved the men-children alive.
And the midwives fear God, and have not done as the king of Egypt hath spoken unto them, and keep the lads alive;
- 18** The king of Egypt called for the midwives, and said to them, "Why have you done this thing, and have saved the men-children alive?"
And the king of Egypt called for the midwives, and said unto them, Why have ye done this thing, and have saved the men-children alive?
and the king of Egypt calleth for the midwives, and saith to them, `Wherefore have ye done this thing, and keep the lads alive?`
- 19** The midwives said to Pharaoh, "Because the Hebrew women aren't like the Egyptian women; for they are vigorous, and give birth before the midwife comes to them."
And the midwives said unto Pharaoh, Because the Hebrew women are not as the Egyptian women; for they are lively, and are delivered ere the midwife come unto them.
And the midwives say unto Pharaoh, `Because the Hebrew women [are] not as the Egyptian women, for they [are] lively; before the midwife cometh in unto them -- they have borne!`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 20** God dealt well with the midwives, and the people multiplied, and grew very mighty.
And God dealt well with the midwives: and the people multiplied, and waxed very mighty.
And God doth good to the midwives, and the people multiply, and are very mighty;
- 21** It happened, because the midwives feared God, that he gave them families.
And it came to pass, because the midwives feared God, that he made them households.
and it cometh to pass, because the midwives have feared God, that He maketh for them households;
- 22** Pharaoh charged all his people, saying, "You shall cast every son who is born into the river, and every daughter you shall save alive."
And Pharaoh charged all his people, saying, Every son that is born ye shall cast into the river, and every daughter ye shall save alive.
and Pharaoh layeth a charge on all his people, saying, `Every son who is born -- into the River ye do cast him, and every daughter ye do keep alive.`
- 1** A man of the house of Levi went and took a daughter of Levi as his wife.
And there went a man of the house of Levi, and took to wife a daughter of Levi.
And there goeth a man of the house of Levi, and he taketh the daughter of Levi,
- 2** The woman conceived, and bore a son. When she saw that he was a fine child, she hid him three months.
And the woman conceived, and bare a son: and when she saw him that he was a goodly child, she hid him three months.
and the woman conceiveth, and beareth a son, and she seeth him that he [is] fair, and she hideth him three months,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 3** When she could no longer hide him, she took a papyrus basket for him, and coated it with tar and with pitch. She put the child in it, and laid it in the reeds by the river's bank.
 And when she could not longer hide him, she took for him an ark of bulrushes, and daubed it with slime and with pitch; and she put the child therein, and laid it in the flags by the river's brink.
 and she hath not been able any more to hide him, and she taketh for him an ark of rushes, and daubeth it with bitumen and with pitch, and putteth the lad in it, and putteth [it] in the weeds by the edge of the River;
- 4** His sister stood far off, to see what would be done to him.
 And his sister stood afar off, to know what would be done to him.
 and his sister stationeth herself afar off, to know what is done to him.
- 5** Pharaoh's daughter came down to bathe at the river. Her maidens walked along by the riverside. She saw the basket among the reeds, and sent her handmaid to get it.
 And the daughter of Pharaoh came down to bathe at the river; and her maidens walked along by the river-side; and she saw the ark among the flags, and sent her handmaid to fetch it.
 And a daughter of Pharaoh cometh down to bathe at the River, and her damsels are walking by the side of the River, and she seeth the ark in the midst of the weeds, and sendeth her handmaid, and she taketh it,
- 6** She opened it, and saw the child, and, behold, the baby cried. She had compassion on him, and said, "This is one of the Hebrews' children."
 And she opened it, and saw the child: and, behold, the babe wept. And she had compassion on him, and said, This is one of the Hebrews' children.
 and openeth, and seeth him -- the lad, and lo, a child weeping! and she hath pity on him, and saith, `This is [one] of the Hebrews' children.`
- 7** Then his sister said to Pharaoh's daughter, "Should I go and call a nurse for you from the Hebrew women, that she may nurse the child for you?"
 Then said his sister to Pharaoh's daughter, Shall I go and call thee a nurse of the Hebrew women, that she may nurse the child for thee?
 And his sister saith unto the daughter of Pharaoh, `Do I go? when I have called for thee a suckling woman of the Hebrews, then she doth suckle the lad for thee;`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 8** Pharaoh`s daughter said to her, "Go." The maiden went and called the child`s mother.
And Pharaoh`s daughter said to her, Go. And the maiden went and called the child`s mother.
and the daughter of Pharaoh saith to her, `Go;` and the virgin goeth, and calleth the mother of the lad,
- 9** Pharaoh`s daughter said to her, "Take this child away, and nurse him for me, and I will give you your wages." The woman took the child, and nursed it.
And Pharaoh`s daughter said unto her, Take this child away, and nurse it for me, and I will give thee thy wages. And the woman took the child, and nursed it.
and the daughter of Pharaoh saith to her, `Take this lad away, and suckle him for me, and I -- I give thy hire;` and the woman taketh the lad, and suckleth him.
- 10** The child grew, and she brought him to Pharaoh`s daughter, and he became her son. She named him Moses, and said, "Because I drew him out of the water."
And the child grew, and she brought him unto Pharaoh`s daughter, and he became her son. And she called his name Moses, and said, Because I drew him out of the water.
And the lad groweth, and she bringeth him in to the daughter of Pharaoh, and he is to her for a son, and she calleth his name Moses, and saith, `Because -- from the water I have drawn him.`
- 11** It happened in those days, when Moses had grown up, that he went out to his brothers, and looked at their burdens. He saw an Egyptian striking a Hebrew, one of his brothers.
And it came to pass in those days, when Moses was grown up, that he went out unto his brethren, and looked on their burdens: and he saw an Egyptian smiting a Hebrew, one of his brethren.
And it cometh to pass, in those days, that Moses is grown, and he goeth out unto his brethren, and looketh on their burdens, and seeth a man, an Egyptian, smiting a man, a Hebrew, [one] of his brethren,
- 12** He looked this way and that way, and when he saw that there was no one, he killed the Egyptian, and hid him in the sand.
And he looked this way and that way, and when he saw that there was no man, he smote the Egyptian, and hid him in the sand.
and he turneth hither and thither, and seeth that there is no man, and smiteth the Egyptian, and hideth him in the sand.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 13** He went out the second day, and, behold, two men of the Hebrews were fighting with each other. He said to him who did the wrong, "Why do you strike your fellow?"
And he went out the second day, and, behold, two men of the Hebrews were striving together: and he said to him that did the wrong, Wherefore smitest thou thy fellow?
And he goeth out on the second day, and lo, two men, Hebrews, striving! and he saith to the wrong-doer, `Why dost thou smite thy neighbour?`
- 14** He said, "Who made you a prince and a judge over us? Do you plan to kill me, as you killed the Egyptian?" Moses was afraid, and said, "Surely this thing is known."
And he said, Who made thee a prince and a judge over us? Thinkest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian? And Moses feared, and said, Surely the thing is known.
and he saith, `Who set thee for a head and a judge over us? to slay me art thou saying [it], as thou hast slain the Egyptian?` and Moses feareth, and saith, `Surely the thing hath been known.`
- 15** Now when Pharaoh heard this thing, he sought to kill Moses. But Moses fled from the face of Pharaoh, and lived in the land of Midian, and he sat down by a well.
Now when Pharaoh heard this thing, he sought to slay Moses. But Moses fled from the face of Pharaoh, and dwelt in the land of Midian: and he sat down by a well.
And Pharaoh heareth of this thing, and seeketh to slay Moses, and Moses fleeth from the face of Pharaoh, and dwelleth in the land of Midian, and dwelleth by the well.
- 16** Now the priest of Midian had seven daughters. They came and drew water, and filled the troughs to water their father's flock.
Now the priest of Midian had seven daughters: and they came and drew water, and filled the troughs to water their father's flock.
And to a priest of Midian [are] seven daughters, and they come and draw, and fill the troughs, to water the flock of their father,
- 17** The shepherds came and drove them away; but Moses stood up and helped them, and watered their flock.
And the shepherds came and drove them away; but Moses stood up and helped them, and watered their flock.
and the shepherds come and drive them away, and Moses ariseth, and saveth them, and watereth their flock.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 18** When they came to Reuel, their father, he said, "How is it that you have returned so early today?"
And when they came to Reuel their father, he said, How is it that ye are come so soon to-day?
And they come in to Reuel their father, and he saith, `Wherefore have ye hastened to come in to-day?`
- 19** They said, "An Egyptian delivered us out of the hand of the shepherds, and moreover he drew water for us, and watered the flock."
And they said, An Egyptian delivered us out of the hand of the shepherds, and moreover he drew water for us, and watered the flock.
and they say, `A man, an Egyptian, hath delivered us out of the hand of the shepherds, and also hath diligently drawn for us, and watereth the flock;`
- 20** He said to his daughters, "Where is he? Why is it that you have left the man? Call him, that he may eat bread."
And he said unto his daughters, And where is he? Why is it that ye have left the man? Call him, that he may eat bread.
and he saith unto his daughters, `And where [is] he? why [is] this? -- ye left the man! call for him, and he doth eat bread.`
- 21** Moses was content to dwell with the man. He gave Moses Zipporah, his daughter.
And Moses was content to dwell with the man: and he gave Moses Zipporah his daughter.
And Moses is willing to dwell with the man, and he giveth Zipporah his daughter to Moses,
- 22** She bore a son, and he named him Gershom, for he said, "I have been a sojourner in a foreign land."
And she bare a son, and he called his name Gershom; for he said, I have been a sojourner in a foreign land.
and she beareth a son, and he calleth his name Gershom, for he said, `A sojourner I have been in a strange land.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

23 It happened in the course of those many days, that the king of Egypt died, and the children of Israel sighed because of the bondage, and they cried, and their cry came up to God because of the bondage.

And it came to pass in the course of those many days, that the king of Egypt died: and the children of Israel sighed by reason of the bondage, and they cried, and their cry came up unto God by reason of the bondage.

And it cometh to pass during these many days, that the king of Egypt dieth, and the sons of Israel sigh because of the service, and cry, and their cry goeth up unto God, because of the service;

24 God heard their groaning, and God remembered his covenant with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob.

And God heard their groaning, and God remembered his covenant with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob.

and God heareth their groaning, and God remembereth His covenant with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob;

25 God saw the children of Israel, and God was concerned about them.

And God saw the children of Israel, and God took knowledge [of them].

and God seeth the sons of Israel, and God knoweth.

1 Now Moses was keeping the flock of Jethro, his father-in-law, the priest of Midian, and he led the flock to the back of the wilderness, and came to God's mountain, to Horeb.

Now Moses was keeping the flock of Jethro his father-in-law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the back of the wilderness, and came to the mountain of God, unto Horeb.

And Moses hath been feeding the flock of Jethro his father-in-law, priest of Midian, and he leadeth the flock behind the wilderness, and cometh in unto the mount of God, to Horeb;

2 The angel of Yahweh appeared to him in a flame of fire out of the midst of a bush. He looked, and behold, the bush burned with fire, and the bush was not consumed.

And the angel of Jehovah appeared unto him in a flame of fire out of the midst of a bush: and he looked, and, behold, the bush burned with fire, and the bush was not consumed.

and there appeareth unto him a messenger of Jehovah in a flame of fire, out of the midst of the bush, and he seeth, and lo, the bush is burning with fire, and the bush is not consumed.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 3** Moses said, I will turn aside now, and see this great sight, why the bush is not burnt.
And Moses said, I will turn aside now, and see this great sight, why the bush is not burnt.
And Moses saith, `Let me turn aside, I pray thee, and I see this great appearance; wherefore is the bush not burned?`
- 4** When Yahweh saw that he turned aside to see, God called to him out of the midst of the bush, and said, "Moses! Moses!" He said, "Here I am."
And when Jehovah saw that he turned aside to see, God called unto him out of the midst of the bush, and said, Moses, Moses. And he said, Here am I.
and Jehovah seeth that he hath turned aside to see, and God calleth unto him out of the midst of the bush, and saith, `Moses, Moses;` and he saith, `Here [am] I.`
- 5** He said, "Don't come close. Take off your sandals from off your feet, for the place you are standing on is holy ground."
And he said, Draw not nigh hither: put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest is holy ground.
And He saith, `Come not near hither: cast thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place on which thou art standing is holy ground.`
- 6** Moreover he said, "I am the God of your father, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob." Moses hid his face; for he was afraid to look at God.
Moreover he said, I am the God of thy father, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob. And Moses hid his face; for he was afraid to look upon God.
He saith also, `I [am] the God of thy father, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob;` and Moses hideth his face, for he is afraid to look towards God.
- 7** Yahweh said, "I have surely seen the affliction of my people who are in Egypt, and have heard their cry because of their taskmasters, for I know their sorrows."
And Jehovah said, I have surely seen the affliction of my people that are in Egypt, and have heard their cry by reason of their taskmasters; for I know their sorrows;
And Jehovah saith, `I have certainly seen the affliction of My people who [are] in Egypt, and their cry I have heard, because of its exactors, for I have known its pains;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 8** I have come down to deliver them out of the hand of the Egyptians, and to bring them up out of that land to a good and large land, to a land flowing with milk and honey; to the place of the Canaanite, the Hittite, the Amorite, the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite.
and I am come down to deliver them out of the hand of the Egyptians, and to bring them up out of that land unto a good land and a large, unto a land flowing with milk and honey; unto the place of the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Amorite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite.
and I go down to deliver it out of the hand of the Egyptians, and to cause it to go up out of the land, unto a land good and broad, unto a land flowing with milk and honey -- unto the place of the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Amorite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite.
- 9** Now, behold, the cry of the children of Israel has come to me. Moreover I have seen the oppression with which the Egyptians oppress them.
And now, behold, the cry of the children of Israel is come unto me: moreover I have seen the oppression wherewith the Egyptians oppress them.
`And now, lo, the cry of the sons of Israel hath come in unto Me, and I have also seen the oppression with which the Egyptians are oppressing them,
- 10** Come now therefore, and I will send you to Pharaoh, that you may bring forth my people, the children of Israel, out of Egypt."
Come now therefore, and I will send thee unto Pharaoh, that thou mayest bring forth my people the children of Israel out of Egypt.
and now, come, and I send thee unto Pharaoh, and bring thou out My people, the sons of Israel, out of Egypt.`
- 11** Moses said to God, "Who am I, that I should go to Pharaoh, and that I should bring forth the children of Israel out of Egypt?"
And Moses said unto God, Who am I, that I should go unto Pharaoh, and that I should bring forth the children of Israel out of Egypt?
And Moses saith unto God, `Who [am] I, that I go unto Pharaoh, and that I bring out the sons of Israel from Egypt?`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 12** He said, "Certainly I will be with you. This will be the token to you, that I have sent you: when you have brought forth the people out of Egypt, you shall serve God on this mountain."
And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this shall be the token unto thee, that I have sent thee: when thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this mountain.
and He saith, `Because I am with thee, and this [is] to thee the sign that I have sent thee: in thy bringing out the people from Egypt -- ye do serve God on this mount.`
- 13** Moses said to God, "Behold, when I come to the children of Israel, and tell them, `The God of your fathers has sent me to you;` and they ask me, `What is his name?` What should I tell them?"
And Moses said unto God, Behold, when I come unto the children of Israel, and shall say unto them, The God of your fathers hath sent me unto you; and they shall say to me, What is his name? What shall I say unto them?
And Moses saith unto God, `Lo, I am coming unto the sons of Israel, and have said to them, The God of your fathers hath sent me unto you, and they have said to me, What [is] His name? what do I say unto them?`
- 14** God said to Moses, "I AM WHO I AM," and he said, "You shall tell the children of Israel this: "I AM has sent me to you."
And God said unto Moses, I AM THAT I AM: and he said, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, I AM hath sent me unto you.
And God saith unto Moses, `I AM THAT WHICH I AM;` He saith also, `Thus dost thou say to the sons of Israel, I AM hath sent me unto you.`
- 15** God said moreover to Moses, "You shall tell the children of Israel this, `Yahweh, the God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, has sent me to you.` This is my name forever, and this is my memorial to all generations.
And God said moreover unto Moses, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, Jehovah, the God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath sent me unto you: this is my name forever, and this is my memorial unto all generations.
And God saith again unto Moses, `Thus dost thou say unto the sons of Israel, Jehovah, God of your fathers, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob, hath sent me unto you; this [is] My name -- to the age, and this My memorial, to generation -- generation.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

16 Go, and gather the elders of Israel together, and tell them, `Yahweh, the God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Jacob, has appeared to me, saying, "I have surely visited you, and seen that which is done to you in Egypt;

Go, and gather the elders of Israel together, and say unto them, Jehovah, the God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Jacob, hath appeared unto me, saying, I have surely visited you, and [seen] that which is done to you in Egypt:

`Go, and thou hast gathered the elders of Israel, and hast said unto them: Jehovah, God of your fathers, hath appeareth unto me, God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, saying, I have certainly inspected you, and that which is done to you in Egypt;

17 and I have said, I will bring you up out of the affliction of Egypt to the land of the Canaanite, the Hittite, the Amorite, the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite, to a land flowing with milk and honey."

and I have said, I will bring you up out of the affliction of Egypt unto the land of the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Amorite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite, unto a land flowing with milk and honey.

and I say, I bring you up out of the affliction of Egypt, unto the land of the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Amorite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite, unto a land flowing [with] milk and honey.

18 They will listen to your voice, and you shall come, you and the elders of Israel, to the king of Egypt, and you shall tell him, `Yahweh, the God of the Hebrews, has met with us. Now please let us go three days` journey into the wilderness, that we may sacrifice to Yahweh, our God.`

And they shall hearken to thy voice: and thou shalt come, thou and the elders of Israel, unto the king of Egypt, and ye shall say unto him, Jehovah, the God of the Hebrews, hath met with us: and now let us go, we pray thee, three days` journey into the wilderness, that we may sacrifice to Jehovah our God.

`And they have hearkened to thy voice, and thou hast entered, thou and the elders of Israel, unto the king of Egypt, and ye have said unto him, Jehovah, God of the Hebrews, hath met with us; and now, let us go, we pray thee, a journey of three days into the wilderness, and we sacrifice to Jehovah our God.

19 I know that the king of Egypt won't give you permission to go, no, not by a mighty hand.

And I know that the king of Egypt will not give you leave to go, no, not by a mighty hand.

`And I -- I have known that the king of Egypt doth not permit you to go, unless by a strong hand,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 20** I will put forth my hand and strike Egypt with all my wonders which I will do in the midst of it, and after that he will let you go.
And I will put forth my hand, and smite Egypt with all my wonders which I will do in the midst thereof: and after that he will let you go.
and I have put forth My hand, and have smitten Egypt with all My wonders, which I do in its midst -- and afterwards he doth send you away.
- 21** I will give this people favor in the sight of the Egyptians, and it will happen that when you go, you shall not go empty-handed.
And I will give this people favor in the sight of the Egyptians: and it shall come to pass, that, when ye go, ye shall not go empty.
`And I have given the grace of this people in the eyes of the Egyptians, and it hath come to pass, when ye go, ye go not empty;
- 22** But every woman shall ask of her neighbor, and of her who sojourns in her house, jewels of silver, jewels of gold, and clothing; and you shall put them on your sons, and on your daughters. You shall despoil the Egyptians.
But every woman shall ask of her neighbor, and of her that sojourneth in her house, jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment: and ye shall put them upon your sons, and upon your daughters; and ye shall despoil the Egyptians.
and [every] woman hath asked from her neighbour, and from her who is sojourning in her house, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and garments, and ye have put [them] on your sons and on your daughters, and have spoiled the Egyptians.`
- 1** Moses answered, "But, behold, they will not believe me, nor listen to my voice; for they will say, `Yahweh has not appeared to you.`"
And Moses answered and said, But, behold, they will not believe me, nor hearken unto my voice; for they will say, Jehovah hath not appeared unto thee.
And Moses answereth and saith, `And, if they do not give credence to me, nor hearken to my voice, and say, Jehovah hath not appeared unto thee?`
- 2** Yahweh said to him, "What is that in your hand?" He said, "A rod."
And Jehovah said unto him, What is that in thy hand? And he said, A rod.
And Jehovah saith unto him, `What [is] this in thy hand?` and he saith, `A rod;`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 3** He said, "Throw it on the ground." He threw it on the ground, and it became a snake; and Moses ran away from it.
 And he said, Cast in on the ground. And he cast it on the ground, and it became a serpent; and Moses fled from before it.
 and He saith, `Cast it to the earth;` and he casteth it to the earth, and it becometh a serpent -- and Moses fleeth from its presence.
- 4** Yahweh said to Moses, "Put forth your hand, and take it by the tail." He put forth his hand, and laid hold of it, and it became a rod in his hand.
 And Jehovah said unto Moses, Put forth thy hand, and take it by the tail: (and he put forth his hand, and laid hold of it, and it became a rod in his hand:)
 And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Put forth thy hand, and lay hold on the tail of it;` and he putteth forth his hand, and layeth hold on it, and it becometh a rod in his hand --
- 5** "That they may believe that Yahweh, the God of their fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, has appeared to you."
 That they may believe that Jehovah, the God of their fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath appeared unto thee.
 `-- so that they believe that Jehovah, God of their fathers, hath appeared unto thee, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob.`
- 6** Yahweh said furthermore to him, "Now put your hand inside your cloak." He put his hand inside his cloak, and when he took it out, behold, his hand was leprous, as white as snow.
 And Jehovah said furthermore unto him, Put now thy hand into thy bosom. And he put his hand into his bosom: and when he took it out, behold, his hand was leprous, as [white as] snow.
 And Jehovah saith to him again, `Put in, I pray thee, thy hand into thy bosom;` and he putteth in his hand into his bosom, and he bringeth it out, and lo, his hand [is] leprous as snow;
- 7** He said, "Put your hand inside your cloak again." He put his hand inside his cloak again, and when he took it out of his cloak, behold, it had turned again as his other flesh.
 And he said, Put thy hand into thy bosom again. (And he put his hand into his bosom again; and when he took it out of his bosom, behold, it was turned again as his [other] flesh.)
 and He saith, `Put back thy hand unto thy bosom;` and he putteth back his hand unto his bosom, and he bringeth it out from his bosom, and lo, it hath turned back as his flesh --

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 8** "It will happen, if they will neither believe you nor listen to the voice of the first sign, that they will believe the voice of the latter sign.
And it shall come to pass, if they will not believe thee, neither hearken to the voice of the first sign, that they will believe the voice of the latter sign.
 `-- and it hath come to pass, if they do not give credence to thee, and hearken not to the voice of the first sign, that they have given credence to the voice of the latter sign.
- 9** It will happen, if they will not believe even these two signs, neither listen to your voice, that you shall take of the water of the river, and pour it on the dry land. The water which you take out of the river will become blood on the dry land."
And it shall come to pass, if they will not believe even these two signs, neither hearken unto thy voice, that thou shalt take of the water of the river, and pour it upon the dry land: and the water which thou takest out of the river shall become blood upon the dry land.
 `And it hath come to pass, if they do not give credence even to these two signs, nor hearken to thy voice, that thou hast taken of the waters of the River, and hast poured on the dry land, and the waters which thou takest from the River have been, yea, they have become -- blood on the dry land.`
- 10** Moses said to Yahweh, "Oh, Lord, I am not eloquent, neither before now, nor since you have spoken to your servant; for I am slow of speech, and of a slow tongue."
And Moses said unto Jehovah, Oh, Lord, I am not eloquent, neither heretofore, nor since thou hast spoken unto thy servant; for I am slow of speech, and of a slow tongue.
And Moses saith unto Jehovah, `O, my Lord, I [am] not a man of words, either yesterday, or before, or since Thy speaking unto Thy servant, for I [am] slow of mouth, and slow of tongue.`
- 11** Yahweh said to him, "Who made man`s mouth? Or who makes one mute, or deaf, or seeing, or blind? Isn`t it I, Yahweh?
And Jehovah said unto him, Who hath made man`s mouth? Or who maketh [a man] dumb, or deaf, or seeing, or blind? Is it not I, Jehovah?
And Jehovah saith unto him, `Who appointed a mouth for man? or who appointeth the dumb, or deaf, or open, or blind? is it not I, Jehovah?
- 12** Now therefore go, and I will be with your mouth, and teach you what you shall speak."
Now therefore go, and I will be with thy mouth, and teach thee what thou shalt speak.
and now, go, and I -- I am with thy mouth, and have directed thee that which thou speakest;`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

13 He said, "Oh, Lord, please send someone else."

And he said, Oh, Lord, send, I pray thee, by the hand of him whom thou wilt send.

and he saith, `O, my Lord, send, I pray thee, by the hand Thou dost send.`

14 The anger of Yahweh was kindled against Moses, and he said, "What about Aaron, your brother, the Levite? I know that he can speak well. Also, behold, he comes forth to meet you. When he sees you, he will be glad in his heart.

And the anger of Jehovah was kindled against Moses, and he said, Is there not Aaron thy brother the Levite? I know that he can speak well. And also, behold, he cometh forth to meet thee: and when he seeth thee, he will be glad in his heart.

And the anger of Jehovah burneth against Moses, and He saith, `Is not Aaron the Levite thy brother? I have known that he speaketh well, and also, lo, he is coming out to meet thee; when he hath seen thee, then he hath rejoiced in his heart,

15 You shall speak to him, and put the words in his mouth. I will be with your mouth, and with his mouth, and will teach you what you shall do.

And thou shalt speak unto him, and put the words in his mouth: and I will be with thy mouth, and with his mouth, and will teach you what ye shall do.

and thou hast spoken unto him, and hast set the words in his mouth, and I -- I am with thy mouth, and with his mouth, and have directed you that which ye do;

16 He will be your spokesman to the people; and it will happen, that he will be to you a mouth, and you will be to him as God.

And he shall be thy spokesman unto the people; and it shall come to pass, that he shall be to thee a mouth, and thou shalt be to him as God.

and he, he hath spoken for thee unto the people, and it hath come to pass, he -- he is to thee for a mouth, and thou -- thou art to him for God;

17 You shall take this rod in your hand, with which you shall do the signs."

And thou shalt take in thy hand this rod, wherewith thou shalt do the signs.

and this rod thou dost take in thy hand, with which thou doest the signs.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 18** Moses went and returned to Jethro his father-in-law, and said to him, "Please let me go and return to my brothers who are in Egypt, and see whether they are still alive." Jethro said to Moses, "Go in peace."

And Moses went and returned to Jethro his father-in-law, and said unto him, Let me go, I pray thee, and return unto my brethren that are in Egypt, and see whether they be yet alive. And Jethro said to Moses, Go in peace.

And Moses goeth and turneth back unto Jethro his father-in-law, and saith to him, `Let me go, I pray thee, and I turn back unto my brethren who [are] in Egypt, and I see whether they are yet alive.` And Jethro saith to Moses, `Go in peace.`

- 19** Yahweh said to Moses in Midian, "Go, return into Egypt; for all the men who sought your life are dead."

And Jehovah said unto Moses in Midian, Go, return into Egypt; for all the men are dead that sought thy life.

And Jehovah saith unto Moses in Midian, `Go, turn back to Egypt, for all the men have died who seek thy life;`

- 20** Moses took his wife and his sons, and set them on a donkey, and he returned to the land of Egypt. Moses took God's rod in his hand.

And Moses took his wife and his sons, and set them upon an ass, and he returned to the land of Egypt: and Moses took the rod of God in his hand.

and Moses taketh his wife, and his sons, and causeth them to ride on the ass, and turneth back to the land of Egypt, and Moses taketh the rod of God in his hand.

- 21** Yahweh said to Moses, "When you go back into Egypt, see that you do before Pharaoh all the wonders which I have put in your hand, but I will harden his heart and he will not let the people go.

And Jehovah said unto Moses, When thou goest back into Egypt, see that thou do before Pharaoh all the wonders which I have put in thy hand: but I will harden his heart and he will not let the people go.

And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `In thy going to turn back to Egypt, see -- all the wonders which I have put in thy hand -- that thou hast done them before Pharaoh, and I -- I strengthen his heart, and he doth not send the people away;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 22** You shall tell Pharaoh, `Thus says Yahweh, Israel is my son, my firstborn,
And thou shalt say unto Pharaoh, Thus saith Jehovah, Israel is my son, my first-born:
and thou hast said unto Pharaoh, Thus said Jehovah, My son, My first-born [is] Israel,
- 23** and I have said to you, "Let my son go, that he may serve me;" and you have refused to let him go.
Behold, I will kill your son, your firstborn.`"
and I have said unto thee, Let my son go, that he may serve me; and thou hast refused to let him go:
behold, I will slay thy son, thy first-born.
and I say unto thee, Send away My son, and he doth serve Me; and -- thou dost refuse to send him
away -- lo, I am slaying thy son, thy first-born.`
- 24** It happened on the way at a lodging place, that Yahweh met him and wanted to kill him.
And it came to pass on the way at the lodging-place, that Jehovah met him, and sought to kill him.
And it cometh to pass in the way, in a lodging place, that Jehovah meeteth him, and seeketh to put
him to death;
- 25** Then Zipporah took a flint, and cut off the foreskin of her son, and cast it at his feet; and she said,
"Surely you are a bridegroom of blood to me."
Then Zipporah took a flint, and cut off the foreskin of her son, and cast it at his feet; and she said,
Surely a bridegroom of blood art thou to me.
and Zipporah taketh a flint, and cutteth off the foreskin of her son, and causeth [it] to touch his feet,
and saith, `Surely a bridegroom of blood [art] thou to me;`
- 26** So he let him alone. Then she said, "You are a bridegroom of blood," because of the circumcision.
So he let him alone. Then she said, A bridegroom of blood [art thou], because of the circumcision.
and He desisteth from him: then she said, `A bridegroom of blood,` in reference to the circumcision.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 27** Yahweh said to Aaron, "Go into the wilderness to meet Moses." He went, and met him on God's mountain, and kissed him.
And Jehovah said to Aaron, Go into the wilderness to meet Moses. And he went, and met him in the mountain of God, and kissed him.
And Jehovah saith unto Aaron, `Go to meet Moses into the wilderness;` and he goeth, and meeteth him in the mount of God, and kisseth him,
- 28** Moses told Aaron all the words of Yahweh with which he had sent him, and all the signs with which he had charged him.
And Moses told Aaron all the words of Jehovah wherewith he had sent him, and all the signs wherewith he had charged him.
and Moses declareth to Aaron all the words of Jehovah with which He hath sent him, and all the signs with which He hath charged him.
- 29** Moses and Aaron went and gathered together all the elders of the children of Israel.
And Moses and Aaron went and gathered together all the elders of the children of Israel:
And Moses goeth -- Aaron also -- and they gather all the elders of the sons of Israel,
- 30** Aaron spoke all the words which Yahweh had spoken to Moses, and did the signs in the sight of the people.
and Aaron spake all the words which Jehovah had spoken unto Moses, and did the signs in the sight of the people.
and Aaron speaketh all the words which Jehovah hath spoken unto Moses, and doth the signs before the eyes of the people;
- 31** The people believed, and when they heard that Yahweh had visited the children of Israel, and that he had seen their affliction, then they bowed their heads and worshipped.
And the people believed: and when they heard that Jehovah had visited the children of Israel, and that he had seen their affliction, then they bowed their heads and worshipped.
and the people believe when they hear that Jehovah hath looked after the sons of Israel, and that He hath seen their affliction; and they bow and do obeisance.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 1** Afterward Moses and Aaron came, and said to Pharaoh, "This is what Yahweh, the God of Israel, says, 'Let my people go, that they may hold a feast to me in the wilderness.'" **And afterward Moses and Aaron came, and said unto Pharaoh, Thus saith Jehovah, the God of Israel, Let my people go, that they may hold a feast unto me in the wilderness. And afterwards have Moses and Aaron entered, and they say unto Pharaoh, 'Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, Send My people away, and they keep a feast to Me in the wilderness;'**
- 2** Pharaoh said, "Who is Yahweh, that I should listen to his voice to let Israel go? I don't know Yahweh, and moreover I will not let Israel go." **And Pharaoh said, Who is Jehovah, that I should hearken unto his voice to let Israel go? I know not Jehovah, and moreover I will not let Israel go. and Pharaoh saith, 'Who [is] Jehovah, that I hearken to His voice, to send Israel away? I have not known Jehovah, and Israel also I do not send away.'**
- 3** They said, "The God of the Hebrews has met with us. Please let us go three days' journey into the wilderness, and sacrifice to Yahweh, our God, lest he fall on us with pestilence, or with the sword." **And they said, The God of the Hebrews hath met with us: let us go, we pray thee, three days' journey into the wilderness, and sacrifice unto Jehovah our God, lest he fall upon us with pestilence, or with the sword. And they say, 'The God of the Hebrews hath met with us, let us go, we pray thee, a journey of three days into the wilderness, and we sacrifice to Jehovah our God, lest He meet us with pestilence or with sword.'**
- 4** The king of Egypt said to them, "Why do you, Moses and Aaron, take the people from their work? Get back to your burdens!" **And the king of Egypt said unto them, Wherefore do ye, Moses and Aaron, loose the people from their works? get you unto your burdens. And the king of Egypt saith unto them, 'Why, Moses and Aaron, do ye free the people from its works? go to your burdens.'**

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 5** Pharaoh said, "Behold, the people of the land are now many, and you make them rest from their burdens."
And Pharaoh said, Behold, the people of the land are now many, and ye make them rest from their burdens.
Pharaoh also saith, `Lo, numerous now [is] the people of the land, and ye have caused them to cease from their burdens!`
- 6** The same day Pharaoh commanded the taskmasters of the people, and their officers, saying,
And the same day Pharaoh commanded the taskmasters of the people, and their officers, saying,
And Pharaoh commandeth, on that day, the exactors among the people and its authorities, saying,
- 7** "You shall no longer give the people straw to make brick, as before. Let them go and gather straw for themselves.
Ye shall no more give the people straw to make brick, as heretofore: let them go and gather straw for themselves.
`Ye do not add to give straw to the people for the making of the bricks, as heretofore -- they go and have gathered straw for themselves;
- 8** The number of the bricks, which they made before, you require from them. You shall not diminish anything of it, for they are idle; therefore they cry, saying, `Let us go and sacrifice to our God.`
And the number of the bricks, which they did make heretofore, ye shall lay upon them; ye shall not diminish aught thereof: for they are idle; therefore they cry, saying, Let us go and sacrifice to our God.
and the proper quantity of the bricks which they are making heretofore ye do put on them, ye do not diminish from it, for they are remiss, therefore they are crying, saying, Let us go, let us sacrifice to our God;
- 9** Let heavier work be laid on the men, that they may labor therein; and don't let them pay any attention to lying words."
Let heavier work be laid upon the men, that they may labor therein; and let them not regard lying words.
let the service be heavy on the men, and let them work at it, and not be dazzled by lying words.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 10** The taskmasters of the people went out, and their officers, and they spoke to the people, saying, This is what Pharaoh says: "I will not give you straw.
 And the taskmasters of the people went out, and their officers, and they spake to the people, saying, Thus saith Pharaoh, I will not give you straw.
 And the exactors of the people, and its authorities, go out, and speak unto the people, saying, `Thus said Pharaoh, I do not give you straw,
- 11** Go yourselves, get straw where you can find it, for nothing of your work shall be diminished."
 Go yourselves, get you straw where ye can find it: for nought of your work shall be diminished.
 ye -- go ye, take for yourselves straw where ye find [it], for there is nothing of your service diminished.`
- 12** So the people were scattered abroad throughout all the land of Egypt to gather stubble for straw.
 So the people were scattered abroad throughout all the land of Egypt to gather stubble for straw.
 And the people is scattered over all the land of Egypt, to gather stubble for straw,
- 13** The taskmasters were urgent saying, "Fulfill your work quota daily, as when there was straw!"
 And the taskmasters were urgent saying, Fulfil your works, [your] daily tasks, as when there was straw.
 and the exactors are making haste, saying, `Complete your works, the matter of a day in its day, as when there is straw.`
- 14** The officers of the children of Israel, whom Pharaoh`s taskmasters had set over them, were beaten, and demanded, "Why haven`t you fulfilled your quota both yesterday and today, in making brick as before?"
 And the officers of the children of Israel, whom Pharaoh`s taskmasters had set over them, were beaten, and demanded, Wherefore have ye not fulfilled your task both yesterday and to-day, in making brick as heretofore?
 And the authorities of the sons of Israel, whom the exactors of Pharaoh have placed over them, are beaten, saying, `Wherefore have ye not completed your portion in making brick as heretofore, both yesterday and to-day?`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 15** Then the officers of the children of Israel came and cried to Pharaoh, saying, "Why do you deal this way with your servants?
Then the officers of the children of Israel came and cried unto Pharaoh, saying, Wherefore dealest thou thus with thy servants?
And the authorities of the sons of Israel come in and cry unto Pharaoh, saying, `Why dost thou thus to thy servants?
- 16** No straw is given to your servants, and they tell us, `Make brick!` and, behold, your servants are beaten; but the fault is in your own people."
There is no straw given unto thy servants, and they say to us, Make brick: and, behold, thy servants are beaten; but the fault it in thine own people.
Straw is not given to thy servants, and they are saying to us, Make bricks, and lo, thy servants are smitten -- and thy people hath sinned.`
- 17** But he said, "You are idle! You are idle! Therefore you say, `Let us go and sacrifice to Yahweh.`
But he said, Ye are idle, ye are idle: therefore ye say, Let us go and sacrifice to Jehovah.
And he saith, `Remiss -- ye are remiss, therefore ye are saying, Let us go, let us sacrifice to Jehovah;
- 18** Go therefore now, and work, for no straw shall be given to you, yet shall you deliver the same number of bricks!"
Go therefore now, and work; for there shall no straw be given you, yet shall ye deliver the number of bricks.
and now, go, serve; and straw is not given to you, and the measure of bricks ye do give.`
- 19** The officers of the children of Israel saw that they were in trouble, when it was said, "You shall not diminish anything from your daily quota of bricks!"
And the officers of the children of Israel did see that they were in evil case, when it was said, Ye shall not diminish aught from your bricks, [your] daily tasks.
And the authorities of the sons of Israel see them in affliction, saying, `Ye do not diminish from your bricks; the matter of a day in its day.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 20** They met Moses and Aaron, who stood in the way, as they came forth from Pharaoh:
And they met Moses and Aaron, who stood in the way, as they came forth from Pharaoh:
And they meet Moses and Aaron standing to meet them, in their coming out from Pharaoh,
- 21** and they said to them, "May Yahweh look at you, and judge, because you have made us a stench to be abhorred in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of his servants, to put a sword in their hand to kill us."
and they said unto them, Jehovah look upon you, and judge: because ye have made our savor to be abhorred in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of his servants, to put a sword in their hand to slay us.
and say unto them, `Jehovah look upon you, and judge, because ye have caused our fragrance to stink in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of his servants -- to give a sword into their hand to slay us.`
- 22** Moses returned to Yahweh, and said, "Lord, why have you brought trouble on this people? Why is it that you have sent me?
And Moses returned unto Jehovah, and said, Lord, wherefore hast thou dealt ill with this people? why is it that thou hast sent me?
And Moses turneth back unto Jehovah, and saith, `Lord, why hast Thou done evil to this people? why [is] this? -- Thou hast sent me!
- 23** For since I came to Pharaoh to speak in your name, he has brought trouble on this people; neither have you delivered your people at all."
For since I came to Pharaoh to speak in thy name, he hath dealt ill with this people; neither hast thou delivered thy people at all.
and since I have come unto Pharaoh, to speak in Thy name, he hath done evil to this people, and Thou hast not at all delivered Thy people.`
- 1** Yahweh said to Moses, "Now you shall see what I will do to Pharaoh, for by a strong hand he shall let them go, and by a strong hand he shall drive them out of his land."
And Jehovah said unto Moses, Now shalt thou see what I will do to Pharaoh: for by a strong hand shall he let them go, and by a strong hand shall he drive them out of his land.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Now dost thou see that which I do to Pharaoh, for with a strong hand he doth send them away, yea, with a strong hand he doth cast them out of his land.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 2** God spoke to Moses, and said to him, "I am Yahweh;
And God spake unto Moses, and said unto him, I am Jehovah:
And God speaketh unto Moses, and saith unto him, `I [am] Jehovah,
- 3** and I appeared to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, as God Almighty; but by my name Yahweh I was not known to them.
and I appeared unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob, as God Almighty; but by my name Jehovah I was not known to them.
and I appear unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob, as God Almighty; as to My name Jehovah, I have not been known to them;
- 4** I have also established my covenant with them, to give them the land of Canaan, the land of their travels, in which they lived as aliens.
And I have also established my covenant with them, to give them the land of Canaan, the land of their sojournings, wherein they sojourned.
and also I have established My covenant with them, to give to them the land of Canaan, the land of their sojournings, wherein they have sojourned;
- 5** Moreover I have heard the groaning of the children of Israel, whom the Egyptians keep in bondage, and I have remembered my covenant.
And moreover I have heard the groaning of the children of Israel, whom the Egyptians keep in bondage; and I have remembered my covenant.
and also I have heard the groaning of the sons of Israel, whom the Egyptians are causing to serve, and I remember My covenant.
- 6** Therefore tell the children of Israel, `I am Yahweh, and I will bring you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians, and I will rid you out of their bondage, and I will redeem you with an outstretched arm, and with great judgments:
Wherefore say unto the children of Israel, I am Jehovah, and I will bring you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians, and I will rid you out of their bondage, and I will redeem you with an outstretched arm, and with great judgments:
`Therefore say to the sons of Israel, I [am] Jehovah, and I have brought you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians, and have delivered you from their service, and have redeemed you by a stretched-out arm, and by great judgments,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 7** and I will take you to me for a people, and I will be to you a God; and you shall know that I am Yahweh your God, who brings you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians.
 and I will take you to me for a people, and I will be to you a God; and ye shall know that I am Jehovah your God, who bringeth you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians.
 and have taken you to Me for a people, and I have been to you for God, and ye have known that I [am] Jehovah your God, who is bringing you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians;
- 8** I will bring you into the land which I swore to give to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob; and I will give it to you for a heritage: I am Yahweh."
 And I will bring you in unto the land which I sware to give to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob; and I will give it you for a heritage: I am Jehovah.
 and I have brought you in unto the land which I have lifted up My hand to give it to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, and have given it to you -- a possession; I [am] Jehovah."
- 9** Moses spoke so to the children of Israel, but they didn't listen to Moses for anguish of spirit, and for cruel bondage.
 And Moses spake so unto the children of Israel: but they hearkened not unto Moses for anguish of spirit, and for cruel bondage.
 And Moses speaketh so unto the sons of Israel, and they hearkened not unto Moses, for anguish of spirit, and for harsh service.
- 10** Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,
 And Jehovah spake unto Moses, saying,
 And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 11** "Go in, speak to Pharaoh king of Egypt, that he let the children of Israel go out of his land."
 Go in, speak unto Pharaoh king of Egypt, that he let the children of Israel go out of his land.
 `Go in, speak unto Pharaoh king of Egypt, and he doth send the sons of Israel out of his land;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 12** Moses spoke before Yahweh, saying, "Behold, the children of Israel haven't listened to me. How then shall Pharaoh listen to me, who am of uncircumcised lips?"
And Moses spake before Jehovah, saying, Behold, the children of Israel have not hearkened unto me; how then shall Pharaoh hear me, who am of uncircumcised lips?
and Moses speaketh before Jehovah, saying, `Lo, the sons of Israel have not hearkened unto me, and how doth Pharaoh hear me, and I of uncircumcised lips?`
- 13** Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, and gave them a charge to the children of Israel, and to Pharaoh king of Egypt, to bring the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt.
And Jehovah spake unto Moses and unto Aaron, and gave them a charge unto the children of Israel, and unto Pharaoh king of Egypt, to bring the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt.
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, and unto Aaron, and chargeth them for the sons of Israel, and for Pharaoh king of Egypt, to bring out the sons of Israel from the land of Egypt.
- 14** These are the heads of their fathers' houses. The sons of Reuben the firstborn of Israel: Hanoch, and Pallu, Hezron, and Carmi; these are the families of Reuben.
These are the heads of their fathers' houses. The sons of Reuben the first-born of Israel: Hanoch, and Pallu, Hezron, and Carmi; these are the families of Reuben.
These [are] heads of the house of their fathers: Sons of Reuben first-born of Israel [are] Hanoch, and Phallu, Hezron, and Carmi: these [are] families of Reuben.
- 15** The sons of Simeon: Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and Zohar, and Shaul the son of a Canaanite woman; these are the families of Simeon.
And the sons of Simeon: Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and Zohar, and Shaul the son of a Canaanitish woman; these are the families of Simeon.
And sons of Simeon [are] Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and Zohar, and Shaul, son of the Canaanitess: these [are] families of Simeon.
- 16** These are the names of the sons of Levi according to their generations: Gershon, and Kohath, and Merari; and the years of the life of Levi were one hundred thirty-seven years.
And these are the names of the sons of Levi according to their generations: Gershon, and Kohath, and Merari; and the years of the life of Levi were a hundred thirty and seven years.
And these [are] the names of the sons of Levi, as to their births: Gershon, and Kohath, and Merari: and the years of the life of Levi [are] a hundred and thirty and seven years.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 17** The sons of Gershon: Libni and Shimei, according to their families.
The sons of Gershon: Libni and Shimei, according to their families.
The sons of Gershon [are] Libni, and Shimi, as to their families.
- 18** The sons of Kohath: Amram, and Izhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel; and the years of the life of Kohath were one hundred thirty-three years.
And the sons of Kohath: Amram, and Izhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel; and the years of the life of Kohath were a hundred thirty and three years.
And the sons of Kohath [are] Amram, and Izhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel: and the years of the life of Kohath [are] a hundred and thirty and three years.
- 19** The sons of Merari: Mahli and Mushi. These are the families of the Levites according to their generations.
And the sons of Merari: Mahli and Mushi. These are the families of the Levites according to their generations.
And the sons of Merari [are] Mahli and Mushi: these [are] families of Levi, as to their births.
- 20** Amram took Jochebed his father's sister to himself as wife; and she bore him Aaron and Moses: and the years of the life of Amram were a hundred and thirty-seven years.
And Amram took him Jochebed his father's sister to wife; and she bare him Aaron and Moses: and the years of the life of Amram were a hundred and thirty and seven years.
And Amram taketh Jochebed his aunt to himself for a wife, and she beareth to him Aaron and Moses: and the years of the life of Amram [are] a hundred and thirty and seven years.
- 21** The sons of Izhar: Korah, and Nepheg, and Zichri.
And the sons of Izhar: Korah, and Nepheg, and Zichri.
And sons of Izhar [are] Korah, and Nepheg, and Zichri.
- 22** The sons of Uzziel: Mishael, and Elzaphan, and Sithri.
And the sons of Uzziel: Mishael, and Elzaphan, and Sithri.
And sons of Uzziel [are] Mishael, and Elzaphan, and Sithri.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

23 Aaron took Elisheba, the daughter of Amminadab, the sister of Nahshon, as his wife; and she bore him Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar.

And Aaron took him Elisheba, the daughter of Amminadab, the sister of Nahshon, to wife; and she bare him Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar.

And Aaron taketh Elisheba daughter of Amminadab, sister of Naashon, to himself for a wife, and she beareth to him Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.

24 The sons of Korah: Assir, and Elkanah, and Abiasaph; these are the families of the Korahites.

And the sons of Korah: Assir, and Elkanah, and Abiasaph; these are the families of the Korahites.

And sons of Korah [are] Assir, and Elkanah, and Abiasaph: these [are] families of the Korhite.

25 Eleazar Aaron's son took one of the daughters of Putiel as his wife; and she bore him Phinehas. These are the heads of the fathers' houses of the Levites according to their families.

And Eleazar Aaron's son took him one of the daughters of Putiel to wife; and she bare him Phinehas.

These are the heads of the fathers' [houses] of the Levites according to their families.

And Eleazar, Aaron's son, hath taken to him [one] of the daughters of Putiel for a wife to himself, and she beareth to him Phinehas: these [are] heads of the fathers of the Levites, as to their families.

26 These are that Aaron and Moses, to whom Yahweh said, "Bring out the children of Israel from the land of Egypt according to their hosts."

These are that Aaron and Moses, to whom Jehovah said, Bring out the children of Israel from the land of Egypt according to their hosts.

This [is] Aaron -- and Moses -- to whom Jehovah said, `Bring ye out the sons of Israel from the land of Egypt, by their hosts;`

27 These are those who spoke to Pharaoh king of Egypt, to bring out the children of Israel from Egypt. These are that Moses and Aaron.

These are they that spake to Pharaoh king of Egypt, to bring out the children of Israel from Egypt: these are that Moses and Aaron.

these are they who are speaking unto Pharaoh king of Egypt, to bring out the sons of Israel from Egypt, this [is] Moses -- and Aaron.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 28** It happened on the day when Yahweh spoke to Moses in the land of Egypt,
 And it came to pass on the day when Jehovah spake unto Moses in the land of Egypt,
 And it cometh to pass in the day of Jehovah's speaking unto Moses in the land of Egypt,
- 29** that Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying, "I am Yahweh. Speak to Pharaoh king of Egypt all that I speak to you."
 that Jehovah spake unto Moses, saying, I am Jehovah: speak thou unto Pharaoh king of Egypt all that I speak unto thee.
 that Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying, `I [am] Jehovah, speak unto Pharaoh king of Egypt all that I am speaking unto thee.`
- 30** Moses said before Yahweh, "Behold, I am of uncircumcised lips, and how shall Pharaoh listen to me?"
 And Moses said before Jehovah, Behold, I am of uncircumcised lips, and how shall Pharaoh hearken unto me?
 And Moses saith before Jehovah, `Lo, I [am] of uncircumcised lips, and how doth Pharaoh hearken unto me?`
- 1** Yahweh said to Moses, "Behold, I have made you as God to Pharaoh; and Aaron your brother shall be your prophet.
 And Jehovah said unto Moses, See, I have made thee as God to Pharaoh; and Aaron thy brother shall be thy prophet.
 And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `See, I have given thee a god to Pharaoh, and Aaron thy brother is thy prophet;
- 2** You shall speak all that I command you; and Aaron your brother shall speak to Pharaoh, that he let the children of Israel go out of his land.
 Thou shalt speak all that I command thee; and Aaron thy brother shall speak unto Pharaoh, that he let the children of Israel go out of his land.
 thou -- thou dost speak all that I command thee, and Aaron thy brother doth speak unto Pharaoh, and he hath sent the sons of Israel out of his land.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 3** I will harden Pharaoh`s heart, and multiply my signs and my wonders in the land of Egypt.
And I will harden Pharaoh`s heart, and multiply my signs and my wonders in the land of Egypt.
`And I harden the heart of Pharaoh, and have multiplied My signs and My wonders in the land of Egypt,
- 4** But Pharaoh will not listen to you, and I will lay my hand on Egypt, and bring forth my hosts, my people the children of Israel, out of the land of Egypt by great judgments.
But Pharaoh will not hearken unto you, and I will lay my hand upon Egypt, and bring forth my hosts, my people the children of Israel, out of the land of Egypt by great judgments.
and Pharaoh doth not hearken, and I have put My hand on Egypt, and have brought out My hosts, My people, the sons of Israel, from the land of Egypt by great judgments;
- 5** The Egyptians shall know that I am Yahweh, when I stretch forth my hand on Egypt, and bring out the children of Israel from among them."
And the Egyptians shall know that I am Jehovah, when I stretch forth my hand upon Egypt, and bring out the children of Israel from among them.
and the Egyptians have known that I [am] Jehovah, in My stretching out My hand against Egypt; and I have brought out the sons of Israel from their midst.`
- 6** Moses and Aaron did so. As Yahweh commanded them, so they did.
And Moses and Aaron did so; as Jehovah commanded them, so did they.
And Moses doth -- Aaron also -- as Jehovah commanded them; so have they done;
- 7** Moses was eighty years old, and Aaron eighty-three years old, when they spoke to Pharaoh.
And Moses was fourscore years old, and Aaron fourscore and three years old, when they spake unto Pharaoh.
and Moses [is] a son of eighty years, and Aaron [is] a son of eighty and three years, in their speaking unto Pharaoh.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 8** Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,
And Jehovah spake unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,
- 9** "When Pharaoh speaks to you, saying, `Perform a miracle!` then you shall tell Aaron, `Take your rod, and cast it down before Pharaoh, that it become a serpent.`"
When Pharaoh shall speak unto you, saying, Show a wonder for you; then thou shalt say unto Aaron, Take thy rod, and cast it down before Pharaoh, that it become a serpent.
`When Pharaoh speaketh unto you, saying, Give for yourselves a wonder; then thou hast said unto Aaron, Take thy rod, and cast before Pharaoh -- it becometh a monster.`
- 10** Moses and Aaron went in to Pharaoh, and they did so, as Yahweh had commanded: and Aaron cast down his rod before Pharaoh and before his servants, and it became a serpent.
And Moses and Aaron went in unto Pharaoh, and they did so, as Jehovah had commanded: and Aaron cast down his rod before Pharaoh and before his servants, and it became a serpent.
And Moses goeth in -- Aaron also -- unto Pharaoh, and they do so as Jehovah hath commanded; and Aaron casteth his rod before Pharaoh, and before his servants, and it becometh a monster.
- 11** Then Pharaoh also called for the wise men and the sorcerers. They also, the magicians of Egypt, did in like manner with their enchantments.
Then Pharaoh also called for the wise men and the sorcerers: and they also, the magicians of Egypt, did in like manner with their enchantments.
And Pharaoh also calleth for wise men, and for sorcerers; and the scribes of Egypt, they also, with their flashings, do so,
- 12** For they cast down every man his rod, and they became serpents: but Aaron`s rod swallowed up their rods.
For they cast down every man his rod, and they became serpents: but Aaron`s rod swallowed up their rods.
and they cast down each his rod, and they become monsters, and the rod of Aaron swalloweth their rods;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 13** Pharaoh`s heart was hardened, and he didn`t listen to them; as Yahweh had spoken.
And Pharaoh`s heart was hardened, and he hearkened not unto them; as Jehovah had spoken.
and the heart of Pharaoh is strong, and he hath not hearkened unto them, as Jehovah hath spoken.
- 14** Yahweh said to Moses, "Pharaoh`s heart is stubborn. He refuses to let the people go.
And Jehovah said unto Moses, Pharaoh`s heart is stubborn, he refuseth to let the people go.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `The heart of Pharaoh hath been hard, he hath refused to send the people away;
- 15** Go to Pharaoh in the morning. Behold, he goes out to the water; and you shall stand by the river`s bank to meet him; and the rod which was turned to a serpent you shall take in your hand.
Get thee unto Pharaoh in the morning; lo, he goeth out unto the water; and thou shalt stand by the river`s brink to meet him; and the rod which was turned to a serpent shalt thou take in thy hand.
go unto Pharaoh in the morning, lo, he is going out to the water, and thou hast stood to meet him by the edge of the River, and the rod which was turned to a serpent thou dost take in thy hand,
- 16** You shall tell him, `Yahweh, the God of the Hebrews, has sent me to you, saying, "Let my people go, that they may serve me in the wilderness:" and, behold, until now you haven`t listened.
And thou shalt say unto him, Jehovah, the God of the Hebrews, hath sent me unto thee, saying, Let my people go, that they may serve me in the wilderness: and, behold, hitherto thou hast not hearkened.
and thou hast said unto him: Jehovah, God of the Hebrews, hath sent me unto thee, saying, Send My people away, and they serve Me in the wilderness; and lo, thou hast not hearkened hitherto.
- 17** Thus says Yahweh, "In this you shall know that I am Yahweh. Behold, I will strike with the rod that is in my hand on the waters which are in the river, and they shall be turned to blood.
Thus saith Jehovah, In this thou shalt know that I am Jehovah: behold, I will smite with the rod that is in my hand upon the waters which are in the river, and they shall be turned to blood.
`Thus said Jehovah: By this thou knowest that I [am] Jehovah; lo, I am smiting with the rod which [is] in my hand, on the waters which [are] in the River, and they have been turned to blood,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 18** The fish that are in the river shall die, and the river shall become foul; and the Egyptians shall loathe to drink water from the river."'"
And the fish that are in the river shall die, and the river shall become foul; and the Egyptians shall loathe to drink water from the river.
and the fish that [are] in the River die, and the River hath stank, and the Egyptians have been wearied of drinking waters from the River.`
- 19** Yahweh said to Moses, "Tell Aaron, `Take your rod, and stretch out your hand over the waters of Egypt, over their rivers, over their streams, and over their pools, and over all their ponds of water, that they may become blood; and there shall be blood throughout all the land of Egypt, both in vessels of wood and in vessels of stone.'"'
And Jehovah said unto Moses, Say unto Aaron, Take thy rod, and stretch out thy hand over the waters of Egypt, over their rivers, over their streams, and over their pools, and over all their ponds of water, that they may become blood; and there shall be blood throughout all the land of Egypt, both in vessels of wood and in vessels of stone.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Say unto Aaron, Take thy rod, and stretch out thy hand against the waters of Egypt, against their streams, against their rivers, and against their ponds, and against all their collections of waters; and they are blood -- and there hath been blood in all the land of Egypt, both in [vessels of] wood, and in [those of] stone.`
- 20** Moses and Aaron did so, as Yahweh commanded; and he lifted up the rod, and struck the waters that were in the river, in the sight of Pharaoh, and in the sight of his servants; and all the waters that were in the river were turned to blood.
And Moses and Aaron did so, as Jehovah commanded; and he lifted up the rod, and smote the waters that were in the river, in the sight of Pharaoh, and in the sight of his servants; and all the waters that were in the river were turned to blood.
And Moses and Aaron do so, as Jehovah hath commanded, and he lifteth up [his hand] with the rod, and smiteth the waters which [are] in the River, before the eyes of Pharaoh, and before the eyes of his servants, and all the waters which [are] in the River are turned to blood,
- 21** The fish that were in the river died; and the river became foul, and the Egyptians couldn't drink water from the river; and the blood was throughout all the land of Egypt.
And the fish that were in the river died; and the river became foul, and the Egyptians could not drink water from the river; and the blood was throughout all the land of Egypt.
and the fish which [is] in the River hath died, and the River stinketh, and the Egyptians have not been able to drink water from the River; and the blood is in all the land of Egypt.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 22** The magicians of Egypt did in like manner with their enchantments; and Pharaoh's heart was hardened, and he didn't listen to them; as Yahweh had spoken.
And the magicians of Egypt did in like manner with their enchantments: and Pharaoh's heart was hardened, and he hearkened not unto them; as Jehovah had spoken.
And the scribes of Egypt do so with their flashings, and the heart of Pharaoh is strong, and he hath not hearkened unto them, as Jehovah hath spoken,
- 23** Pharaoh turned and went into his house, neither did he lay even this to heart.
And Pharaoh turned and went into his house, neither did he lay even this to heart.
and Pharaoh turneth and goeth in unto his house, and hath not set his heart even to this;
- 24** All the Egyptians dug round about the river for water to drink; for they couldn't drink of the water of the river.
And all the Egyptians digged round about the river for water to drink; for they could not drink of the water of the river.
and all the Egyptians seek water round about the river to drink, for they have not been able to drink of the waters of the River.
- 25** Seven days were fulfilled, after Yahweh had struck the river.
And seven days were fulfilled, after that Jehovah had smitten the river.
And seven days are completed after Jehovah's smiting the River,
- 1** Yahweh spoke to Moses, Go in to Pharaoh, and tell him, "This is what Yahweh says, 'Let my people go, that they may serve me.
And Jehovah spake unto Moses, Go in unto Pharaoh, and say unto him, Thus saith Jehovah, Let my people go, that they may serve me.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, 'Go in unto Pharaoh: and thou hast said unto him, Thus said Jehovah, Send My people away, and they serve Me;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 2** If you refuse to let them go, behold, I will plague all your borders with frogs:
And if thou refuse to let them go, behold, I will smite all thy borders with frogs:
and if thou art refusing to send away, lo, I am smiting all thy border with frogs;
- 3** and the river shall swarm with frogs, which shall go up and come into your house, and into your bedchamber, and on your bed, and into the house of your servants, and on your people, and into your ovens, and into your kneading-troughs:
and the river shall swarm with frogs, which shall go up and come into thy house, and into thy bedchamber, and upon thy bed, and into the house of thy servants, and upon thy people, and into thine ovens, and into thy kneading-troughs:
and the River hath teemed [with] frogs, and they have gone up and gone into thy house, and into the inner-chamber of thy bed, and on thy couch, and into the house of thy servants, and among thy people, and into thine ovens, and into thy kneading-troughs;
- 4** and the frogs shall come up both on you, and on your people, and on all your servants.``
and the frogs shall come up both upon thee, and upon thy people, and upon all thy servants.
yea, on thee, and on thy people, and on all thy servants do the frogs go up.``
- 5** Yahweh said to Moses, "Tell Aaron, `Stretch forth your hand with your rod over the rivers, over the streams, and over the pools, and cause frogs to come up on the land of Egypt.``"
And Jehovah said unto Moses, Say unto Aaron, Stretch forth thy hand with thy rod over the rivers, over the streams, and over the pools, and cause frogs to come up upon the land of Egypt.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Say unto Aaron, Stretch out thy hand, with thy rod, against the streams, against the rivers, and against the ponds, and cause the frogs to come up against the land of Egypt.``
- 6** Aaron stretched out his hand over the waters of Egypt; and the frogs came up, and covered the land of Egypt.
And Aaron stretched out his hand over the waters of Egypt; and the frogs came up, and covered the land of Egypt.
And Aaron stretcheth out his hand against the waters of Egypt, and the frog cometh up, and covereth the land of Egypt;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

7 The magicians did in like manner with their enchantments, and brought up frogs on the land of Egypt.

And the magicians did in like manner with their enchantments, and brought up frogs upon the land of Egypt.

and the scribes do so with their flashings, and cause the frogs to come up against the land of Egypt.

8 Then Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron, and said, "Entreat Yahweh, that he take away the frogs from me, and from my people; and I will let the people go, that they may sacrifice to Yahweh."

Then Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron, and said, Entreat Jehovah, that he take away the frogs from me, and from my people; and I will let the people go, that they may sacrifice unto Jehovah.

And Pharaoh calleth for Moses and for Aaron, and saith, `Make supplication unto Jehovah, that he turn aside the frogs from me, and from my people, and I send the people away, and they sacrifice to Jehovah.`

9 Moses said to Pharaoh, "I give you the honor of setting the time that I should pray for you, and for your servants, and for your people, that the frogs be destroyed from you and your houses, and remain in the river only."

And Moses said unto Pharaoh, Have thou this glory over me: against what time shall I entreat for thee, and for thy servants, and for thy people, that the frogs be destroyed from thee and thy houses, and remain in the river only?

And Moses saith to Pharaoh, `Beautify thyself over me; when do I make supplication for thee, and for thy servants, and for thy people, to cut off the frogs from thee and from thy houses -- only in the River they do remain?`

10 He said, "Tomorrow." He said, "Be it according to your word, that you may know that there is none like Yahweh our God.

And he said, Against to-morrow. And he said, Be it according to thy word; that thou mayest know that there is none like unto Jehovah our God.

and he saith, `To-morrow.` And he saith, According to thy word [it is], so that thou knowest that there is none like Jehovah our God,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 11** The frogs shall depart from you, and from your houses, and from your servants, and from your people. They shall remain in the river only."
And the frogs shall depart from thee, and from thy houses, and from thy servants, and from thy people; they shall remain in the river only.
and the frogs have turned aside from thee, and from thy houses, and from thy servants, and from thy people; only in the River they do remain.
- 12** Moses and Aaron went out from Pharaoh, and Moses cried to Yahweh concerning the frogs which he had brought on Pharaoh.
And Moses and Aaron went out from Pharaoh: and Moses cried unto Jehovah concerning the frogs which he had brought upon Pharaoh.
And Moses -- Aaron also -- goeth out from Pharaoh, and Moses crieth unto Jehovah, concerning the matter of the frogs which He hath set on Pharaoh;
- 13** Yahweh did according to the word of Moses, and the frogs died out of the houses, out of the courts, and out of the fields.
And Jehovah did according to the word of Moses; and the frogs died out of the houses, out of the courts, and out of the fields.
and Jehovah doth according to the word of Moses, and the frogs die out of the houses, out of the courts, and out of the fields,
- 14** They gathered them together in heaps, and the land stank.
And they gathered them together in heaps; and the land stank.
and they heap them up together, and the land stinketh.
- 15** But when Pharaoh saw that there was a respite, he hardened his heart, and didn't listen to them, as Yahweh had spoken.
But when Pharaoh saw that there was respite, he hardened his heart, and hearkened not unto them, as Jehovah had spoken.
And Pharaoh seeth that there hath been a respite, and he hath hardened his heart, and hath not hearkened unto them, as Jehovah hath spoken.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 16** Yahweh said to Moses, "Tell Aaron, `Stretch out your rod, and strike the dust of the earth, that it may become lice throughout all the land of Egypt.`"
And Jehovah said unto Moses, Say unto Aaron, Stretch out thy rod, and smite the dust of the earth, that it may become lice throughout all the land of Egypt.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Say unto Aaron, Stretch out thy rod, and smite the dust of the land, and it hath become gnats in all the land of Egypt.`
- 17** They did so; and Aaron stretched out his hand with his rod, and struck the dust of the earth, and there were lice on man, and on animal; all the dust of the earth became lice throughout all the land of Egypt.
And they did so; and Aaron stretched out his hand with his rod, and smote the dust of the earth, and there were lice upon man, and upon beast; all the dust of the earth became lice throughout all the land of Egypt.
And they do so, and Aaron stretcheth out his hand with his rod, and smiteth the dust of the land, and the gnats are on man and on beast; all the dust of the land hath been gnats in all the land of Egypt.
- 18** The magicians tried with their enchantments to bring forth lice, but they couldn't. There were lice on man, and on animal.
And the magicians did so with their enchantments to bring forth lice, but they could not: and there were lice upon man, and upon beast.
And the scribes do so with their flashings, to bring out the gnats, and they have not been able, and the gnats are on man and on beast;
- 19** Then the magicians said to Pharaoh, "This is the finger of God:" and Pharaoh's heart was hardened, and he didn't listen to them; as Yahweh had spoken.
Then the magicians said unto Pharaoh, This is the finger of God: and Pharaoh's heart was hardened, and he hearkened not unto them; as Jehovah had spoken.
and the scribes say unto Pharaoh, `It [is] the finger of God;` and the heart of Pharaoh is strong, and he hath not hearkened unto them, as Jehovah hath spoken.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

20 Yahweh said to Moses, "Rise up early in the morning, and stand before Pharaoh; behold, he comes forth to the water; and tell him, `This is what Yahweh says, "Let my people go, that they may serve me.

And Jehovah said unto Moses, Rise up early in the morning, and stand before Pharaoh; lo, he cometh forth to the water; and say unto him, Thus saith Jehovah, Let my people go, that they may serve me.

And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Rise early in the morning, and station thyself before Pharaoh, lo, he is going out to the waters, and thou hast said unto him, Thus said Jehovah, Send My people away, and they serve Me;

21 Else, if you will not let my people go, behold, I will send swarms of flies on you, and on your servants, and on your people, and into your houses: and the houses of the Egyptians shall be full of swarms of flies, and also the ground whereon they are.

Else, if thou wilt not let my people go, behold, I will send swarms of flies upon thee, and upon thy servants, and upon thy people, and into thy houses: and the houses of the Egyptians shall be full of swarms of flies, and also the ground whereon they are.

for, if thou art not sending My people away, lo, I am sending against thee, and against thy servants, and against thy people, and against thy houses, the beetle, and the houses of the Egyptians have been full of the beetle, and also the ground on which they are.

22 I will set apart in that day the land of Goshen, in which my people dwell, that no swarms of flies shall be there; to the end you may know that I am Yahweh in the midst of the earth.

And I will set apart in that day the land of Goshen, in which my people dwell, that no swarms of flies shall be there; to the end thou mayest know that I am Jehovah in the midst of the earth.

`And I have separated in that day the land of Goshen, in which My people are staying, that the beetle is not there, so that thou knowest that I [am] Jehovah in the midst of the land,

23 I will put a division between my people and your people: by tomorrow shall this sign be.""

And I will put a division between my people and thy people: by to-morrow shall this sign be.

and I have put a division between My people and thy people: to-morrow is this sign.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

24 Yahweh did so; and there came grievous swarms of flies into the house of Pharaoh, and into his servants' houses: and in all the land of Egypt the land was corrupted by reason of the swarms of flies.

And Jehovah did so; and there came grievous swarms of flies into the house of Pharaoh, and into his servants' houses: and in all the land of Egypt the land was corrupted by reason of the swarms of flies.

And Jehovah doth so, and the grievous beetle entereth the house of Pharaoh, and the house of his servants, and in all the land of Egypt the land is corrupted from the presence of the beetle.

25 Pharaoh called for Moses and for Aaron, and said, "Go, sacrifice to your God in the land!"

And Pharaoh called for Moses and for Aaron, and said, Go ye, sacrifice to your God in the land.

And Pharaoh calleth unto Moses and to Aaron, and saith, `Go, sacrifice to your God in the land;`

26 Moses said, "It isn't appropriate to do so; for we shall sacrifice the abomination of the Egyptians to Yahweh our God. Behold, shall we sacrifice the abomination of the Egyptians before their eyes, and won't they stone us?"

And Moses said, It is not meet so to do; for we shall sacrifice the abomination of the Egyptians to Jehovah our God: lo, shall we sacrifice the abomination of the Egyptians before their eyes, and will they not stone us?

and Moses saith, `Not right to do so, for the abomination of the Egyptians we do sacrifice to Jehovah our God; lo, we sacrifice the abomination of the Egyptians before their eyes -- and they do not stone us!

27 We will go three days' journey into the wilderness, and sacrifice to Yahweh our God, as he shall command us."

We will go three days' journey into the wilderness, and sacrifice to Jehovah our God, as he shall command us.

A journey of three days we go into the wilderness, and have sacrificed to Jehovah our God, as He saith unto us.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 28** Pharaoh said, "I will let you go, that you may sacrifice to Yahweh your God in the wilderness, only you shall not go very far away. Pray for me."
And Pharaoh said, I will let you go, that ye may sacrifice to Jehovah your God in the wilderness; only ye shall not go very far away: entreat for me.
And Pharaoh saith, `I send you away, and ye have sacrificed to Jehovah your God in the wilderness, only go not very far off; make ye supplication for me;`
- 29** Moses said, "Behold, I go out from you, and I will pray to Yahweh that the swarms of flies may depart from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people, tomorrow; only don't let Pharaoh deal deceitfully any more in not letting the people go to sacrifice to Yahweh."
And Moses said, Behold, I go out from thee, and I will entreat Jehovah that the swarms of flies may depart from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people, to-morrow: only let not Pharaoh deal deceitfully any more in not letting the people go to sacrifice to Jehovah.
and Moses saith, `Lo, I am going out from thee, and have made supplication unto Jehovah, and the beetle hath turned aside from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people -- to-morrow, only let not Pharaoh add to deceive -- in not sending the people away to sacrifice to Jehovah.`
- 30** Moses went out from Pharaoh, and prayed to Yahweh.
And Moses went out from Pharaoh, and entreated Jehovah.
And Moses goeth out from Pharaoh, and maketh supplication unto Jehovah,
- 31** Yahweh did according to the word of Moses, and he removed the swarms of flies from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people. There remained not one.
And Jehovah did according to the word of Moses; and he removed the swarms of flies from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people; there remained not one.
and Jehovah doth according to the word of Moses, and turneth aside the beetle from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people -- there hath not been left one;
- 32** Pharaoh hardened his heart this time also, and he didn't let the people go.
And Pharaoh hardened his heart this time also, and he did not let the people go.
and Pharaoh hardeneth his heart also at this time, and hath not sent the people away.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 1** Then Yahweh said to Moses, "Go in to Pharaoh, and tell him, `This is what Yahweh, the God of the Hebrews, says: "Let my people go, that they may serve me.
Then Jehovah said unto Moses, Go in unto Pharaoh, and tell him, Thus saith Jehovah, the God of the Hebrews, Let my people go, that they may serve me.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Go in unto Pharaoh, and thou hast spoken unto him, Thus said Jehovah, God of the Hebrews, Send My people away, and they serve me,
- 2** For if you refuse to let them go, and hold them still,
For if thou refuse to let them go, and wilt hold them still,
for, if thou art refusing to send away, and art still keeping hold upon them,
- 3** behold, the hand of Yahweh is on your cattle which are in the field, on the horses, on the donkeys, on the camels, on the herds, and on the flocks with a very grievous pestilence.
behold, the hand of Jehovah is upon thy cattle which are in the field, upon the horses, upon the asses, upon the camels, upon the herds, and upon the flocks: [there shall be] a very grievous murrain.
lo, the hand of Jehovah is on thy cattle which [are] in the field, on horses, on asses, on camels, on herd, and on flock -- a pestilence very grievous.
- 4** Yahweh will make a distinction between the cattle of Israel and the cattle of Egypt; and there shall nothing die of all that belongs to the children of Israel.""
And Jehovah shall make a distinction between the cattle of Israel and the cattle of Egypt; and there shall nothing die of all that belongeth to the children of Israel.
`And Jehovah hath separated between the cattle of Israel and the cattle of Egypt, and there doth not die a thing of all the sons of Israel`s;
- 5** Yahweh appointed a set time, saying, "Tomorrow Yahweh shall do this thing in the land."
And Jehovah appointed a set time, saying, To-morrow Jehovah shall do this thing in the land.
and Jehovah setteth an appointed time, saying, To-morrow doth Jehovah do this thing in the land.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 6** Yahweh did that thing on the next day; and all the cattle of Egypt died, but of the cattle of the children of Israel, not one died.
And Jehovah did that thing on the morrow; and all the cattle of Egypt died; but of the cattle of the children of Israel died not one.
And Jehovah doth this thing on the morrow, and all the cattle of Egypt die, and of the cattle of the sons of Israel not one hath died;
- 7** Pharaoh sent, and, behold, there was not so much as one of the cattle of the Israelites dead. But the heart of Pharaoh was stubborn, and he didn't let the people go.
And Pharaoh sent, and, behold, there was not so much as one of the cattle of the Israelites dead. But the heart of Pharaoh was stubborn, and he did not let the people go.
and Pharaoh sendeth, and lo, not even one of the cattle of Israel hath died, and the heart of Pharaoh is hard, and he hath not sent the people away.
- 8** Yahweh said to Moses and to Aaron, "Take to you handfuls of ashes of the furnace, and let Moses sprinkle it toward the sky in the sight of Pharaoh.
And Jehovah said unto Moses and unto Aaron, Take to you handfuls of ashes of the furnace, and let Moses sprinkle it toward heaven in the sight of Pharaoh.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses and unto Aaron, Take to you the fulness of your hands [of] soot of a furnace, and Moses hath sprinkled it towards the heavens, before the eyes of Pharaoh,
- 9** It shall become small dust over all the land of Egypt, and shall be a boil breaking forth with boils on man and on animal, throughout all the land of Egypt."
And it shall become small dust over all the land of Egypt, and shall be a boil breaking forth with blains upon man and upon beast, throughout all the land of Egypt.
and it hath become small dust over all the land of Egypt, and it hath become on man and on cattle a boil breaking forth [with] blains, in all the land of Egypt.`
- 10** They took ashes of the furnace, and stood before Pharaoh; and Moses sprinkled it up toward the sky; and it became a boil breaking forth with boils on man and on animal.
And they took ashes of the furnace, and stood before Pharaoh; and Moses sprinkled it up toward heaven; and it became a boil breaking forth with blains upon man and upon beast.
And they take the soot of the furnace, and stand before Pharaoh, and Moses sprinkleth it towards the heavens, and it is a boil [with] blains, breaking forth, on man and on beast;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 11** The magicians couldn't stand before Moses because of the boils; for the boils were on the magicians, and on all the Egyptians.
And the magicians could not stand before Moses because of the boils; for the boils were upon the magicians, and upon all the Egyptians.
and the scribes have not been able to stand before Moses, because of the boil, for the boil hath been on the scribes, and on all the Egyptians.
- 12** Yahweh hardened the heart of Pharaoh, and he didn't listen to them, as Yahweh had spoken to Moses.
And Jehovah hardened the heart of Pharaoh, and he hearkened not unto them, as Jehovah had spoken unto Moses.
And Jehovah strengtheneth the heart of Pharaoh, and he hath not hearkened unto them, as Jehovah hath spoken unto Moses.
- 13** Yahweh said to Moses, "Rise up early in the morning, and stand before Pharaoh, and tell him, 'This is what Yahweh, the God of the Hebrews, says: "Let my people go, that they may serve me.
And Jehovah said unto Moses, Rise up early in the morning, and stand before Pharaoh, and say unto him, Thus saith Jehovah, the God of the Hebrews, Let my people go, that they may serve me.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, 'Rise early in the morning, and station thyself before Pharaoh, and thou hast said unto him, Thus said Jehovah, God of the Hebrews, Send My people away, and they serve Me,
- 14** For this time I will send all my plagues on your heart, and on your servants, and on your people; that you may know that there is none like me in all the earth.
For I will this time send all my plagues upon thy heart, and upon thy servants, and upon thy people; that thou mayest know that there is none like me in all the earth.
for, at this time I am sending all My plagues unto thy heart, and on thy servants, and on thy people, so that thou knowest that there is none like Me in all the earth,
- 15** For now I would have put forth my hand, and struck you and your people with pestilence, and you would have been cut off from the earth;
For now I had put forth my hand, and smitten thee and thy people with pestilence, and thou hadst been cut off from the earth:
for now I have put forth My hand, and I smite thee, and thy people, with pestilence, and thou art hidden from the earth.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 16** but indeed for this cause I have made you stand, to show you my power, and that my name may be declared throughout all the earth.
 but in very deed for this cause have I made thee to stand, to show thee my power, and that my name may be declared throughout all the earth.
 `And yet for this I have caused thee to stand, so as to show thee My power, and for the sake of declaring My Name in all the earth;
- 17** As you still exalt yourself against my people, that you won't let them go.
 As yet exaltest thou thyself against my people, that thou wilt not let them go?
 still thou art exalting thyself against My people -- so as not to send them away;
- 18** Behold, tomorrow about this time I will cause it to rain a very grievous hail, such as has not been in Egypt since the day it was founded even until now.
 Behold, to-morrow about this time I will cause it to rain a very grievous hail, such as hath not been in Egypt since the day it was founded even until now.
 lo, I am raining about [this] time to-morrow hail very grievous, such as hath not been in Egypt, even from the day of its being founded, even until now.
- 19** Now therefore command that all of your cattle and all that you have in the field be brought into shelter. Every man and animal that is found in the field, and isn't brought home, the hail shall come down on them, and they shall die.""
 Now therefore send, hasten in thy cattle and all that thou hast in the field; [for] every man and beast that shall be found in the field, and shall not be brought home, the hail shall come down upon them, and they shall die.
 `And, now, send, strengthen thy cattle and all that thou hast in the field; every man and beast which is found in the field, and is not gathered into the house -- come down on them hath the hail, and they have died.`
- 20** Those who feared the word of Yahweh among the servants of Pharaoh made their servants and their cattle flee into the houses.
 He that feared the word of Jehovah among the servants of Pharaoh made his servants and his cattle flee into the houses.
 He who is fearing the word of Jehovah among the servants of Pharaoh hath caused his servants and his cattle to flee unto the houses;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 21** Whoever didn't regard the word of Yahweh left his servants and his cattle in the field.
And he that regarded not the word of Jehovah left his servants and his cattle in the field.
and he who hath not set his heart unto the word of Jehovah leaveth his servants and his cattle in the field.
- 22** Yahweh said to Moses, "Stretch forth your hand toward the sky, that there may be hail in all the land of Egypt, on man, and on animal, and on every herb of the field, throughout the land of Egypt."
And Jehovah said unto Moses, Stretch forth thy hand toward heaven, that there may be hail in all the land of Egypt, upon man, and upon beast, and upon every herb of the field, throughout the land of Egypt.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Stretch forth thy hand towards the heavens, and there is hail in all the land of Egypt, on man, and on beast, and on every herb of the field in the land of Egypt.`
- 23** Moses stretched forth his rod toward the heavens, and Yahweh sent thunder, hail, and lightning flashed down to the earth. Yahweh rained hail on the land of Egypt.
And Moses stretched forth his rod toward heaven: and Jehovah sent thunder and hail, and fire ran down unto the earth; and Jehovah rained hail upon the land of Egypt.
And Moses stretcheth out his rod towards the heavens, and Jehovah hath given voices and hail, and fire goeth towards the earth, and Jehovah raineth hail on the land of Egypt,
- 24** So there was very severe hail, and lightning mixed with the hail, such as had not been in all the land of Egypt since it became a nation.
So there was hail, and fire mingled with the hail, very grievous, such as had not been in all the land of Egypt since it became a nation.
and there is hail, and fire catching itself in the midst of the hail, very grievous, such as hath not been in all the land of Egypt since it hath become a nation.
- 25** The hail struck throughout all the land of Egypt all that was in the field, both man and animal; and the hail struck every herb of the field, and broke every tree of the field.
And the hail smote throughout all the land of Egypt all that was in the field, both man and beast; and the hail smote every herb of the field, and brake every tree of the field.
And the hail smiteth in all the land of Egypt all that [is] in the field, from man even unto beast, and every herb of the field hath the hail smitten, and every tree of the field it hath broken;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 26** Only in the land of Goshen, where the children of Israel were, there was no hail.
 Only in the land of Goshen, where the children of Israel were, was there no hail.
 only in the land of Goshen, where the sons of Israel [are], there hath been no hail.
- 27** Pharaoh sent, and called for Moses and Aaron, and said to them, "I have sinned this time. Yahweh is righteous, and I and my people are wicked.
 And Pharaoh sent, and called for Moses and Aaron, and said unto them, I have sinned this time: Jehovah is righteous, and I and my people are wicked.
 And Pharaoh sendeth, and calleth for Moses and for Aaron, and saith unto them, `I have sinned this time, Jehovah [is] the Righteous, and I and my people [are] the Wicked,
- 28** Pray to Yahweh; for there has been enough of mighty thunderings and hail. I will let you go, and you shall stay no longer."
 Entreat Jehovah; for there hath been enough of [these] mighty thunderings and hail; and I will let you go, and ye shall stay no longer.
 make ye supplication unto Jehovah, and plead that there be no voices of God and hail, and I send you away, and ye add not to remain.`
- 29** Moses said to him, "As soon as I have gone out of the city, I will spread abroad my hands to Yahweh. The thunders shall cease, neither shall there be any more hail; that you may know that the earth is Yahweh`s.
 And Moses said unto him, As soon as I am gone out of the city, I will spread abroad my hands unto Jehovah; the thunders shall cease, neither shall there be any more hail; that thou mayest know that the earth is Jehovah`s.
 And Moses saith unto him, `At my going out of the city, I spread my palms unto Jehovah -- the voices cease, and the hail is not any more, so that thou knowest that the earth [is] Jehovah`s;
- 30** But as for you and your servants, I know that you will not yet fear Yahweh God."
 But as for thee and thy servants, I know that ye will not yet fear Jehovah God.
 but thou and thy servants -- I have known that ye are not yet afraid of the face of Jehovah God.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 31** The flax and the barley were struck, for the barley was in the ear, and the flax was in bloom.
And the flax and the barley were smitten: for the barley was in the ear, and the flax was in bloom.
And the flax and the barley have been smitten, for the barley [is] budding, and the flax forming flowers,
- 32** But the wheat and the spelt were not struck, for they had not grown up.
But the wheat and the spelt were not smitten: for they were not grown up.
and the wheat and the rye have not been smitten, for they are late.
- 33** Moses went out of the city from Pharaoh, and spread abroad his hands to Yahweh; and the thunders and hail ceased, and the rain was not poured on the earth.
And Moses went out of the city from Pharaoh, and spread abroad his hands unto Jehovah: and the thunders and hail ceased, and the rain was not poured upon the earth.
And Moses goeth out from Pharaoh, [from] the city, and spreadeth his hands unto Jehovah, and the voices and the hail cease, and rain hath not been poured out to the earth;
- 34** When Pharaoh saw that the rain and the hail and the thunders were ceased, he sinned yet more, and hardened his heart, he and his servants.
And when Pharaoh saw that the rain and the hail and the thunders were ceased, he sinned yet more, and hardened his heart, he and his servants.
and Pharaoh seeth that the rain hath ceased, and the hail and the voices, and he continueth to sin, and hardeneth his heart, he and his servants;
- 35** The heart of Pharaoh was hardened, and he didn't let the children of Israel go, as Yahweh had spoken through Moses.
And the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, and he did not let the children of Israel go, as Jehovah had spoken by Moses.
and the heart of Pharaoh is strong, and he hath not sent the sons of Israel away, as Jehovah hath spoken by the hand of Moses.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 1** Yahweh said to Moses, "Go in to Pharaoh, for I have hardened his heart, and the heart of his servants, that I may show these my signs in the midst of them,
And Jehovah said unto Moses, Go in unto Pharaoh: for I have hardened his heart, and the heart of his servants, that I may show these my signs in the midst of them,
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Go in unto Pharaoh, for I have declared hard his heart, and the heart of his servants, so that I set these My signs in their midst,
- 2** and that you may tell in the hearing of your son, and of your son`s son, what things I have done to Egypt, and my signs which I have done among them; that you may know that I am Yahweh."
and that thou mayest tell in the ears of thy son, and of thy son`s son, what things I have wrought upon Egypt, and my signs which I have done among them; that ye may know that I am Jehovah.
and so that thou recountest in the ears of thy son, and of thy son`s son, that which I have done in Egypt, and My signs which I have set among them, and ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.`
- 3** Moses and Aaron went in to Pharaoh, and said to him, "This is what Yahweh, the God of the Hebrews, says: `How long will you refuse to humble yourself before me? Let my people go, that they may serve me.
And Moses and Aaron went in unto Pharaoh, and said unto him, Thus saith Jehovah, the God of the Hebrews, How long wilt thou refuse to humble thyself before me? let my people go, that they may serve me.
And Moses cometh in -- Aaron also -- unto Pharaoh, and they say unto him, `Thus said Jehovah, God of the Hebrews, Until when hast thou refused to be humbled at My presence? send My people away, and they serve Me,
- 4** Or else, if you refuse to let my people go, behold, tomorrow I will bring locusts into your country,
Else, if thou refuse to let my people go, behold, to-morrow will I bring locusts into thy border:
for if thou art refusing to send My people away, lo, I am bringing in to-morrow the locust into thy border,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 5** and they shall cover the surface of the earth, so that one won't be able to see the earth. They shall eat the residue of that which has escaped, which remains to you from the hail, and shall eat every tree which grows for you out of the field.
and they shall cover the face of the earth, so that one shall not be able to see the earth: and they shall eat the residue of that which is escaped, which remaineth unto you from the hail, and shall eat every tree which groweth for you out of the field:
and it hath covered the eye of the land, and none is able to see the land, and it hath eaten the remnant of that which is escaped, which is left to you from the hail, and it hath eaten every tree which is springing for you out of the field;
- 6** Your houses shall be filled, and the houses of all your servants, and the houses of all the Egyptians; as neither your fathers nor your fathers' fathers have seen, since the day that they were on the earth to this day." He turned, and went out from Pharaoh.
and thy houses shall be filled, and the houses of all thy servants, and the houses of all the Egyptians; as neither thy fathers nor thy fathers' fathers have seen, since the day that they were upon the earth unto this day. And he turned, and went out from Pharaoh.
and they have filled thy houses, and the houses of all thy servants, and the houses of all the Egyptians, which neither thy fathers nor thy father's fathers have seen, since the day of their being on the ground unto this day, -- and he turneth and goeth out from Pharaoh.
- 7** Pharaoh's servants said to him, "How long will this man be a snare to us? Let the men go, that they may serve Yahweh, their God. Don't you yet know that Egypt is destroyed?
And Pharaoh's servants said unto him, How long shall this man be a snare unto us? let the men go, that they may serve Jehovah their God: knowest thou not yet that Egypt is destroyed?
And the servants of Pharaoh say unto him, `Until when doth this [one] become a snare to us? send the men away, and they serve Jehovah their God; knowest thou not yet that Egypt hath perished?`
- 8** Moses and Aaron were brought again to Pharaoh, and he said to them, "Go, serve Yahweh your God; but who are those who will go?"
And Moses and Aaron were brought again unto Pharaoh: and he said unto them, Go, serve Jehovah your God; but who are they that shall go?
And Moses is brought back -- Aaron also -- unto Pharaoh, and he saith unto them, `Go, serve Jehovah your God; -- who and who [are] those going?`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 9** Moses said, "We will go with our young and with our old; with our sons and with our daughters, with our flocks and with our herds will we go; for we must hold a feast to Yahweh."
And Moses said, We will go with our young and with our old; with our sons and with our daughters, with our flocks and with our herds will we go; for we must hold a feast unto Jehovah.
And Moses saith, `With our young ones, and with our aged ones, we go, with our sons, and with our daughters, with our flock, and our herd, we go, for we have a festival to Jehovah.`
- 10** He said to them, "Yahweh be with you if I will let you go with your little ones! See, evil is clearly before your faces.
And he said unto them, So be Jehovah with you, as I will let you go, and your little ones: look to it; for evil is before you.
And he saith unto them, `Be it so, Jehovah [be] with you when I send you and your infants away; see - for evil [is] before your faces;
- 11** Not so! Go now you who are men, and serve Yahweh; for that is what you desire!" They were driven out from Pharaoh`s presence.
Not so: go now ye that are men, and serve Jehovah; for that is what ye desire. And they were driven out from Pharaoh`s presence.
not so! go now, ye who [are] men, and serve Jehovah, for that ye are seeking;` and [one] casteth them out from the presence of Pharaoh.
- 12** Yahweh said to Moses, "Stretch out your hand over the land of Egypt for the locusts, that they may come up on the land of Egypt, and eat every herb of the land, even all that the hail has left."
And Jehovah said unto Moses, Stretch out thy hand over the land of Egypt for the locusts, that they may come up upon the land of Egypt, and eat every herb of the land, even all that the hail hath left.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Stretch out thy hand against the land of Egypt for the locust, and it goeth up against the land of Egypt, and doth eat every herb of the land -- all that the hail hath left.`
- 13** Moses stretched forth his rod over the land of Egypt, and Yahweh brought an east wind on the land all that day, and all the night; and when it was morning, the east wind brought the locusts.
And Moses stretched forth his rod over the land of Egypt, and Jehovah brought an east wind upon the land all that day, and all the night; and when it was morning, the east wind brought the locusts.
And Moses stretcheth out his rod against the land of Egypt, and Jehovah hath led an east wind over the land all that day, and all the night; the morning hath been, and the east wind hath lifted up the locust.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 14** The locusts went up over all the land of Egypt, and rested in all the borders of Egypt. They were very grievous. Before them there were no such locusts as they, neither after them shall be such.
And the locusts went up over all the land of Egypt, and rested in all the borders of Egypt; very grievous were they; before them there were no such locusts as they, neither after them shall be such.

And the locust goeth up against all the land of Egypt, and resteth in all the border of Egypt -- very grievous: before it there hath not been such a locust as it, and after it there is none such;

- 15** For they covered the surface of the whole earth, so that the land was darkened, and they ate every herb of the land, and all the fruit of the trees which the hail had left. There remained nothing green, either tree or herb of the field, through all the land of Egypt.
For they covered the face of the whole earth, so that the land was darkened; and they did eat every herb of the land, and all the fruit of the trees which the hail had left: and there remained not any green thing, either tree or herb of the field, through all the land of Egypt.
and it covereth the eye of all the land, and the land is darkened; and it eateth every herb of the land, and all the fruit of the trees which the hail hath left, and there hath not been left any green thing in the trees, or in the herb of the field, in all the land of Egypt.`

- 16** Then Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron in haste, and he said, "I have sinned against Yahweh your God, and against you.
Then Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron in haste; and he said, I have sinned against Jehovah your God, and against you.
And Pharaoh hasteth to call for Moses and for Aaron, and saith, `I have sinned against Jehovah your God, and against you,

- 17** Now therefore please forgive my sin again, and pray to Yahweh your God, that he may also take away from me this death."
Now therefore forgive, I pray thee, my sin only this once, and entreat Jehovah your God, that he may take away from me this death only.
and now, bear with, I pray you, my sin, only this time, and make ye supplication to Jehovah your God, that He turn aside from off me only this death.`

- 18** He went out from Pharaoh, and prayed to Yahweh.
And he went out from Pharaoh, and entreated Jehovah.
And he goeth out from Pharaoh, and maketh supplication unto Jehovah,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 19** Yahweh turned an exceeding strong west wind, which took up the locusts, and drove them into the Red Sea. There remained not one locust in all the borders of Egypt.
And Jehovah turned an exceeding strong west wind, which took up the locusts, and drove them into the Red Sea; there remained not one locust in all the border of Egypt.
and Jehovah turneth a very strong sea wind, and it lifteth up the locust, and bloweth it into the Red Sea -- there hath not been left one locust in all the border of Egypt;
- 20** But Yahweh hardened Pharaoh's heart, and he didn't let the children of Israel go.
But Jehovah hardened Pharaoh's heart, and he did not let the children of Israel go.
and Jehovah strengtheneth the heart of Pharaoh, and he hath not sent the sons of Israel away.
- 21** Yahweh said to Moses, "Stretch out your hand toward the sky, that there may be darkness over the land of Egypt, even darkness which may be felt."
And Jehovah said unto Moses, Stretch out thy hand toward heaven, that there may be darkness over the land of Egypt, even darkness which may be felt.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, 'Stretch out thy hand towards the heavens, and there is darkness over the land of Egypt, and the darkness is felt.'
- 22** Moses stretched forth his hand toward the sky, and there was a thick darkness in all the land of Egypt three days.
And Moses stretched forth his hand toward heaven; and there was a thick darkness in all the land of Egypt three days;
And Moses stretcheth out his hand towards the heavens, and there is darkness -- thick darkness in all the land of Egypt three days;
- 23** They didn't see one another, neither did anyone rise from his place for three days; but all the children of Israel had light in their dwellings.
they saw not one another, neither rose any one from his place for three days: but all the children of Israel had light in their dwellings.
they have not seen one another, and none hath risen from his place three days; and to all the sons of Israel there hath been light in their dwellings.'

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 24** Pharaoh called to Moses, and said, "Go, serve Yahweh. Only let your flocks and your herds stay behind. Let your little ones also go with you."
And Pharaoh called unto Moses, and said, Go ye, serve Jehovah; only let your flocks and your herds be stayed: let your little ones also go with you.
And Pharaoh calleth unto Moses and saith, `Go ye, serve Jehovah, only your flock and your herd are stayed, your infants also go with you;`
- 25** Moses said, "You must also give into our hand sacrifices and burnt-offerings, that we may sacrifice to Yahweh our God."
And Moses said, Thou must also give into our hand sacrifices and burnt-offerings, that we may sacrifice unto Jehovah our God.
and Moses saith, `Thou also dost give in our hand sacrifices and burnt-offerings, and we have prepared for Jehovah our God;
- 26** Our cattle also shall go with us. There shall not a hoof be left behind, for of it we must take to serve Yahweh our God; and we don't know with what we must serve Yahweh, until we come there."
Our cattle also shall go with us; there shall not a hoof be left behind: for thereof must we take to serve Jehovah our God; and we know not with what we must serve Jehovah, until we come thither.
and also our cattle doth go with us, there is not left a hoof, for from it we do take to serve Jehovah our God; and we -- we know not how we do serve Jehovah till our going thither.`
- 27** But Yahweh hardened Pharaoh's heart, and he wouldn't let them go.
But Jehovah hardened Pharaoh's heart, and he would not let them go.
And Jehovah strengtheneth the heart of Pharaoh, and he hath not been willing to send them away;
- 28** Pharaoh said to him, "Get away from me! Be careful to see my face no more; for in the day you see my face you shall die!"
And Pharaoh said unto him, Get thee from me, take heed to thyself, see my face no more; for in the day thou seest my face thou shalt die.
and Pharaoh saith to him, `Go from me, take heed to thyself, add not to see my face, for in the day thou seest my face thou diest;`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 29** Moses said, "You have spoken well. I will see your face again no more."
And Moses said, Thou hast spoken well. I will see thy face again no more.
and Moses saith, `Rightly hast thou spoken, I add not any more to see thy face.`
- 1** Yahweh said to Moses, "Yet one plague more will I bring on Pharaoh, and on Egypt; afterwards he will let you go. When he lets you go, he will surely thrust you out altogether."
And Jehovah said unto Moses, Yet one plague more will I bring upon Pharaoh, and upon Egypt; afterwards he will let you go hence: when he shall let you go, he shall surely thrust you out hence altogether.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `One plague more I do bring in on Pharaoh, and on Egypt, afterwards he doth send you away from this; when he is sending you away, he surely casteth you out altogether from this [place];
- 2** Speak now in the ears of the people, and let them ask every man of his neighbor, and every woman of her neighbor, jewels of silver, and jewels of gold."
Speak now in the ears of the people, and let them ask every man of his neighbor, and every woman of her neighbor, jewels of silver, and jewels of gold.
speak, I pray thee, in the ears of the people, and they ask -- each man from his neighbour, and each woman from her neighbour, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold.`
- 3** Yahweh gave the people favor in the sight of the Egyptians. Moreover the man Moses was very great in the land of Egypt, in the sight of Pharaoh's servants, and in the sight of the people.
And Jehovah gave the people favor in the sight of the Egyptians. Moreover the man Moses was very great in the land of Egypt, in the sight of Pharaoh's servants, and in the sight of the people.
And Jehovah giveth the grace of the people in the eyes of the Egyptians; also the man Moses [is] very great in the land of Egypt, in the eyes of the servants of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of the people.
- 4** Moses said, "This is what Yahweh says: `About midnight I will go out into the midst of Egypt,
And Moses said, Thus saith Jehovah, About midnight will I go out into the midst of Egypt:
And Moses saith, `Thus said Jehovah, About midnight I am going out into the midst of Egypt,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

5 and all the firstborn in the land of Egypt shall die, from the firstborn of Pharaoh who sits on his throne, even to the firstborn of the maid-servant who is behind the mill; and all the firstborn of cattle.

and all the first-born in the land of Egypt shall die, from the first-born of Pharaoh that sitteth upon his throne, even unto the first-born of the maid-servant that is behind the mill; and all the first-born of cattle.

and every first-born in the land of Egypt hath died, from the first-born of Pharaoh who is sitting on his throne, unto the first-born of the maid-servant who [is] behind the millstones, and all the first-born of beasts;

6 There shall be a great cry throughout all the land of Egypt, such as there has not been, nor shall be any more.

And there shall be a great cry throughout all the land of Egypt, such as there hath not been, nor shall be any more.

and there hath been a great cry in all the land of Egypt, such as there hath not been, and such as there is not again.

7 But against any of the children of Israel a dog won't even bark or move its tongue, against man or animal; that you may know that Yahweh makes a distinction between the Egyptians and Israel.

But against any of the children of Israel shall not a dog move his tongue, against man or beast: that ye may know how that Jehovah doth make a distinction between the Egyptians and Israel.

`And against all the sons of Israel a dog sharpeneth not its tongue, from man even unto beast, so that ye know that Jehovah doth make a separation between the Egyptians and Israel;

8 All these your servants shall come down to me, and bow down themselves to me, saying, `Get out, and all the people who follow you; and after that I will go out.'" He went out from Pharaoh in hot anger.

And all these thy servants shall come down unto me, and bow down themselves unto me, saying, Get thee out, and all the people that follow thee: and after that I will go out. And he went out from Pharaoh in hot anger.

and all these thy servants have come down unto me, and bowed themselves to me, saying, Go out, thou and all the people who [are] at thy feet; and afterwards I do go out; -- and he goeth out from Pharaoh in the heat of anger.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 9** Yahweh said to Moses, "Pharaoh won't listen to you, that my wonders may be multiplied in the land of Egypt."
And Jehovah said unto Moses, Pharaoh will not hearken unto you; that my wonders may be multiplied in the land of Egypt.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Pharaoh doth not hearken unto you, so as to multiply My wonders in the land of Egypt;`
- 10** Moses and Aaron did all these wonders before Pharaoh, and Yahweh hardened Pharaoh's heart, and he didn't let the children of Israel go out of his land.
And Moses and Aaron did all these wonders before Pharaoh: and Jehovah hardened Pharaoh's heart, and he did not let the children of Israel go out of his land.
and Moses and Aaron have done all these wonders before Pharaoh, and Jehovah strengtheneth Pharaoh's heart, and he hath not sent the sons of Israel out of his land.
- 1** Yahweh spoke to Moses and Aaron in the land of Egypt, saying,
And Jehovah spake unto Moses and Aaron in the land of Egypt, saying,
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses and unto Aaron, in the land of Egypt, saying,
- 2** "This month shall be to you the beginning of months. It shall be the first month of the year to you.
This month shall be unto you the beginning of months: it shall be the first month of the year to you.
`This month [is] to you the chief of months -- it [is] the first to you of the months of the year;
- 3** Speak to all the congregation of Israel, saying, `On the tenth day of this month, they shall take to them every man a lamb, according to their fathers' houses, a lamb for a household;
Speak ye unto all the congregation of Israel, saying, In the tenth [day] of this month they shall take to them every man a lamb, according to their fathers' houses, a lamb for a household:
speak ye unto all the company of Israel, saying, In the tenth of this month -- they take to them each man a lamb for the house of the fathers, a lamb for a house.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

4 and if the household be too little for a lamb, then he and his neighbor next to his house shall take one according to the number of the souls; according to everyone can eat you shall make your count for the lamb.

and if the household be too little for a lamb, then shall he and his neighbor next unto his house take one according to the number of the souls; according to every man's eating ye shall make your count for the lamb.

(And if the household be too few for a lamb, then hath he taken, he and his neighbour who is near unto his house, for the number of persons, each according to his eating ye do count for the lamb,)

5 Your lamb shall be without blemish, a male a year old. You shall take it from the sheep, or from the goats:

Your lamb shall be without blemish, a male a year old: ye shall take it from the sheep, or from the goats:

a lamb, a perfect one, a male, a son of a year, let be to you; from the sheep or from the goats ye do take [it].

6 and you shall keep it until the fourteenth day of the same month; and the whole assembly of the congregation of Israel shall kill it at evening.

and ye shall keep it until the fourteenth day of the same month; and the whole assembly of the congregation of Israel shall kill it at even.

And it hath become a charge to you, until the fourteenth day of this month, and the whole assembly of the company of Israel have slaughtered it between the evenings;

7 They shall take same of the blood, and put it on the two side-posts and on the lintel, on the houses in which they shall eat it.

And they shall take of the blood, and put it on the two side-posts and on the lintel, upon the houses wherein they shall eat it.

and they have taken of the blood, and have put on the two side-posts, and on the lintel over the houses in which they eat it.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 8** They shall eat the flesh in that night, roasted with fire, and unleavened bread. They shall eat it with bitter herbs.
And they shall eat the flesh in that night, roast with fire, and unleavened bread; with bitter herbs they shall eat it.
`And they have eaten the flesh in this night, roast with fire; with unleavened things and bitters they do eat it;
- 9** Don't eat it raw, nor boiled at all with water, but roasted with fire; with its head, its legs and its inner parts.
Eat not of it raw, nor boiled at all with water, but roast with fire; its head with its legs and with the inwards thereof.
ye do not eat of it raw, or boiled at all in water, but roast with fire, its head with its legs, and with its inwards;
- 10** You shall let nothing of it remain until the morning; but that which remains of it until the morning you shall burn with fire.
And ye shall let nothing of it remain until the morning; but that which remaineth of it until the morning ye shall burn with fire.
and ye do not leave of it till morning, and that which is remaining of it till morning with fire ye do burn.
- 11** This is how you shall eat it: with your loins girded, your shoes on your feet, and your staff in your hand; and you shall eat it in haste: it is Yahweh's Passover.
And thus shall ye eat it: with your loins girded, your shoes on your feet, and your staff in your hand; and ye shall eat it in haste: it is Jehovah's passover.
`And thus ye do eat it: your loins girded, your sandals on your feet, and your staff in your hand, and ye have eaten it in haste; it is Jehovah's passover,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 12** For I will go through the land of Egypt in that night, and will strike all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, both man and animal. Against all the gods of Egypt I will execute judgments: I am Yahweh. For I will go through the land of Egypt in that night, and will smite all the first-born in the land of Egypt, both man and beast; and against all the gods of Egypt I will execute judgments: I am Jehovah.

and I have passed over through the land of Egypt during this night, and have smitten every first-born in the land of Egypt, from man even unto beast, and on all the gods of Egypt I do judgments; I [am] Jehovah.

- 13** The blood shall be to you for a token on the houses where you are: and when I see the blood, I will pass over you, and there shall no plague be on you to destroy you, when I strike the land of Egypt. And the blood shall be to you for a token upon the houses where ye are: and when I see the blood, I will pass over you, and there shall no plague be upon you to destroy you, when I smite the land of Egypt.

`And the blood hath become a sign for you on the houses where ye [are], and I have seen the blood, and have passed over you, and a plague is not on you for destruction in My smiting in the land of Egypt.

- 14** This day shall be to you for a memorial, and you shall keep it a feast to Yahweh: throughout your generations you shall keep it a feast by an ordinance forever. And this day shall be unto you for a memorial, and ye shall keep it a feast to Jehovah: throughout your generations ye shall keep it a feast by an ordinance for ever.

`And this day hath become to you a memorial, and ye have kept it a feast to Jehovah to your generations; -- a statute age-during; ye keep it a feast.

- 15** Seven days shall you eat unleavened bread; even the first day you shall put away yeast out of your houses, for whoever eats leavened bread from the first day until the seventh day, that soul shall be cut off from Israel.

Seven days shall ye eat unleavened bread; even the first day ye shall put away leaven out of your houses: for whosoever eateth leavened bread from the first day until the seventh day, that soul shall be cut off from Israel.

Seven days ye eat unleavened things; only -- in the first day ye cause leaven to cease out of your houses; for any one eating anything fermented from the first day till the seventh day, even that person hath been cut off from Israel.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 16** In the first day there shall be to you a holy convocation, and in the seventh day a holy convocation; no manner of work shall be done in them, except that which every man must eat, that only may be done by you.

And in the first day there shall be to you a holy convocation, and in the seventh day a holy convocation; no manner of work shall be done in them, save that which every man must eat, that only may be done by you.

And in the first day [is] a holy convocation, and in the seventh day ye have a holy convocation; any work is not done in them, only that which is eaten by any person -- it alone is done by you,

- 17** You shall observe the feast of unleavened bread; for in this same day have I brought your hosts out of the land of Egypt: therefore shall you observe this day throughout your generations by an ordinance forever.

And ye shall observe the [feast of] unleavened bread; for in this selfsame day have I brought your hosts out of the land of Egypt: therefore shall ye observe this day throughout your generations by an ordinance for ever.

and ye have observed the unleavened things, for in this self-same day I have brought out your hosts from the land of Egypt, and ye have observed this day to your generations -- a statute age-during.

- 18** In the first month, on the fourteenth day of the month at evening, you shall eat unleavened bread, until the twenty first day of the month at evening.

In the first [month], on the fourteenth day of the month at even, ye shall eat unleavened bread, until the one and twentieth day of the month at even.

In the first [month], in the fourteenth day of the month, in the evening, ye do eat unleavened things until the one and twentieth day of the month, at evening;

- 19** Seven days shall there be no yeast found in your houses, for whoever eats that which is leavened, that soul shall be cut off from the congregation of Israel, whether he be a sojourner, or one who is born in the land.

Seven days shall there be no leaven found in your houses: for whosoever eateth that which is leavened, that soul shall be cut off from the congregation of Israel, whether he be a sojourner, or one that is born in the land.

seven days leaven is not found in your houses, for any [one] eating anything fermented -- that person hath been cut off from the company of Israel, among the sojourners or among the natives of the land;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 20** You shall eat nothing leavened. In all your habitations you shall eat unleavened bread."
Ye shall eat nothing leavened; in all your habitations shall ye eat unleavened bread.
anything fermented ye do not eat, in all your dwellings ye do eat unleavened things.`
- 21** Then Moses called for all the elders of Israel, and said to them, "Draw out, and take lambs according to your families, and kill the Passover.
Then Moses called for all the elders of Israel, and said unto them, Draw out, and take you lambs according to your families, and kill the passover.
And Moses calleth for all the elders of Israel, and saith unto them, `Draw out and take for yourselves [from] the flock, for your families, and slaughter the passover-sacrifice;
- 22** You shall take a bunch of hyssop, and dip it in the blood that is in the basin, and strike the lintel and the two side-posts with the blood that is in the basin; and none of you shall go out of the door of his house until the morning.
And ye shall take a bunch of hyssop, and dip it in the blood that is in the basin, and strike the lintel and the two side-posts with the blood that is in the basin; and none of you shall go out of the door of his house until the morning.
and ye have taken a bunch of hyssop, and have dipped [it] in the blood which [is] in the basin, and have struck [it] on the lintel, and on the two side-posts, from the blood which [is] in the basin, and ye, ye go not out each from the opening of his house till morning.
- 23** For Yahweh will pass through to strike the Egyptians; and when he sees the blood on the lintel, and on the two side-posts, Yahweh will pass over the door, and will not allow the destroyer to come in to your houses to strike you.
For Jehovah will pass through to smite the Egyptians; and when he seeth the blood upon the lintel, and on the two side-posts, Jehovah will pass over the door, and will not suffer the destroyer to come in unto your houses to smite you.
`And Jehovah hath passed on to smite the Egyptians, and hath seen the blood on the lintel, and on the two side-posts, and Jehovah hath passed over the opening, and doth not permit the destruction to come into your houses to smite.
- 24** You shall observe this thing for an ordinance to you and to your sons forever.
And ye shall observe this thing for an ordinance to thee and to thy sons for ever.
`And ye have observed this thing, for a statute to thee, and to thy sons -- unto the age;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 25** It shall happen when you have come to the land which Yahweh will give you, according as he has promised, that you shall keep this service.
 And it shall come to pass, when ye are come to the land which Jehovah will give you, according as he hath promised, that ye shall keep this service.
 and it hath been, when ye come in unto the land which Jehovah giveth to you, as He hath spoken, that ye have kept this service;
- 26** It will happen, when your children ask you, `What do you mean by this service?`
 And it shall come to pass, when your children shall say unto you, What mean ye by this service?
 and it hath come to pass when your sons say unto you, What [is] this service ye have?
- 27** that you shall say, `It is the sacrifice of Yahweh`s Passover, who passed over the houses of the children of Israel in Egypt, when he struck the Egyptians, and spared our houses.`" The people bowed their heads and worshipped.
 that ye shall say, It is the sacrifice of Jehovah`s passover, who passed over the houses of the children of Israel in Egypt, when he smote the Egyptians, and delivered our houses. And the people bowed the head and worshipped.
 that ye have said, A sacrifice of passover it [is] to Jehovah, who passed over the houses of the sons of Israel in Egypt, in His smiting the Egyptians, and our houses He delivered.`
- 28** The children of Israel went and did so; as Yahweh had commanded Moses and Aaron, so they did.
 And the children of Israel went and did so; as Jehovah had commanded Moses and Aaron, so did they.
 And the people bow and do obeisance, and the sons of Israel go and do as Jehovah commanded Moses and Aaron; so have they done.
- 29** It happened at midnight, that Yahweh struck all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, from the firstborn of Pharaoh who sat on his throne to the firstborn of the captive who was in the dungeon; and all the firstborn of cattle.
 And it came to pass at midnight, that Jehovah smote all the first-born in the land of Egypt, from the first-born of Pharaoh that sat on his throne unto the first-born of the captive that was in the dungeon; and all the first-born of cattle.
 And it cometh to pass, at midnight, that Jehovah hath smitten every first-born in the land of Egypt, from the first-born of Pharaoh who is sitting on his throne, unto the first-born of the captive who [is] in the prison-house, and every first-born of beasts.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 30** Pharaoh rose up in the night, he, and all his servants, and all the Egyptians; and there was a great cry in Egypt, for there was not a house where there was not one dead.
And Pharaoh rose up in the night, he, and all his servants, and all the Egyptians; and there was a great cry in Egypt, for there was not a house where there was not one dead.
And Pharaoh riseth by night, he and all his servants, and all the Egyptians, and there is a great cry in Egypt, for there is not a house where there is not [one] dead,
- 31** He called for Moses and Aaron by night, and said, "Rise up, get out from among my people, both you and the children of Israel; and go, serve Yahweh, as you have said!
And he called for Moses and Aaron by night, and said, Rise up, get you forth from among my people, both ye and the children of Israel; and go, serve Jehovah, as ye have said.
and he calleth for Moses and for Aaron by night, and saith, `Rise, go out from the midst of my people, both ye and the sons of Israel, and go, serve Jehovah according to your word;
- 32** Take both your flocks and your herds, as you have said, and be gone; and bless me also!"
Take both your flocks and your herds, as ye have said, and be gone; and bless me also.
both your flock and your herd take ye, as ye have spoken, and go; then ye have blessed also me.`
- 33** The Egyptians were urgent with the people, to send them out of the land in haste, for they said, "We are all dead men."
And the Egyptians were urgent upon the people, to send them out of the land in haste; for they said, We are all dead men.
And the Egyptians are urgent on the people, hasting to send them away out of the land, for they said, `We are all dead;`
- 34** The people took their dough before it was leavened, their kneading-troughs being bound up in their clothes on their shoulders.
And the people took their dough before it was leavened, their kneading-troughs being bound up in their clothes upon their shoulders.
and the people taketh up its dough before it is fermented, their kneading-troughs [are] bound up in their garments on their shoulder.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 35** The children of Israel did according to the word of Moses; and they asked of the Egyptians jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and clothing.
And the children of Israel did according to the word of Moses; and they asked of the Egyptians jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment.
And the sons of Israel have done according to the word of Moses, and they ask from the Egyptians vessels of silver and vessels of gold, and garments;
- 36** Yahweh gave the people favor in the sight of the Egyptians, so that they let them have what they asked. They despoiled the Egyptians.
And Jehovah gave the people favor in the sight of the Egyptians, so that they let them have what they asked. And they despoiled the Egyptians.
and Jehovah hath given the grace of the people in the eyes of the Egyptians, and they cause them to ask, and they spoil the Egyptians.
- 37** The children of Israel journeyed from Rameses to Succoth, about six hundred thousand on foot who were men, besides children.
And the children of Israel journeyed from Rameses to Succoth, about six hundred thousand on foot that were men, besides children.
And the sons of Israel journey from Rameses to Succoth, about six hundred thousand men on foot, apart from infants;
- 38** A mixed multitude went up also with them, with flocks, herds, and even very much cattle.
And a mixed multitude went up also with them; and flocks, and herds, even very much cattle.
and a great rabble also hath gone up with them, and flock and herd -- very much cattle.
- 39** They baked unleavened cakes of the dough which they brought forth out of Egypt; for it wasn't leavened, because they were thrust out of Egypt, and couldn't wait, neither had they prepared for themselves any food.
And they baked unleavened cakes of the dough which they brought forth out of Egypt; for it was not leavened, because they were thrust out of Egypt, and could not tarry, neither had they prepared for themselves any victuals.
And they bake with the dough which they have brought out from Egypt unleavened cakes, for it hath not fermented; for they have been cast out of Egypt, and have not been able to delay, and also provision they have not made for themselves.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 40** Now the time that the children of Israel lived in Egypt was four hundred thirty years.
Now the time that the children of Israel dwelt in Egypt was four hundred and thirty years.
And the dwelling of the sons of Israel which they have dwelt in Egypt [is] four hundred and thirty years;
- 41** It happened at the end of four hundred thirty years, even the same day it happened, that all the hosts of Yahweh went out from the land of Egypt.
And it came to pass at the end of four hundred and thirty years, even the selfsame day it came to pass, that all the hosts of Jehovah went out from the land of Egypt.
and it cometh to pass, at the end of four hundred and thirty years -- yea, it cometh to pass in this self-same day -- all the hosts of Jehovah have gone out from the land of Egypt.
- 42** It is a night to be much observed to Yahweh for bringing them out from the land of Egypt. This is that night of Yahweh, to be much observed of all the children of Israel throughout their generations.
It is a night to be much observed unto Jehovah for bringing them out from the land of Egypt: this is that night of Jehovah, to be much observed of all the children of Israel throughout their generations.
A night of watchings it [is] to Jehovah, to bring them out from the land of Egypt; it [is] this night to Jehovah of watchings to all the sons of Israel to their generations.
- 43** Yahweh said to Moses and Aaron, "This is the ordinance of the Passover. There shall no foreigner eat of it,
And Jehovah said unto Moses and Aaron, This is the ordinance of the passover: there shall no foreigner eat thereof;
And Jehovah saith unto Moses and Aaron, `This [is] a statute of the passover; Any son of a stranger doth not eat of it;
- 44** but every man`s servant who is bought for money, when you have circumcised him, then shall he eat of it.
but every man`s servant that is bought for money, when thou hast circumcised him, then shall he eat thereof.
and any man`s servant, the purchase of money, when thou hast circumcised him -- then he doth eat of it;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 45** A sojourner and a hired servant shall not eat of it.
A sojourner and a hired servant shall not eat thereof.
a settler or hired servant doth not eat of it;
- 46** In one house shall it be eaten; you shall not carry forth anything of the flesh abroad out of the house; neither shall you break a bone of it.
In one house shall it be eaten; thou shalt not carry forth aught of the flesh abroad out of the house; neither shall ye break a bone thereof.
in one house it is eaten, thou dost not carry out of the house [any] of the flesh without, and a bone ye do not break of it;
- 47** All the congregation of Israel shall keep it.
All the congregation of Israel shall keep it.
all the company of Israel do keep it.
- 48** When a stranger shall sojourn with you, and will keep the Passover to Yahweh, let all his males be circumcised, and then let him come near and keep it; and he shall be as one who is born in the land: but no uncircumcised person shall eat of it.
And when a stranger shall sojourn with thee, and will keep the passover to Jehovah, let all his males be circumcised, and then let him come near and keep it; and he shall be as one that is born in the land: but no uncircumcised person shall eat thereof.
And when a sojourner sojourneth with thee, and hath made a passover to Jehovah, every male of his [is] to be circumcised, and then he doth come near to keep it, and he hath been as a native of the land, but any uncircumcised one doth not eat of it;
- 49** One law shall be to him who is born at home, and to the stranger who sojourns among you."
One law shall be to him that is home-born, and unto the stranger that sojourneth among you.
one law is to a native, and to a sojourner who is sojourning in your midst.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 50** Thus did all the children of Israel. As Yahweh commanded Moses and Aaron, so they did.
 Thus did all the children of Israel; as Jehovah commanded Moses and Aaron, so did they.
 And all the sons of Israel do as Jehovah commanded Moses and Aaron; so have they done.
- 51** It happened the same day, that Yahweh brought the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt by their hosts.
 And it came to pass the selfsame day, that Jehovah did bring the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt by their hosts.
 And it cometh to pass in this self-same day, Jehovah hath brought out the sons of Israel from the land of Egypt, by their hosts.
- 1** Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,
 And Jehovah spake unto Moses, saying,
 And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 2** "Sanctify to me all of the firstborn, whatever opens the womb among the children of Israel, both of man and of animal. It is mine."
 Sanctify unto me all the first-born, whatsoever openeth the womb among the children of Israel, both of man and of beast: it is mine.
 `Sanctify to Me every first-born, opening any womb among the sons of Israel, among man and among beast; it [is] Mine.`
- 3** Moses said to the people, "Remember this day, in which you came out from Egypt, out of the house of bondage; for by strength of hand Yahweh brought you out from this place. No leavened bread shall be eaten.
 And Moses said unto the people, Remember this day, in which ye came out from Egypt, out of the house of bondage; for by strength of hand Jehovah brought you out from this place: there shall no leavened bread be eaten.
 And Moses saith unto the people, `Remember this day [in] which ye have gone out from Egypt, from the house of servants, for by strength of hand hath Jehovah brought you out from this, and any thing fermented is not eaten;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

4 This day you go forth in the month Abib.

This day ye go forth in the month Abib.

To-day ye are going out, in the month of Abib.

5 It shall be, when Yahweh shall bring you into the land of the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Amorite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite, which he swore to your fathers to give you, a land flowing with milk and honey, that you shall keep this service in this month.

And it shall be, when Jehovah shall bring thee into the land of the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Amorite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite, which he sware unto thy fathers to give thee, a land flowing with milk and honey, that thou shalt keep this service in this month.

And it hath been, when Jehovah bringeth thee in unto the land of the Canaanite, and of the Hittite, and of the Amorite, and of the Hivite, and of the Jebusite, which He hath sworn to thy fathers to give to thee, a land flowing with milk and honey, that thou hast done this service in this month.

6 Seven days you shall eat unleavened bread, and in the seventh day shall be a feast to Yahweh.

Seven days thou shalt eat unleavened bread, and in the seventh day shall be a feast to Jehovah.

Seven days thou dost eat unleavened things, and in the seventh day [is] a feast to Jehovah;

7 Unleavened bread shall be eaten throughout the seven days; and no leavened bread shall be seen with you, neither shall there be yeast seen with you, in all your borders.

Unleavened bread shall be eaten throughout the seven days; and there shall no leavened bread be seen with thee, neither shall there be leaven seen with thee, in all thy borders.

unleavened things are eaten the seven days, and any thing fermented is not seen with thee; yea, leaven is not seen with thee in all thy border.

8 You shall tell your son in that day, saying, `It is because of that which Yahweh did for me when I came forth out of Egypt.`

And thou shalt tell thy son in that day, saying, It is because of that which Jehovah did for me when I came forth out of Egypt.

And thou hast declared to thy son in that day, saying, [It is] because of what Jehovah did to me, in my going out from Egypt,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 9** It shall be for a sign to you on your hand, and for a memorial between your eyes, that the law of Yahweh may be in your mouth; for with a strong hand Yahweh has brought you out of Egypt.
And it shall be for a sign unto thee upon thy hand, and for a memorial between thine eyes, that the law of Jehovah may be in thy mouth: for with a strong hand hath Jehovah brought thee out of Egypt. and it hath been to thee for a sign on thy hand, and for a memorial between thine eyes, so that the law of Jehovah is in thy mouth, for by a strong hand hath Jehovah brought thee out from Egypt;
- 10** You shall therefore keep this ordinance in its season from year to year.
Thou shalt therefore keep this ordinance in its season from year to year. and thou hast kept this statute at its appointed season from days to days.
- 11** "It shall be, when Yahweh shall bring you into the land of the Canaanite, as he swore to you and to your fathers, and shall give it you,
And it shall be, when Jehovah shall bring thee into the land of the Canaanite, as he sware unto thee and to thy fathers, and shall give it thee,
`And it hath been, when Jehovah bringeth thee in unto the land of the Canaanite, as He hath sworn to thee and to thy fathers, and hath given it to thee,
- 12** that you shall set apart to Yahweh all that opens the womb, and every firstborn which you have that comes from an animal. The males shall be Yahweh`s.
that thou shalt set apart unto Jehovah all that openeth the womb, and every firstling which thou hast that cometh of a beast; the males shall be Jehovah`s.
that thou hast caused every one opening a womb to pass over to Jehovah, and every firstling -- the increase of beasts which thou hast: the males [are] Jehovah`s.
- 13** Every firstborn of a donkey you shall redeem with a lamb; and if you will not redeem it, then you shall break its neck; and you shall redeem all the firstborn of man among your sons.
And every firstling of an ass thou shalt redeem with a lamb; and if thou wilt not redeem it, then thou shalt break its neck: and all the first-born of man among thy sons shalt thou redeem.
`And every firstling of an ass thou dost ransom with a lamb, and if thou dost not ransom [it], then thou hast beheaded it: and every first-born of man among thy sons thou dost ransom.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 14** It shall be, when your son asks you in time to come, saying, `What is this?` that you shall tell him, `By strength of hand Yahweh brought us out from Egypt, from the house of bondage;
 And it shall be, when thy son asketh thee in time to come, saying, What is this? that thou shalt say unto him, By strength of hand Jehovah brought us out from Egypt, from the house of bondage:
 `And it hath been, when thy son asketh thee hereafter, saying, What [is] this? that thou hast said unto him, By strength of hand hath Jehovah brought us out from Egypt, from a house of servants;
- 15** and it happened, when Pharaoh would hardly let us go, that Yahweh killed all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, both the firstborn of man, and the firstborn of animal. Therefore I sacrifice to Yahweh all that opens the womb, being males; but all the firstborn of my sons I redeem.`
 and it came to pass, when Pharaoh would hardly let us go, that Jehovah slew all the first-born in the land of Egypt, both the first-born of man, and the first-born of beast: therefore I sacrifice to Jehovah all that openeth the womb, being males; but all the first-born of my sons I redeem.
 yea, it cometh to pass, when Pharaoh hath been pained to send us away, that Jehovah doth slay every first-born in the land of Egypt, from the first-born of man even unto the first-born of beast; therefore I am sacrificing to Jehovah all opening a womb who [are] males, and every first-born of my sons I ransom;
- 16** It shall be for a sign on your hand, and for symbols between your eyes: for by strength of hand Yahweh brought us forth out of Egypt."
 And it shall be for a sign upon thy hand, and for frontlets between thine eyes: for by strength of hand Jehovah brought us forth out of Egypt.
 and it hath been for a token on thy hand, and for frontlets between thine eyes, for by strength of hand hath Jehovah brought us out of Egypt.`
- 17** It happened, when Pharaoh had let the people go, that God didn't lead them by the way of the land of the Philistines, although that was near; for God said, "Lest perhaps the people change their minds when they see war, and they return to Egypt;"
 And it came to pass, when Pharaoh had let the people go, that God led them not by the way of the land of the Philistines, although that was near; for God said, Lest peradventure the people repent when they see war, and they return to Egypt:
 And it cometh to pass in Pharaoh's sending the people away, that God hath not led them the way of the land of the Philistines, for it [is] near; for God said, `Lest the people repent in their seeing war, and have turned back towards Egypt;`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 18** but God led the people around by the way of the wilderness by the Red Sea; and the children of Israel went up armed out of the land of Egypt.
but God led the people about, by the way of the wilderness by the Red Sea: and the children of Israel went up armed out of the land of Egypt.
and God turneth round the people the way of the wilderness of the Red Sea, and by fifties have the sons of Israel gone up from the land of Egypt.
- 19** Moses took the bones of Joseph with him, for he had made the children of Israel swear, saying, "God will surely visit you, and you shall carry up my bones away from here with you."
And Moses took the bones of Joseph with him: for he had straitly sworn the children of Israel, saying, God will surely visit you; and ye shall carry up my bones away hence with you.
And Moses taketh the bones of Joseph with him, for he certainly caused the sons of Israel to swear, saying, `God doth certainly inspect you, and ye have brought up my bones from this with you.`
- 20** They took their journey from Succoth, and encamped in Etham, in the edge of the wilderness.
And they took their journey from Succoth, and encamped in Etham, in the edge of the wilderness.
And they journey from Succoth, and encamp in Etham at the extremity of the wilderness,
- 21** Yahweh went before them by day in a pillar of cloud, to lead them on their way, and by night in a pillar of fire, to give them light, that they might go by day and by night:
And Jehovah went before them by day in a pillar of cloud, to lead them the way, and by night in a pillar of fire, to give them light, that they might go by day and by night:
and Jehovah is going before them by day in a pillar of a cloud, to lead them in the way, and by night in a pillar of fire, to give light to them, to go by day and by night;
- 22** the pillar of cloud by day, and the pillar of fire by night, didn't depart from before the people.
the pillar of cloud by day, and the pillar of fire by night, departed not from before the people.
He removeth not the pillar of the cloud by day, and the pillar of the fire by night, [from] before the people.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 1** Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,
And Jehovah spake unto Moses, saying,
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 2** "Speak to the children of Israel, that they turn back and encamp before Pihahiroth, between Migdol and the sea, before Baal-zephon. You shall encamp opposite it by the sea.
Speak unto the children of Israel, that they turn back and encamp before Pihahiroth, between Migdol and the sea, before Baal-zephon: over against it shall ye encamp by the sea.
Speak unto the sons of Israel, and they turn back and encamp before Pi-Hahiroth, between Migdol and the sea, before Baal-Zephon; over-against it ye do encamp by the sea,
- 3** Pharaoh will say of the children of Israel, "They are entangled in the land. The wilderness has shut them in."
And Pharaoh will say of the children of Israel, They are entangled in the land, the wilderness hath shut them in.
and Pharaoh hath said of the sons of Israel, They are entangled in the land, the wilderness hath shut upon them;
- 4** I will harden Pharaoh's heart, and he will follow after them; and I will get honor over Pharaoh, and over all his host; and the Egyptians shall know that I am Yahweh." They did so.
And I will harden Pharaoh's heart, and he shall follow after them; and I will get me honor upon Pharaoh, and upon all his host: and the Egyptians shall know that I am Jehovah. And they did so.
and I have strengthened the heart of Pharaoh, and he hath pursued after them, and I am honoured on Pharaoh, and on all his force, and the Egyptians have known that I [am] Jehovah; and they do so.
- 5** It was told the king of Egypt that the people had fled; and the heart of Pharaoh and of his servants was changed towards the people, and they said, "What is this we have done, that we have let Israel go from serving us?"
And it was told the king of Egypt that the people were fled: and the heart of Pharaoh and of his servants was changed towards the people, and they said, What is this we have done, that we have let Israel go from serving us?
And it is declared to the king of Egypt that the people hath fled, and the heart of Pharaoh and of his servants is turned against the people, and they say, "What [is] this we have done? that we have sent Israel away from our service."

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 6** He made ready his chariot, and took his army with him;
And he made ready his chariot, and took his people with him:
And he harnesseth his chariot, and his people he hath taken with him,
- 7** and he took six hundred chosen chariots, and all the chariots of Egypt, and captains over all of them.
and he took six hundred chosen chariots, and all the chariots of Egypt, and captains over all of them.
and he taketh six hundred chosen chariots, even all the chariots of Egypt, and captains over them all;
- 8** Yahweh hardened the heart of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and he pursued after the children of Israel; for the children of Israel went out with a high hand.
And Jehovah hardened the heart of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and he pursued after the children of Israel: for the children of Israel went out with a high hand.
and Jehovah strengtheneth the heart of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and he pursueth after the sons of Israel, and the sons of Israel are going out with a high hand,
- 9** The Egyptians pursued after them: all the horses and chariots of Pharaoh, his horsemen, and his army; and overtook them encamping by the sea, beside Pihahiroth, before Baal-zephon.
And the Egyptians pursued after them, all the horses [and] chariots of Pharaoh, and his horsemen, and his army, and overtook them encamping by the sea, beside Pihahiroth, before Baal-zephon.
and the Egyptians pursue after them, and all the chariot horses of Pharaoh, and his horsemen, and his force, overtake them, encamping by the sea, by Pi-Hahiroth, before Baal-Zephon.
- 10** When Pharaoh drew near, the children of Israel lifted up their eyes, and behold, the Egyptians were marching after them; and they were very afraid. The children of Israel cried out to Yahweh.
And when Pharaoh drew nigh, the children of Israel lifted up their eyes, and, behold, the Egyptians were marching after them; and they were sore afraid: and the children of Israel cried out unto Jehovah.
And Pharaoh hath drawn near, and the sons of Israel lift up their eyes, and lo, the Egyptians are journeying after them, and they fear exceedingly, and the sons of Israel cry unto Jehovah.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 11** They said to Moses, "Because there were no graves in Egypt, have you taken us away to die in the wilderness? Why have you treated us this way, to bring us forth out of Egypt?
And they said unto Moses, Because there were no graves in Egypt, hast thou taken us away to die in the wilderness? wherefore hast thou dealt thus with us, to bring us forth out of Egypt?
And they say unto Moses, `Because there are no graves in Egypt, hast thou taken us away to die in a wilderness? what is this thou hast done to us -- to bring us out from Egypt?
- 12** Isn't this the word that we spoke to you in Egypt, saying, `Leave us alone, that we may serve the Egyptians?` For it were better for us to serve the Egyptians, than that we should die in the wilderness."
Is not this the word that we spake unto thee in Egypt, saying, Let us alone, that we may serve the Egyptians? For it were better for us to serve the Egyptians, than that we should die in the wilderness.
Is not this the word which we spake unto thee in Egypt, saying, Cease from us, and we serve the Egyptians; for better for us to serve the Egyptians than to die in a wilderness?`
- 13** Moses said to the people, "Don't be afraid. Stand still, and see the salvation of Yahweh, which he will work for you today: for the Egyptians whom you have seen today, you shall never see them again.
And Moses said unto the people, Fear ye not, stand still, and see the salvation of Jehovah, which he will work for you to-day: for the Egyptians whom ye have seen to-day, ye shall see them again no more for ever.
And Moses saith unto the people, `Fear not, station yourselves, and see the salvation of Jehovah, which He doth for you to-day; for, as ye have seen the Egyptians to-day, ye add no more to see them - to the age;
- 14** Yahweh will fight for you, and you shall be still."
Jehovah will fight for you, and ye shall hold your peace.
Jehovah doth fight for you, and ye keep silent.`
- 15** Yahweh said to Moses, "Why do you cry to me? Speak to the children of Israel, that they go forward.
And Jehovah said unto Moses, Wherefore criest thou unto me? speak unto the children of Israel, that they go forward.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `What? thou criest unto Me -- speak unto the sons of Israel, and they journey;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 16** Lift up your rod, and stretch out your hand over the sea, and divide it: and the children of Israel shall go into the midst of the sea on dry ground.
 And lift thou up thy rod, and stretch out thy hand over the sea, and divide it: and the children of Israel shall go into the midst of the sea on dry ground.
 and thou, lift up thy rod, and stretch out thy hand towards the sea, and cleave it, and the sons of Israel go into the midst of the sea on dry land.
- 17** I, behold, I will harden the hearts of the Egyptians, and they shall go in after them: and I will get myself honor over Pharaoh, and over all his host, over his chariots, and over his horsemen.
 And I, behold, I will harden the hearts of the Egyptians, and they shall go in after them: and I will get me honor upon Pharaoh, and upon all his host, upon his chariots, and upon his horsemen.
 `And I -- lo, I am strengthening the heart of the Egyptians, and they go in after them, and I am honoured on Pharaoh, and on all his force, on his chariots, and on his horsemen;
- 18** The Egyptians shall know that I am Yahweh, when I have gotten myself honor over Pharaoh, over his chariots, and over his horsemen."
 And the Egyptians shall know that I am Jehovah, when I have gotten me honor upon Pharaoh, upon his chariots, and upon his horsemen.
 and the Egyptians have known that I [am] Jehovah, in My being honoured on Pharaoh, on his chariots, and on his horsemen.`
- 19** The angel of God, who went before the camp of Israel, moved and went behind them; and the pillar of cloud moved from before them, and stood behind them.
 And the angel of God, who went before the camp of Israel, removed and went behind them; and the pillar of cloud removed from before them, and stood behind them:
 And the messenger of God, who is going before the camp of Israel, journeyeth and goeth at their rear; and the pillar of the cloud journeyeth from their front, and standeth at their rear,
- 20** It came between the camp of Egypt and the camp of Israel; and there was the cloud and the darkness, yet gave it light by night: and the one didn't come near the other all the night.
 and it came between the camp of Egypt and the camp of Israel; and there was the cloud and the darkness, yet gave it light by night: and the one came not near the other all the night.
 and cometh in between the camp of the Egyptians and the camp of Israel, and the cloud and the darkness are, and he enlighteneth the night, and the one hath not drawn near unto the other all the night.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 21** Moses stretched out his hand over the sea, and Yahweh caused the sea to go back by a strong east wind all the night, and made the sea dry land, and the waters were divided.
And Moses stretched out his hand over the sea; and Jehovah caused the sea to go [back] by a strong east wind all the night, and made the sea dry land, and the waters were divided.
And Moses stretcheth out his hand towards the sea, and Jehovah causeth the sea to go on by a strong east wind all the night, and maketh the sea become dry ground, and the waters are cleaved,
- 22** The children of Israel went into the midst of the sea on the dry ground, and the waters were a wall to them on their right hand, and on their left.
And the children of Israel went into the midst of the sea upon the dry ground: and the waters were a wall unto them on their right hand, and on their left.
and the sons of Israel go into the midst of the sea, on dry land, and the waters [are] to them a wall, on their right and on their left.
- 23** The Egyptians pursued, and went in after them into the midst of the sea: all of Pharaoh's horses, his chariots, and his horsemen.
And the Egyptians pursued, and went in after them into the midst of the sea, all Pharaoh's horses, his chariots, and his horsemen.
And the Egyptians pursue, and go in after them (all the horses of Pharaoh, his chariots, and his horsemen) unto the midst of the sea,
- 24** It happened in the morning watch, that Yahweh looked out on the host of the Egyptians through the pillar of fire and of cloud, and confused the Egyptian army.
And it came to pass in the morning watch, that Jehovah looked forth upon the host of the Egyptians through the pillar of fire and of cloud, and discomfited the host of the Egyptians.
and it cometh to pass, in the morning watch, that Jehovah looketh unto the camp of the Egyptians through the pillar of fire and of the cloud, and troubleth the camp of the Egyptians,
- 25** He took off their chariot wheels, and they drove them heavily; so that the Egyptians said, "Let's flee from the face of Israel, for Yahweh fights for them against the Egyptians!"
And he took off their chariot wheels, and they drove them heavily; so that the Egyptians said, Let us flee from the face of Israel; for Jehovah fighteth for them against the Egyptians.
and turneth aside the wheels of their chariots, and they lead them with difficulty, and the Egyptians say, `Let us flee from the face of Israel, for Jehovah is fighting for them against the Egyptians.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 26** Yahweh said to Moses, "Stretch out your hand over the sea, that the waters may come again on the Egyptians, on their chariots, and on their horsemen."
And Jehovah said unto Moses, Stretch out thy hand over the sea, that the waters may come again upon the Egyptians, upon their chariots, and upon their horsemen.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Stretch out thy hand toward the sea, and the waters turn back on the Egyptians, on their chariots, and on their horsemen.`
- 27** Moses stretched out his hand over the sea, and the sea returned to its strength when the morning appeared; and the Egyptians fled against it. Yahweh overthrew the Egyptians in the midst of the sea.
And Moses stretched forth his hand over the sea, and the sea returned to its strength when the morning appeared; and the Egyptians fled against it; and Jehovah overthrew the Egyptians in the midst of the sea.
And Moses stretcheth out his hand towards the sea, and the sea turneth back, at the turning of the morning, to its perennial flow, and the Egyptians are fleeing at its coming, and Jehovah shaketh off the Egyptians in the midst of the sea,
- 28** The waters returned, and covered the chariots and the horsemen, even all Pharaoh's army that went in after them into the sea. There remained not so much as one of them.
And the waters returned, and covered the chariots, and the horsemen, even all the host of Pharaoh that went in after them into the sea; there remained not so much as one of them.
and the waters turn back, and cover the chariots and the horsemen, even all the force of Pharaoh, who are coming in after them into the sea -- there hath not been left of them even one.
- 29** But the children of Israel walked on dry land in the midst of the sea, and the waters were a wall to them on their right hand, and on their left.
But the children of Israel walked upon dry land in the midst of the sea; and the waters were a wall unto them on their right hand, and on their left.
And the sons of Israel have gone on dry land in the midst of the sea, and the waters [are] to them a wall, on their right and on their left;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 30** Thus Yahweh saved Israel that day out of the hand of the Egyptians; and Israel saw the Egyptians dead on the seashore.
 Thus Jehovah saved Israel that day out of the hand of the Egyptians; and Israel saw the Egyptians dead upon the sea-shore.
 and Jehovah saveth Israel in that day out of the hand of the Egyptians, and Israel seeth the Egyptians dead on the sea-shore,
- 31** Israel saw the great work which Yahweh did to the Egyptians, and the people feared Yahweh; and they believed in Yahweh, and in his servant Moses.
 And Israel saw the great work which Jehovah did upon the Egyptians, and the people feared Jehovah: and they believed in Jehovah, and in his servant Moses.
 and Israel seeth the great hand with which Jehovah hath wrought against the Egyptians, and the people fear Jehovah, and remain stedfast in Jehovah, and in Moses His servant.
- 1** Then Moses and the children of Israel sang this song to Yahweh, and said, "I will sing to Yahweh, for he has triumphed gloriously: The horse and his rider he has thrown into the sea.
 Then sang Moses and the children of Israel this song unto Jehovah, and spake, saying, I will sing unto Jehovah, for he hath triumphed gloriously: The horse and his rider hath he thrown into the sea.
 Then singeth Moses and the sons of Israel this song to Jehovah, and they speak, saying: -- `I sing to Jehovah, For triumphing He hath triumphed; The horse and its rider He hath thrown into the sea.
- 2** Yah is my strength and song, He has become my salvation: This is my God, and I will praise him; My father`s God, and I will exalt him.
 Jehovah is my strength and song, And he is become my salvation: This is my God, and I will praise him; My father`s God, and I will exalt him.
 My strength and song is JAH, And He is become my salvation: This [is] my God, and I glorify Him; God of my father, and I exalt Him.
- 3** Yahweh is a man of war. Yahweh is his name.
 Jehovah is a man of war: Jehovah is his name.
 Jehovah [is] a man of battle; Jehovah [is] His name.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 4** Pharaoh`s chariots and his host has he cast into the sea; His chosen captains are sunk in the Red Sea.
Pharaoh`s chariots and his host hath he cast into the sea; And his chosen captains are sunk in the Red Sea.
Chariots of Pharaoh and his force He hath cast into the sea; And the choice of his captains Have sunk in the Red Sea!
- 5** The deeps cover them. They went down into the depths like a stone.
The deeps cover them: They went down into the depths like a stone.
The depths do cover them; They went down into the depths as a stone.
- 6** Your right hand, Yahweh, is glorious in power, Your right hand, Yahweh, dashes the enemy in pieces.
Thy right hand, O Jehovah, is glorious in power, Thy right hand, O Jehovah, dasheth in pieces the enemy.
Thy right hand, O Jehovah, Is become honourable in power; Thy right hand, O Jehovah, Doth crush an enemy.
- 7** In the greatness of your excellency, you overthrow those who rise up against you: You send forth your wrath. It consumes them as stubble.
And in the greatness of thine excellency thou overthrowest them that rise up against thee: Thou sendest forth thy wrath, it consumeth them as stubble.
And in the abundance of Thine excellency Thou throwest down Thy withstanders, Thou sendest forth Thy wrath -- It consumeth them as stubble.
- 8** With the blast of your nostrils the waters were piled up. The floods stood upright as a heap. The deeps were congealed in the heart of the sea.
And with the blast of thy nostrils the waters were piled up, The floods stood upright as a heap; The deeps were congealed in the heart of the sea.
And by the spirit of Thine anger Have waters been heaped together; Stood as a heap have flowings; Congealed have been depths In the heart of a sea.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 9** The enemy said, `I will pursue, I will overtake, I will divide the spoil. My desire shall be satisfied on them. I will draw my sword, my hand shall destroy them.`
The enemy said, I will pursue, I will overtake, I will divide the spoil; My desire shall be satisfied upon them; I will draw my sword, my hand shall destroy them.
The enemy said, I pursue, I overtake; I apportion spoil; Filled is my soul with them; I draw out my sword; My hand destroyeth them: --
- 10** You blew with your wind. The sea covered them. They sank like lead in the mighty waters.
Thou didst blow with thy wind, the sea covered them: They sank as lead in the mighty waters.
Thou hast blown with Thy wind The sea hath covered them; They sank as lead in mighty waters.
- 11** Who is like you, Yahweh, among the gods? Who is like you, glorious in holiness, Fearful in praises, doing wonders?
Who is like unto thee, O Jehovah, among the gods? Who is like thee, glorious in holiness, Fearful in praises, doing wonders?
Who [is] like Thee among the gods, O Jehovah? Who [is] like Thee -- honourable in holiness -- Fearful in praises -- doing wonders?
- 12** You stretched out your right hand. The earth swallowed them.
Thou stretchedst out thy right hand, The earth swallowed them.
Thou hast stretched out Thy right hand -- Earth swalloweth them!
- 13** "You, in your lovingkindness, have led the people that you have redeemed. You have guided them in your strength to your holy habitation.
Thou in thy lovingkindness hast led the people that thou hast redeemed: Thou hast guided them in thy strength to thy holy habitation.
Thou hast led forth in Thy kindness The people whom Thou hast redeemed. Thou hast led on in Thy strength Unto Thy holy habitation.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 14** The peoples have heard. They tremble. Pangs have taken hold on the inhabitants of Philistia.
The peoples have heard, they tremble: Pangs have taken hold on the inhabitants of Philistia.
Peoples have heard, they are troubled; Pain hath seized inhabitants of Philistia.
- 15** Then the chiefs of Edom were dismayed. Trembling takes hold of the mighty men of Moab. All the inhabitants of Canaan are melted away.
Then were the chiefs of Edom dismayed; The mighty men of Moab, trembling taketh hold upon them: All the inhabitants of Canaan are melted away.
Then have chiefs of Edom been troubled: Mighty ones of Moab -- Trembling doth seize them! Melted have all inhabitants of Canaan!
- 16** Terror and dread falls on them. By the greatness of your arm they are as still as a stone; Until your people pass over, Yahweh, Until the people pass over who you have purchased.
Terror and dread falleth upon them; By the greatness of thine arm they are as still as a stone; Till thy people pass over, O Jehovah, Till the people pass over that thou hast purchased.
Fall on them doth terror and dread; By the greatness of Thine arm They are still as a stone, Till Thy people pass over, O Jehovah; Till the people pass over Whom Thou hast purchased.
- 17** You shall bring them in, and plant them in the mountain of your inheritance, The place, Yahweh, which you have made for yourself to dwell in; The sanctuary, Lord, which your hands have established.
Thou wilt bring them in, and plant them in the mountain of thine inheritance, The place, O Jehovah, which thou hast made for thee to dwell in, The sanctuary, O Lord, which thy hands have established.
Thou dost bring them in, And dost plant them In a mountain of Thine inheritance, A fixed place for Thy dwelling Thou hast made, O Jehovah; A sanctuary, O Lord, Thy hands have established;
- 18** Yahweh shall reign forever and ever."
Jehovah shall reign for ever and ever.
Jehovah reigneth -- to the age, and for ever!

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

19 For the horses of Pharaoh went in with his chariots and with his horsemen into the sea, and Yahweh brought back the waters of the sea on them; but the children of Israel walked on dry land in the midst of the sea.

For the horses of Pharaoh went in with his chariots and with his horsemen into the sea, and Jehovah brought back the waters of the sea upon them; but the children of Israel walked on dry land in the midst of the sea.

For the horse of Pharaoh hath gone in with his chariots and with his horsemen into the sea, and Jehovah turneth back on them the waters of the sea, and the sons of Israel have gone on dry land in the midst of the sea.

20 Miriam the prophetess, the sister of Aaron, took a tambourine in her hand; and all the women went out after her with tambourines and with dances.

And Miriam the prophetess, the sister of Aaron, took a timbrel in her hand; and all the women went out after her with timbrels and with dances.

And Miriam the inspired one, sister of Aaron, taketh the timbrel in her hand, and all the women go out after her, with timbrels and with choruses;

21 Miriam answered them, "Sing to Yahweh, for he has triumphed gloriously: The horse and his rider he has thrown into the sea."

And Miriam answered them, Sing ye to Jehovah, for he hath triumphed gloriously; The horse and his rider hath he thrown into the sea.

and Miriam answereth to them: -- `Sing ye to Jehovah, For Triumphant He hath triumphed; The horse and its rider He hath thrown into the sea!`

22 Moses led Israel onward from the Red Sea, and they went out into the wilderness of Shur; and they went three days in the wilderness, and found no water.

And Moses led Israel onward from the Red Sea, and they went out into the wilderness of Shur; and they went three days in the wilderness, and found no water.

And Moses causeth Israel to journey from the Red Sea, and they go out unto the wilderness of Shur, and they go three days in the wilderness, and have not found water,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 23** When they came to Marah, they couldn't drink from the waters of Marah, for they were bitter. Therefore the name of it was called Marah.
 And when they came to Marah, they could not drink of the waters of Marah, for they were bitter: therefore the name of it was called Marah.
 and they come in to Marah, and have not been able to drink the waters of Marah, for they [are] bitter; therefore hath [one] called its name Marah.
- 24** The people murmured against Moses, saying, "What shall we drink?"
 And the people murmured against Moses, saying, What shall we drink?
 And the people murmur against Moses, saying, `What do we drink?`
- 25** Then he cried to Yahweh. Yahweh showed him a tree, and he threw it into the waters, and the waters were made sweet. There he made a statute and an ordinance for them, and there he tested them;
 An he cried unto Jehovah; And Jehovah showed him a tree, and he cast it into the waters, and the waters were made sweet. There he made for them a statute and an ordinance, and there he proved them;
 and he crieth unto Jehovah, and Jehovah sheweth him a tree, and he casteth unto the waters, and the waters become sweet. There He hath made for them a statute, and an ordinance, and there He hath tried them,
- 26** and he said, "If you will diligently listen to the voice of Yahweh your God, and will do that which is right in his eyes, and will pay attention to his commandments, and keep all his statutes, I will put none of the diseases on you, which I have put on the Egyptians; for I am Yahweh who heals you."
 and he said, If thou wilt diligently hearken to the voice of Jehovah thy God, and wilt do that which is right in his eyes, and wilt give ear to his commandments, and keep all his statutes, I will put none of the diseases upon thee, which I have put upon the Egyptians: for I am Jehovah that healeth thee.
 and He saith, `If thou dost really hearken to the voice of Jehovah thy God, and dost that which is right in His eyes, and hast hearkened to His commands, and kept all His statutes: none of the sickness which I laid on the Egyptians do I lay on thee, for I, Jehovah, am healing thee.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

27 They came to Elim, where there were twelve springs of water, and seventy palm-trees: and they encamped there by the waters.

And they came to Elim, where were twelve springs of water, and threescore and ten palm-trees: and they encamped there by the waters.

And they come to Elim, and there [are] twelve fountains of water, and seventy palm trees; and they encamp there by the waters.

1 They took their journey from Elim, and all the congregation of the children of Israel came to the wilderness of Sin, which is between Elim and Sinai, on the fifteenth day of the second month after their departing out of the land of Egypt.

And they took their journey from Elim, and all the congregation of the children of Israel came unto the wilderness of Sin, which is between Elim and Sinai, on the fifteenth day of the second month after their departing out of the land of Egypt.

And they journey from Elim, and all the company of the sons of Israel come in unto the wilderness of Sin, which [is] between Elim and Sinai, on the fifteenth day of the second month of their going out from the land of Egypt.

2 The whole congregation of the children of Israel murmured against Moses and against Aaron in the wilderness;

And the whole congregation of the children of Israel murmured against Moses and against Aaron in the wilderness:

And all the company of the sons of Israel murmur against Moses and against Aaron in the wilderness;

3 and the children of Israel said to them, "We wish that we had died by the hand of Yahweh in the land of Egypt, when we sat by the flesh-pots, when we ate our fill of bread, for you have brought us out into this wilderness, to kill this whole assembly with hunger."

and the children of Israel said unto them, Would that we had died by the hand of Jehovah in the land of Egypt, when we sat by the flesh-pots, when we did eat bread to the full; for ye have brought us forth into this wilderness, to kill this whole assembly with hunger.

and the sons of Israel say unto them, `Oh that we had died by the hand of Jehovah in the land of Egypt, in our sitting by the flesh-pot, in our eating bread to satiety -- for ye have brought us out unto this wilderness to put all this assembly to death with hunger.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 4** Then said Yahweh to Moses, "Behold, I will rain bread from the sky for you, and the people shall go out and gather a day's portion every day, that I may test them, whether they will walk in my law, or not.
 Then said Jehovah unto Moses, Behold, I will rain bread from heaven for you; and the people shall go out and gather a day's portion every day, that I may prove them, whether they will walk in my law, or not.
 And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Lo, I am raining to you bread from the heavens -- and the people have gone out and gathered the matter of a day in its day -- so that I try them whether they walk in My law, or not;
- 5** It shall come to pass on the sixth day, that they shall prepare that which they bring in, and it shall be twice as much as they gather daily."
 And it shall come to pass on the sixth day, that they shall prepare that which they bring in, and it shall be twice as much as they gather daily.
 and it hath been on the sixth day, that they have prepared that which they bring in, and it hath been double above that which they gather day [by] day.`
- 6** Moses and Aaron said to all the children of Israel, "At evening, then you shall know that Yahweh has brought you out from the land of Egypt;
 And Moses and Aaron said unto all the children of Israel, At even, then ye shall know that Jehovah hath brought you out from the land of Egypt;
 And Moses saith -- Aaron also -- unto all the sons of Israel, `Evening -- and ye have known that Jehovah hath brought you out from the land of Egypt;
- 7** and in the morning, then you shall see the glory of Yahweh; because he hears your murmurings against Yahweh. Who are we, that you murmur against us?"
 and in the morning, then ye shall see the glory of Jehovah; for that he heareth your murmurings against Jehovah: and what are we, that ye murmur against us?
 and morning -- and ye have seen the honour of Jehovah, in His hearing your murmurings against Jehovah, and what [are] we, that ye murmur against us?`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 8** Moses said, "Now Yahweh shall give you meat to eat in the evening, and in the morning bread to satisfy you; because Yahweh hears your murmurings which you murmur against him. And who are we? Your murmurings are not against us, but against Yahweh."

And Moses said, [This shall be], when Jehovah shall give you in the evening flesh to eat, and in the morning bread to the full; for that Jehovah heareth your murmurings which ye murmur against him: and what are we? your murmurings are not against us, but against Jehovah.

And Moses saith, `In Jehovah`s giving to you in the evening flesh to eat, and bread in the morning to satiety -- in Jehovah`s hearing your murmurings, which ye are murmuring against Him, and what [are] we? your murmurings [are] not against us, but against Jehovah.`

- 9** Moses said to Aaron, "Tell all the congregation of the children of Israel, `Come near before Yahweh, for he has heard your murmurings.`"

And Moses said unto Aaron, Say unto all the congregation of the children of Israel, Come near before Jehovah; for he hath heard your murmurings.

And Moses saith unto Aaron, `Say unto all the company of the sons of Israel, Come ye near before Jehovah, for He hath heard your murmurings;`

- 10** It happened, as Aaron spoke to the whole congregation of the children of Israel, that they looked toward the wilderness, and, behold, the glory of Yahweh appeared in the cloud.

And it came to pass, as Aaron spake unto the whole congregation of the children of Israel, that they looked toward the wilderness, and, behold, the glory of Jehovah appeared in the cloud.

and it cometh to pass, when Aaron is speaking unto all the company of the sons of Israel, that they turn towards the wilderness, and lo, the honour of Jehovah is seen in the cloud.

- 11** Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

And Jehovah spake unto Moses, saying,

And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 12** "I have heard the murmurings of the children of Israel. Speak to them, saying, `At evening you shall eat meat, and in the morning you shall be filled with bread: and you shall know that I am Yahweh your God.`"

I have heard the murmurings of the children of Israel: speak unto them, saying, At even ye shall eat flesh, and in the morning ye shall be filled with bread: and ye shall know that I am Jehovah your God.

`I have heard the murmurings of the sons of Israel; speak unto them, saying, Between the evenings ye eat flesh, and in the morning ye are satisfied [with] bread, and ye have known that I [am] Jehovah your God.`

- 13** It happened at evening that quail came up and covered the camp; and in the morning the dew lay around the camp.

And it came to pass at even, that the quails came up, and covered the camp: and in the morning the dew lay round about the camp.

And it cometh to pass in the evening, that the quail cometh up, and covereth the camp, and in the morning there hath been the lying of dew round about the camp,

- 14** When the dew that lay had gone, behold, on the surface of the wilderness was a small round thing, small as the hoar-frost on the ground.

And when the dew that lay was gone up, behold, upon the face of the wilderness a small round thing, small as the hoar-frost on the ground.

and the lying of the dew goeth up, and lo, on the face of the wilderness a thin, bare thing, thin as hoar-frost on the earth.

- 15** When the children of Israel saw it, they said one to another, "What is it?" For they didn't know what it was. Moses said to them, "It is the bread which Yahweh has given you to eat."

And when the children of Israel saw it, they said one to another, What is it? For they knew not what it was. And Moses said unto them, It is the bread which Jehovah hath given you to eat.

And the sons of Israel see, and say one unto another, `What [is] it?` for they have not known what it [is]; and Moses saith unto them, `It [is] the bread which Jehovah hath given to you for food.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

16 This is the thing which Yahweh has commanded: "Gather of it everyone according to his eating; an omer a head, according to the number of your persons, shall you take it, every man for those who are in his tent."

This is the thing which Jehovah hath commanded, Gather ye of it every man according to his eating; an omer a head, according to the number of your persons, shall ye take it, every man for them that are in his tent.

`This [is] the thing which Jehovah hath commanded: Gather of it each according to his eating, an omer for a poll; and the number of your persons, take ye each for those in his tent.`

17 The children of Israel did so, and gathered some more, some less.

And the children of Israel did so, and gathered some more, some less.

And the sons of Israel do so, and they gather, he who is [gathering] much, and he who is [gathering] little;

18 When they measured it with an omer, he who gathered much had nothing over, and he who gathered little had no lack. They gathered every man according to his eating.

And when they measured it with an omer, he that gathered much had nothing over, and he that gathered little had no lack; they gathered every man according to his eating.

and they measure with an omer, and he who is [gathering] much hath nothing over, and he who is [gathering] little hath no lack, each according to his eating they have gathered.

19 Moses said to them, "Let no one leave of it until the morning."

And Moses said unto them, Let no man leave of it till the morning.

And Moses saith unto them, `Let no man leave of it till morning;`

20 Notwithstanding they didn't listen to Moses, but some of them left of it until the morning, and it bred worms, and became foul: and Moses was angry with them.

Notwithstanding they hearkened not unto Moses; but some of them left of it until the morning, and it bred worms, and became foul: and Moses was wroth with them.

and they have not hearkened unto Moses, and some of them do leave of it till morning, and it bringeth up worms and stinketh; and Moses is wroth with them.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 21** They gathered it morning by morning, everyone according to his eating. When the sun grew hot, it melted.
And they gathered it morning by morning, every man according to his eating: and when the sun waxed hot, it melted.
And they gather it morning by morning, each according to his eating; when the sun hath been warm, then it hath melted.
- 22** It happened that on the sixth day they gathered twice as much bread, two omers for each one, and all the rulers of the congregation came and told Moses.
And it came to pass, that on the sixth day they gathered twice as much bread, two omers for each one: and all the rulers of the congregation came and told Moses.
And it cometh to pass on the sixth day, they have gathered a second bread, two omers for one, and all the princes of the company come in, and declare to Moses.
- 23** He said to them, "This is that which Yahweh has spoken, `Tomorrow is a solemn rest, a holy Sabbath to Yahweh. Bake that which you want to bake, and boil that which you want to boil; and all that remains over lay up for yourselves to be kept until the morning."
And he said unto them, This is that which Jehovah hath spoken, Tomorrow is a solemn rest, a holy sabbath unto Jehovah: bake that which ye will bake, and boil that which ye will boil; and all that remaineth over lay up for you to be kept until the morning.
And he saith unto them, `It [is] that which Jehovah hath spoken [of]; a rest -- a holy sabbath to Jehovah -- [is] to-morrow; that which ye bake, bake; and that which ye boil, boil; and all that is over, let rest for yourselves in charge till the morning.`
- 24** They laid it up until the morning, as Moses asked, and it didn't become foul, neither was there any worm in it.
And they laid it up till the morning, as Moses bade: and it did not become foul, neither was there any worm therein.
And they let it rest until the morning, as Moses hath commanded, and it hath not stank, and a worm hath not been in it.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

25 Moses said, "Eat that today, for today is a Sabbath to Yahweh. Today you shall not find it in the field.

And Moses said, Eat that to-day; for to-day is a sabbath unto Jehovah: to-day ye shall not find it in the field.

And Moses saith, `Eat it to-day, for to-day [is] a sabbath to Jehovah; to-day ye find it not in the field:

26 Six days you shall gather it, but on the seventh day is the Sabbath. In it there shall be none."

Six days ye shall gather it; but on the seventh day is the sabbath, in it there shall be none.

six days ye do gather it, and in the seventh day -- the sabbath -- in it there is none.`

27 It happened on the seventh day, that some of the people went out to gather, and they found none.

And it came to pass on the seventh day, that there went out some of the people to gather, and they found none.

And it cometh to pass on the seventh day, some of the people have gone out to gather, and have not found.

28 Yahweh said to Moses, "How long do you refuse to keep my commandments and my laws?

And Jehovah said unto Moses, How long refuse ye to keep my commandments and my laws?

And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `How long have ye refused to keep My commands, and My laws?

29 Behold, because Yahweh has given you the Sabbath, therefore he gives you on the sixth day the bread of two days. Everyone stay in his place. Let no one go out of his place on the seventh day."

See, for that Jehovah hath given you the sabbath, therefore he giveth you on the sixth day the bread of two days; abide ye every man in his place, let no man go out of his place on the seventh day.

see, because Jehovah hath given to you the sabbath, therefore He is giving to you on the sixth day bread of two days; abide ye each [in] his place, no one doth go out from his place on the seventh day.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 30** So the people rested on the seventh day.
So the people rested on the seventh day.
And the people rest on the seventh day,
- 31** The house of Israel called the name of it Manna, and it was like coriander seed, white; and its taste was like wafers with honey.
And the house of Israel called the name thereof Manna: and it was like coriander seed, white; and the taste of it was like wafers [made] with honey.
and the house of Israel call its name Manna, and it [is] as coriander seed, white; and its taste [is] as a cake with honey.
- 32** Moses said, "This is the thing which Yahweh has commanded, `Let an omer-full of it be kept throughout your generations, that they may see the bread with which I fed you in the wilderness, when I brought you forth from the land of Egypt."
And Moses said, This is the thing which Jehovah hath commanded, Let an omerful of it be kept throughout your generations, that they may see the bread wherewith I fed you in the wilderness, when I brought you forth from the land of Egypt.
And Moses saith, `This [is] the thing which Jehovah hath commanded: Fill the omer with it, for a charge for your generations, so that they see the bread which I have caused you to eat in the wilderness, in My bringing you out from the land of Egypt.`
- 33** Moses said to Aaron, "Take a pot, and put an omer-full of manna in it, and lay it up before Yahweh, to be kept throughout your generations."
And Moses said unto Aaron, Take a pot, and put an omerful of manna therein, and lay it up before Jehovah, to be kept throughout your generations.
And Moses saith unto Aaron, `Take one pot, and put there the fulness of the omer of manna, and let it rest before Jehovah, for a charge for your generations;`
- 34** As Yahweh commanded Moses, so Aaron laid it up before the Testimony, to be kept.
As Jehovah commanded Moses, so Aaron laid it up before the Testimony, to be kept.
as Jehovah hath given commandment unto Moses, so doth Aaron let it rest before the Testimony, for a charge.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 35** The children of Israel ate the manna forty years, until they came to an inhabited land. They ate the manna until they came to the borders of the land of Canaan.
And the children of Israel did eat the manna forty years, until they came to a land inhabited; they did eat the manna, until they came unto the borders of the land of Canaan.
And the sons of Israel have eaten the manna forty years, until their coming in unto the land to be inhabited; the manna they have eaten till their coming in unto the extremity of the land of Canaan.
- 36** Now an omer is the tenth part of an ephah.
Now an omer is the tenth part of an ephah.
and the omer is a tenth of the ephah.
- 1** All the congregation of the children of Israel journeyed from the wilderness of Sin, by their journeys, according to Yahweh's commandment, and encamped in Rephidim; but there was no water for the people to drink.
And all the congregation of the children of Israel journeyed from the wilderness of Sin, by their journeys, according to the commandment of Jehovah, and encamped in Rephidim: and there was no water for the people to drink.
And all the company of the sons of Israel journey from the wilderness of Sin, on their journeyings, by the command of Jehovah, and encamp in Rephidim, and there is no water for the people to drink;
- 2** Therefore the people quarreled with Moses, and said, "Give us water to drink." Moses said to them, "Why do you quarrel with me? Why do you test Yahweh?"
Wherefore the people stove with Moses, and said, Give us water that we may drink. And Moses said unto them, Why strive ye with me? Wherefore do ye tempt Jehovah?
and the people strive with Moses, and say, 'Give us water, and we drink.' And Moses saith to them, 'What? -- ye strive with me, what? -- ye try Jehovah?'

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 3** The people were thirsty for water there; and the people murmured against Moses, and said, "Why have you brought us up out of Egypt, to kill us, our children, and our livestock with thirst?"
And the people thirsted there for water; and the people murmured against Moses, and said, Wherefore hast thou brought us up out of Egypt, to kill us and our children and our cattle with thirst?
and the people thirst there for water, and the people murmur against Moses, and say, `Why [is] this? - thou hast brought us up out of Egypt, to put us to death, also our sons and our cattle, with thirst.`
- 4** Moses cried to Yahweh, saying, "What shall I do with these people? They are almost ready to stone me."
And Moses cried unto Jehovah, saying, What shall I do unto this people? They are almost ready to stone me.
And Moses crieth to Jehovah, saying, `What do I to this people? yet a little, and they have stoned me.`
- 5** Yahweh said to Moses, "Walk on before the people, and take the elders of Israel with you, and take the rod in your hand with which you struck the Nile, and go.
And Jehovah said unto Moses, Pass on before the people, and take with thee of the elders of Israel; and they rod, wherewith thou smotest the river, take in thy hand, and go.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Pass over before the people, and take with thee of the elders of Israel, and thy rod with which thou hast smitten the River take in thy hand, and thou hast gone:
- 6** Behold, I will stand before you there on the rock in Horeb. You shall strike the rock, and water will come out of it, that the people may drink." Moses did so in the sight of the elders of Israel.
Behold, I will stand before thee there upon the rock in Horeb; and thou shalt smite the rock, and there shall come water out of it, that the people may drink. And Moses did so in the sight of the elders of Israel.
Lo, I am standing before thee there on the rock in Horeb, and thou hast smitten on the rock, and waters have come out from it, and the people have drunk.` And Moses doth so before the eyes of the elders of Israel,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 7** He called the name of the place Massah, and Meribah, because the children of Israel quarreled, and because they tested Yahweh, saying, "Is Yahweh among us, or not?"
And he called the name of the place Massah, and Meribah, because of the striving of the children of Israel, and because they tempted Jehovah, saying, Is Jehovah among us, or not?
and he calleth the name of the place Massah, and Meribah, because of the `strife` of the sons of Israel, and because of their `trying` Jehovah, saying, `Is Jehovah in our midst or not?`
- 8** Then Amalek came and fought with Israel in Rephidim.
Then came Amalek, and fought with Israel in Rephidim.
And Amalek cometh, and fighteth with Israel in Rephidim,
- 9** Moses said to Joshua, "Choose men for us, and go out, fight with Amalek. Tomorrow I will stand on the top of the hill with God`s rod in my hand.
And Moses said unto Joshua, Choose us out men, and go out, fight with Amalek: to-morrow I will stand on the top of the hill with the rod of God in my hand.
and Moses saith unto Joshua, `Choose for us men, and go out, fight with Amalek: to-morrow I am standing on the top of the hill, and the rod of God in my hand.`
- 10** So Joshua did as Moses had told him, and fought with Amalek; and Moses, Aaron, and Hur went up to the top of the hill.
So Joshua did as Moses had said to him, and fought with Amalek: and Moses, Aaron, and Hur went up to the top of the hill.
And Joshua doth as Moses hath said to him, to fight with Amalek, and Moses, Aaron, and Hur, have gone up [to] the top of the height;
- 11** It happened, when Moses held up his hand, that Israel prevailed; and when he let down his hand, Amalek prevailed.
And it came to pass, when Moses held up his hand, that Israel prevailed; and when he let down his hand, Amalek prevailed.
and it hath come to pass, when Moses lifteth up his hand, that Israel hath been mighty, and when he letteth his hands rest, that Amalek hath been mighty.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

12 But Moses` hands were heavy; and they took a stone, and put it under him, and he sat on it. Aaron and Hur held up his hands, the one on the one side, and the other on the other side. His hands were steady until sunset.

But Moses` hands were heavy; and they took a stone, and put it under him, and he sat thereon; and Aaron and Hur stayed up his hands, the one on the one side, and the other on the other side; And his hands were steady until the going down of the sun.

And the hands of Moses [are] heavy, and they take a stone, and set [it] under him, and he sitteth on it: and Aaron and Hur have taken hold on his hands, on this side one, and on that one, and his hands are stedfast till the going in of the sun;

13 Joshua defeated Amalek and his people with the edge of the sword.

And Joshua discomfited Amalek and his people with the edge of the sword.
and Joshua weakeneth Amalek and his people by the mouth of the sword.

14 Yahweh said to Moses, "Write this for a memorial in a book, and rehearse it in the ears of Joshua: that I will utterly blot out the memory of Amalek from under the sky."

And Jehovah said unto Moses, Write this for a memorial in a book, and rehearse it in the ears of Joshua: that I will utterly blot out the remembrance of Amalek from under heaven.

And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Write this, a memorial in a Book, and set [it] in the ears of Joshua, that I do utterly wipe away the remembrance of Amalek from under the heavens;`

15 Moses built an altar, and called the name of it Yahweh our Banner

And Moses built an altar, and called the name of it Jehovah-nissi;
and Moses buildeth an altar, and calleth its name Jehovah-Nissi,

16 He said, "Yah has sworn: `Yahweh will have war with Amalek from generation to generation.`"

And he said, Jehovah hath sworn: Jehovah will have war with Amalek from generation to generation.
and saith, `Because a hand [is] on the throne of Jah, war [is] to Jehovah with Amalek from generation -- generation.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 1** Now Jethro, the priest of Midian, Moses` father-in-law, heard of all that God had done for Moses, and for Israel his people, how that Yahweh had brought Israel out of Egypt.
 Now Jethro, the priest of Midian, Moses` father-in-law, heard of all that God had done for Moses, and for Israel his people, how that Jehovah had brought Israel out of Egypt.
 And Jethro priest of Midian, father-in-law of Moses, heareth all that God hath done for Moses, and for Israel his people, that Jehovah hath brought out Israel from Egypt,
- 2** Jethro, Moses` father-in-law, received Zipporah, Moses` wife, after he had sent her away,
 And Jethro, Moses` father-in-law, took Zipporah, Moses` wife, after he had sent her away,
 and Jethro, father-in-law of Moses, taketh Zipporah, wife of Moses, besides her parents,
- 3** and her two sons. The name of one son was Gershom, for Moses said, "I have been a sojourner in a foreign land".
 and her two sons; of whom the name of the one was Gershom; for he said, I have been a sojourner in a foreign land:
 and her two sons, of whom the name of the one [is] Gershom, for he said, `a sojourner I have been in a strange land:`
- 4** The name of the other was Eliezer, for he said, "My father`s God was my help and delivered me from Pharaoh`s sword."
 and the name of the other was Eliezer; for [he said], The God of my father was my help, and delivered me from the sword of Pharaoh.
 and the name of the other [is] Eliezer, for, `the God of my father [is] for my help, and doth deliver me from the sword of Pharaoh.`
- 5** Jethro, Moses` father-in-law, came with his sons and his wife to Moses into the wilderness where he was encamped, at the Mountain of God.
 And Jethro, Moses` father-in-law, came with his sons and his wife unto Moses into the wilderness where he was encamped, at the mount of God:
 And Jethro, father-in-law of Moses, cometh, and his sons, and his wife, unto Moses, unto the wilderness where he is encamping -- the mount of God;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 6** He said to Moses, I, your father-in-law Jethro, have come to you with your wife, and her two sons with her.
 and he said unto Moses, I, thy father-in-law Jethro, am come unto thee, and thy wife, and her two sons with her.
 and he saith unto Moses, `I, thy father-in-law, Jethro, am coming unto thee, and thy wife, and her two sons with her.`
- 7** Moses went out to meet his father-in-law, and bowed and kissed him. They asked each other of their welfare, and they came into the tent.
 And Moses went out to meet his father-in-law, and did obeisance, and kissed him: and they asked each other of their welfare; and they came into the tent.
 And Moses goeth out to meet his father-in-law, and boweth himself, and kisseth him, and they ask one at another of welfare, and come into the tent;
- 8** Moses told his father-in-law all that Yahweh had done to Pharaoh and to the Egyptians for Israel's sake, all the hardships that had come on them on the way, and how Yahweh delivered them.
 And Moses told his father-in-law all that Jehovah had done unto Pharaoh and to the Egyptians for Israel's sake, all the travail that had come upon them by the way, and how Jehovah delivered them.
 and Moses recounteth to his father-in-law all that Jehovah hath done to Pharaoh, and to the Egyptians, on account of Israel, all the travail which hath found them in the way, and Jehovah doth deliver them.
- 9** Jethro rejoiced for all the goodness which Yahweh had done to Israel, in that he had delivered them out of the hand of the Egyptians.
 And Jethro rejoiced for all the goodness which Jehovah had done to Israel, in that he had delivered them out of the hand of the Egyptians.
 And Jethro rejoiceth for all the good which Jehovah hath done to Israel, whom He hath delivered from the hand of the Egyptians;
- 10** Jethro said, "Blessed be Yahweh, who has delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of Pharaoh; who has delivered the people from under the hand of the Egyptians.
 And Jethro said, Blessed be Jehovah, who hath delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of Pharaoh; who hath delivered the people from under the hand of the Egyptians.
 and Jethro saith, `Blessed [is] Jehovah, who hath delivered you from the hand of the Egyptians, and from the hand of Pharaoh -- who hath delivered this people from under the hand of the Egyptians;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 11** Now I know that Yahweh is greater than all gods because of the thing in which they dealt arrogantly against them."
 Now I know that Jehovah is greater than all gods; yea, in the thing wherein they dealt proudly against them.
 now I have known that Jehovah [is] greater than all the gods, for in the thing they have acted proudly -- [He is] above them!
- 12** Jethro, Moses` father-in-law, took a burnt offering and sacrifices for God. Aaron came with all of the elders of Israel, to eat bread with Moses` father-in-law before God.
 And Jethro, Moses` father-in-law, took a burnt-offering and sacrifices for God: and Aaron came, and all the elders of Israel, to eat bread with Moses` father-in-law before God.
 And Jethro, father-in-law of Moses, taketh a burnt-offering and sacrifices for God; and Aaron cometh in, and all the elders of Israel, to eat bread with the father-in-law of Moses, before God.
- 13** It happened on the next day, that Moses sat to judge the people, and the people stood around Moses from the morning to the evening.
 And it came to pass on the morrow, that Moses sat to judge the people: and the people stood about Moses from the morning unto the evening.
 And it cometh to pass on the morrow, that Moses sitteth to judge the people, and the people stand before Moses, from the morning unto the evening;
- 14** When Moses` father-in-law saw all that he did to the people, he said, "What is this thing that you do for the people? Why do you sit alone, and all the people stand around you from morning to evening?"
 And when Moses` father-in-law saw all that he did to the people, he said, What is this thing that thou doest to the people? why sittest thou thyself alone, and all the people stand about thee from morning unto even?
 and the father-in-law of Moses seeth all that he is doing to the people, and saith, `What [is] this thing which thou art doing to the people? wherefore art thou sitting by thyself, and all the people standing by thee from morning till evening?`
- 15** Moses said to his father-in-law, "Because the people come to me to inquire of God.
 And Moses said unto his father-in-law, Because the people come unto me to inquire of God:
 And Moses saith to his father-in-law, `Because the people come unto me to seek God;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 16** When they have a matter, they come to me, and I judge between a man and his neighbor, and I make them know the statutes of God, and his laws."
 when they have a matter, they come unto me; and I judge between a man and his neighbor, and I make them know the statutes of God, and his laws.
 when they have a matter, it hath come unto me, and I have judged between a man and his neighbour, and made known the statutes of God, and His laws.`
- 17** Moses` father-in-law said to him, "The thing that you do is not good.
 And Moses` father-in-law said unto him, The thing that thou doest is not good.
 And the father-in-law of Moses saith unto him, `The thing which thou art doing [is] not good;
- 18** You will surely wear away, both you, and this people that is with you; for the thing is too heavy for you. You are not able to perform it yourself alone.
 Thou wilt surely wear away, both thou, and this people that is with thee: for the thing is too heavy for thee; thou art not able to perform it thyself alone.
 thou dost surely wear away, both thou, and this people which [is] with thee, for the thing is too heavy for thee, thou art not able to do it by thyself.
- 19** Listen now to my voice. I will give you counsel, and God be with you. You represent the people before God, and bring the causes to God.
 Hearken now unto my voice, I will give thee counsel, and God be with thee: be thou for the people to God-ward, and bring thou the causes unto God:
 `Now, hearken to my voice, I counsel thee, and God is with thee: be thou for the people over-against God, and thou hast brought in the things unto God;
- 20** You shall teach them the statutes and the laws, and shall show them the way in which they must walk, and the work that they must do.
 and thou shalt teach them the statutes and the laws, and shalt show them the way wherein they must walk, and the work that they must do.
 and thou hast warned them [concerning] the statutes and the laws, and hast made known to them the way in which they go, and the work which they do.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

21 Moreover you shall provide out of all the people able men, such as fear God: men of truth, hating unjust gain; and place such over them, to be rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens.

Moreover thou shalt provide out of all the people able men, such as fear God, men of truth, hating unjust gain; and place such over them, to be rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens:

And thou -- thou dost provide out of all the people men of ability, fearing God, men of truth, hating dishonest gain, and hast placed [these] over them, heads of thousands, heads of hundreds, heads of fifties, and heads of tens,

22 Let them judge the people at all times. It shall be that every great matter they shall bring to you, but every small matter they shall judge themselves. So shall it be easier for you, and they shall share the load with you.

and let them judge the people at all seasons: and it shall be, that every great matter they shall bring unto thee, but every small matter they shall judge themselves: so shall it be easier for thyself, and they shall bear [the burden] with thee.

and they have judged the people at all times; and it hath come to pass, every great matter they bring in unto thee, and every small matter they judge themselves; and lighten it from off thyself, and they have borne with thee.

23 If you will do this thing, and God commands you so, then you will be able to endure, and all of these people also will go to their place in peace."

If thou shalt do this thing, and God command thee so, then thou shalt be able to endure, and all this people also shall go to their place in peace.

If thou dost this thing, and God hath commanded thee, then thou hast been able to stand, and all this people also goeth in unto its place in peace.

24 So Moses listened to the voice of his father-in-law, and did all that he had said.

So Moses hearkened to the voice of his father-in-law, and did all that he had said.

And Moses hearkeneth to the voice of his father-in-law, and doth all that he said,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 25** Moses chose able men out of all Israel, and made them heads over the people, rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens.
And Moses chose able men out of all Israel, and made them heads over the people, rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens.
and Moses chooseth men of ability out of all Israel, and maketh them chiefs over the people, heads of thousands, heads of hundreds, heads of fifties, and heads of tens,
- 26** They judged the people at all times. They brought the hard causes to Moses, but every small matter they judged themselves.
And they judged the people at all seasons: the hard causes they brought unto Moses, but every small matter they judged themselves.
and they have judged the people at all times; the hard matter they bring in unto Moses, and every small matter they judge themselves.
- 27** Moses let his father-in-law depart, and he went his way into his own land.
And Moses let his father-in-law depart; and he went his way into his own land.
And Moses sendeth his father-in-law away, and he goeth away unto his own land.
- 1** In the third month after the children of Israel had gone forth out of the land of Egypt, on that same day they came into the wilderness of Sinai.
In the third month after the children of Israel were gone forth out of the land of Egypt, the same day came they into the wilderness of Sinai.
In the third month of the going out of the sons of Israel from the land of Egypt, in this day they have come into the wilderness of Sinai,
- 2** When they had departed from Rephidim, and had come to the wilderness of Sinai, they encamped in the wilderness; and there Israel encamped before the mountain.
And when they were departed from Rephidim, and were come to the wilderness of Sinai, they encamped in the wilderness; and there Israel encamped before the mount.
and they journey from Rephidim, and enter the wilderness of Sinai, and encamp in the wilderness; and Israel encampeth there before the mount.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 3** Moses went up to God, and Yahweh called to him out of the mountain, saying, "This is what you shall tell the house of Jacob, and tell the children of Israel:
And Moses went up unto God, and Jehovah called unto him out of the mountain, saying, Thus shalt thou say to the house of Jacob, and tell the children of Israel:
And Moses hath gone up unto God, and Jehovah calleth unto him out of the mount, saying, `Thus dost thou say to the house of Jacob, and declare to the sons of Israel,
- 4** `You have seen what I did to the Egyptians, and how I bore you on eagles` wings, and brought you to myself.
Ye have seen what I did unto the Egyptians, and how I bare you on eagles` wings, and brought you unto myself.
Ye -- ye have seen that which I have done to the Egyptians, and I bear you on eagles` wings, and bring you in unto Myself.
- 5** Now therefore, if you will indeed obey my voice, and keep my covenant, then you shall be my own possession from among all peoples; for all the earth is mine;
Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be mine own possession from among all peoples: for all the earth is mine:
`And now, if ye really hearken to My voice, then ye have kept My covenant, and been to Me a peculiar treasure more than all the peoples, for all the earth [is] Mine;
- 6** and you shall be to me a kingdom of priests, and a holy nation.` These are the words which you shall speak to the children of Israel."
and ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and a holy nation. These are the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.
and ye -- ye are to Me a kingdom of priests and a holy nation: these [are] the words which thou dost speak unto the sons of Israel.`
- 7** Moses came and called for the elders of the people, and set before them all these words which Yahweh commanded him.
And Moses came and called for the elders of the people, and set before them all these words which Jehovah commanded him.
And Moses cometh, and calleth for the elders of the people, and setteth before them all these words which Jehovah hath commanded him;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 8** All the people answered together, and said, "All that Yahweh has spoken we will do." Moses reported the words of the people to Yahweh.
And all the people answered together, and said, All that Jehovah hath spoken we will do. And Moses reported the words of the people unto Jehovah.
and all the people answer together and say, `All that Jehovah hath spoken we do;` and Moses returneth the words of the people unto Jehovah.
- 9** Yahweh said to Moses, "Behold, I come to you in a thick cloud, that the people may hear when I speak with you, and may also believe you forever." Moses told the words of the people to Yahweh. And Jehovah said unto Moses, Lo, I come unto thee in a thick cloud, that the people may hear when I speak with thee, and may also believe thee for ever. And Moses told the words of the people unto Jehovah.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Lo, I am coming unto thee in the thickness of the cloud, so that the people hear in My speaking with thee, and also believe in thee to the age;` and Moses declareth the words of the people unto Jehovah.
- 10** Yahweh said to Moses, "Go to the people, and sanctify them today and tomorrow, and let them wash their garments,
And Jehovah said unto Moses, Go unto the people, and sanctify them to-day and to-morrow, and let them wash their garments,
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Go unto the people; and thou hast sanctified them to-day and to-morrow, and they have washed their garments,
- 11** and be ready against the third day; for on the third day Yahweh will come down in the sight of all the people on Mount Sinai.
and be ready against the third day; for the third day Jehovah will come down in the sight of all the people upon mount Sinai.
and have been prepared for the third day; for on the third day doth Jehovah come down before the eyes of all the people, on mount Sinai.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 12** You shall set bounds to the people round about, saying, `Be careful that you don't go up onto the mountain, or touch its border. Whoever touches the mountain shall be surely put to death.
And thou shalt set bounds unto the people round about, saying, Take heed to yourselves, that ye go not up into the mount, or touch the border of it: whosoever toucheth the mount shall be surely put to death:
`And thou hast made a border [for] the people round about, saying, Take heed to yourselves, going up into the mount, or coming against its extremity; whoever is coming against the mount is certainly put to death;
- 13** No hand shall touch him, but he shall surely be stoned or shot through; whether it is animal or man, he shall not live.` When the trumpet sounds long, they shall come up to the mountain."
no hand shall touch him, but he shall surely be stoned, or shot through; whether it be beast or man, he shall not live: when the trumpet soundeth long, they shall come up to the mount.
a hand cometh not against him, for he is certainly stoned or shot through, whether beast or man it liveth not; in the drawing out of the jubilee cornet they go up into the mount.`
- 14** Moses went down from the mountain to the people, and sanctified the people; and they washed their clothes.
And Moses went down from the mount unto the people, and sanctified the people; and they washed their garments.
And Moses cometh down from the mount unto the people, and sanctifieth the people, and they wash their garments;
- 15** He said to the people, "Be ready by the third day. Don't have sexual relations with a woman."
And he said unto the people, Be ready against the third day: come not near a woman.
and he saith unto the people, `Be ye prepared for the third day, come not nigh unto a woman.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

16 It happened on the third day, when it was morning, that there were thunders and lightnings, and a thick cloud on the mountain, and the sound of an exceedingly loud trumpet; and all the people who were in the camp trembled.

And it came to pass on the third day, when it was morning, that there were thunders and lightnings, and a thick cloud upon the mount, and the voice of a trumpet exceeding loud; and all the people that were in the camp trembled.

And it cometh to pass, on the third day, while it is morning, that there are voices, and lightnings, and a heavy cloud, on the mount, and the sound of a trumpet very strong; and all the people who [are] in the camp do tremble.

17 Moses led the people out of the camp to meet God; and they stood at the lower part of the mountain.

And Moses brought forth the people out of the camp to meet God; and they stood at the nether part of the mount.

And Moses bringeth out the people to meet God from the camp, and they station themselves at the lower part of the mount,

18 Mount Sinai, the whole of it, smoked, because Yahweh descended on it in fire; and its smoke ascended like the smoke of a furnace, and the whole mountain quaked greatly.

And mount Sinai, the whole of it, smoked, because Jehovah descended upon it in fire; and the smoke thereof ascended as the smoke of a furnace, and the whole mount quaked greatly.

and mount Sinai [is] wholly a smoke from the presence of Jehovah, who hath come down on it in fire, and its smoke goeth up as smoke of the furnace, and the whole mount trembleth exceedingly;

19 When the sound of the trumpet grew louder and louder, Moses spoke, and God answered him by a voice.

And when the voice of the trumpet waxed louder and louder, Moses spake, and God answered him by a voice.

and the sound of the trumpet is going on, and very strong; Moses speaketh, and God doth answer him with a voice.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 20** Yahweh came down on Mount Sinai, to the top of the mountain. Yahweh called Moses to the top of the mountain, and Moses went up.
And Jehovah came down upon mount Sinai, to the top of the mount: and Jehovah called Moses to the top of the mount; and Moses went up.
And Jehovah cometh down on mount Sinai, unto the top of the mount, and Jehovah calleth for Moses unto the top of the mount, and Moses goeth up.
- 21** Yahweh said to Moses, "Go down, charge the people, lest they break through to Yahweh to gaze, and many of them perish.
And Jehovah said unto Moses, Go down, charge the people, lest they break through unto Jehovah to gaze, and many of them perish.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Go down, protest to the people, lest they break through unto Jehovah to see, and many of them have fallen;
- 22** Let the priests also, who come near to Yahweh, sanctify themselves, lest Yahweh break forth on them."
And let the priests also, that come near to Jehovah, sanctify themselves, lest Jehovah break forth upon them.
and also the priests who are coming nigh unto Jehovah do sanctify themselves, lest Jehovah break forth on them.`
- 23** Moses said to Yahweh, "The people can't come up to Mount Sinai, for you charged us, saying, `Set bounds around the mountain, and sanctify it.'" **And Moses said unto Jehovah, The people cannot come up to mount Sinai: for thou didst charge us, saying, Set bounds about the mount, and sanctify it.**
And Moses saith unto Jehovah, `The people [is] unable to come up unto mount Sinai, for Thou -- Thou hast protested to us, saying, Make a border [for] the mount, then thou hast sanctified it.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 24** Yahweh said to him, "Go down and you shall bring Aaron up with you, but don't let the priests and the people break through to come up to Yahweh, lest he break forth on them."
And Jehovah said unto him, Go, get thee down; and thou shalt come up, thou, and Aaron with thee: but let not the priests and the people break through to come up unto Jehovah, lest he break forth upon them.
And Jehovah saith unto him, `Go, descend, then thou hast come up, thou, and Aaron with thee; and the priests and the people do not break through, to come up unto Jehovah, lest He break forth upon them.`
- 25** So Moses went down to the people, and told them.
So Moses went down unto the people, and told them.
And Moses goeth down unto the people, and saith unto them: --
- 1** God spoke all these words, saying,
And God spake all these words, saying,
`And God speaketh all these words, saying,
- 2** "I am Yahweh your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.
I am Jehovah thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.
I [am] Jehovah thy God, who hath brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of a house of servants.
- 3** You shall have no other gods before me.
Thou shalt have no other gods before me.
`Thou hast no other Gods before Me.
- 4** "You shall not make for yourselves an idol, nor any image of anything that is in the heavens above, or that is in the earth beneath, or that is in the water under the earth:
Thou shalt not make unto thee a graven image, nor any likeness [of any thing] that is in heaven above, or that is in the earth beneath, or that is in the water under the earth.
`Thou dost not make to thyself a graven image, or any likeness which [is] in the heavens above, or which [is] in the earth beneath, or which [is] in the waters under the earth.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 5** you shall not bow yourself down to them, nor serve them, for I, Yahweh your God, am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers on the children, on the third and on the fourth generation of those who hate me,
Thou shalt not bow down thyself unto them, nor serve them, for I Jehovah thy God am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children, upon the third and upon the fourth generation of them that hate me,
Thou dost not bow thyself to them, nor serve them: for I, Jehovah thy God, [am] a zealous God, charging iniquity of fathers on sons, on the third [generation], and on the fourth, of those hating Me,
- 6** and showing lovingkindness to thousands of those who love me and keep my commandments.
and showing lovingkindness unto thousands of them that love me and keep my commandments.
and doing kindness to thousands, of those loving Me and keeping My commands.
- 7** "You shall not take the name of Yahweh your God in vain, for Yahweh will not hold him guiltless who takes his name in vain.
Thou shalt not take the name of Jehovah thy God in vain; for Jehovah will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in vain.
Thou dost not take up the name of Jehovah thy God for a vain thing, for Jehovah acquitteth not him who taketh up His name for a vain thing.
- 8** "Remember the Sabbath day, to keep it holy.
Remember the sabbath day, to keep it holy.
Remember the Sabbath-day to sanctify it;
- 9** You shall labor six days, and do all your work,
Six days shalt thou labor, and do all thy work;
six days thou dost labour, and hast done all thy work,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 10** but the seventh day is a Sabbath to Yahweh your God. You shall not do any work in it, you, nor your son, nor your daughter, your man-servant, nor your maid-servant, nor your cattle, nor your stranger who is within your gates;
 but the seventh day is a sabbath unto Jehovah thy God: [in it] thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, thy man-servant, nor thy maid-servant, nor thy cattle, nor thy stranger that is within thy gates:
 and the seventh day [is] a Sabbath to Jehovah thy God; thou dost not do any work, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, thy man-servant, and thy handmaid, and thy cattle, and thy sojourner who is within thy gates, --
- 11** for in six days Yahweh made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that is in them, and rested the seventh day; therefore Yahweh blessed the Sabbath day, and made it holy.
 for in six days Jehovah made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them is, and rested the seventh day: wherefore Jehovah blessed the sabbath day, and hallowed it.
 for six days hath Jehovah made the heavens and the earth, the sea, and all that [is] in them, and resteth in the seventh day; therefore hath Jehovah blessed the Sabbath-day, and doth sanctify it.
- 12** "Honor your father and your mother, that your days may be long in the land which Yahweh your God gives you.
 Honor thy father and thy mother, that thy days may be long in the land which Jehovah thy God giveth thee.
 `Honour thy father and thy mother, so that thy days are prolonged on the ground which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee.
- 13** "You shall not murder.
 Thou shalt not kill.
 `Thou dost not murder.
- 14** "You shall not commit adultery.
 Thou shalt not commit adultery.
 `Thou dost not commit adultery.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 15** "You shall not steal.
Thou shalt not steal.
`Thou dost not steal.
- 16** "You shall not give false testimony against your neighbor.
Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor.
`Thou dost not answer against thy neighbour a false testimony.
- 17** "You shall not covet your neighbor`s house. You shall not covet your neighbor`s wife, nor his man-servant, nor his maid-servant, nor his ox, nor his donkey, nor anything that is your neighbor`s."
Thou shalt not covet thy neighbor`s house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbor`s wife, nor his man-servant, nor his maid-servant, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor anything that is thy neighbor`s.
`Thou dost not desire the house of thy neighbour, thou dost not desire the wife of thy neighbour, or his man-servant, or his handmaid, or his ox, or his ass, or anything which [is] thy neighbour`s.`
- 18** All the people perceived the thunderings, the lightnings, the sound of the trumpet, and the mountain smoking. When the people saw it, they trembled, and stayed at a distance.
And all the people perceived the thunderings, and the lightnings, and the voice of the trumpet, and the mountain smoking: and when the people saw it, they trembled, and stood afar off.
And all the people are seeing the voices, and the flames, and the sound of the trumpet, and the mount smoking; and the people see, and move, and stand afar off,
- 19** They said to Moses, "Speak with us yourself, and we will listen; but don`t let God speak with us, lest we die."
And they said unto Moses, Speak thou with us, and we will hear; but let not God speak with us, lest we die.
and say unto Moses, `Speak thou with us, and we hear, and let not God speak with us, lest we die.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 20** Moses said to the people, "Don't be afraid, for God has come to test you, and that his fear may be before you, that you won't sin."
And Moses said unto the people, Fear not: for God is come to prove you, and that his fear may be before you, that ye sin not.
And Moses saith unto the people, `Fear not, for to try you hath God come, and in order that His fear may be before your faces -- that ye sin not.`
- 21** The people stayed at a distance, and Moses drew near to the thick darkness where God was.
And the people stood afar off, and Moses drew near unto the thick darkness where God was.
And the people stand afar off, and Moses hath drawn nigh unto the thick darkness where God [is].
- 22** Yahweh said to Moses, "This is what you shall tell the children of Israel: `You yourselves have seen that I have talked with you from heaven.
And Jehovah said unto Moses, Thus thou shalt say unto the children of Israel, Ye yourselves have seen that I have talked with you from heaven.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Thus dost thou say unto the sons of Israel: Ye -- ye have seen that from the heavens I have spoken with you;
- 23** You shall most certainly not make alongside of me gods of silver, or gods of gold for yourselves.
Ye shall not make [other gods] with me; gods of silver, or gods of gold, ye shall not make unto you.
ye do not make with Me gods of silver, even gods of gold ye do not make to yourselves.
- 24** You shall make an altar of earth for me, and shall sacrifice on it your burnt offerings and your peace-offerings, your sheep and your oxen. In every place where I record my name I will come to you and I will bless you.
An altar of earth thou shalt make unto me, and shalt sacrifice thereon thy burnt-offerings, and thy peace-offerings, thy sheep, and thine oxen: in every place where I record my name I will come unto thee and I will bless thee.
`An altar of earth thou dost make for Me, and thou hast sacrificed on it thy burnt-offerings and thy peace-offerings, thy flock and thy herd; in every place where I cause My name to be remembered I come in unto thee, and have blessed thee.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

25 If you make me an altar of stone, you shall not build it of hewn stones; for if you lift up your tool on it, you have polluted it.

And if thou make me an altar of stone, thou shalt not build it of hewn stones; for if thou lift up thy tool upon it, thou hast polluted it.

And if an altar of stones thou dost make to Me, thou dost not build them of hewn work; when thy tool thou hast waved over it, then thou dost pollute it;

26 Neither shall you go up by steps to my altar, that your nakedness may not be exposed to it.

Neither shalt thou go up by steps unto mine altar, that thy nakedness be not uncovered thereon.

neither dost thou go up by steps on Mine altar, that thy nakedness be not revealed upon it.

1 "Now these are the ordinances which you shall set before them.

Now these are the ordinances which thou shalt set before them.

And these [are] the judgments which thou dost set before them:

2 If you buy a Hebrew servant, he shall serve six years and in the seventh he shall go out free without paying anything.

If thou buy a Hebrew servant, six years he shall serve: and in the seventh he shall go out free for nothing.

When thou buyest a Hebrew servant -- six years he doth serve, and in the seventh he goeth out as a freeman for nought;

3 If he comes in by himself, he shall go out by himself. If he is married, then his wife shall go out with him.

If he come in by himself, he shall go out by himself: if he be married, then his wife shall go out with him.

if by himself he cometh in, by himself he goeth out; if he [is] owner of a wife, then his wife hath gone out with him;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 4** If his master gives him a wife and she bears him sons or daughters, the wife and her children shall be her master`s, and he shall go out by himself.
If his master give him a wife and she bear him sons or daughters; the wife and her children shall be her master`s, and he shall go out by himself.
if his lord give to him a wife, and she hath borne to him sons or daughters -- the wife and her children are her lord`s, and he goeth out by himself.
- 5** But if the servant shall plainly say, `I love my master, my wife, and my children. I will not go out free;`
But if the servant shall plainly say, I love my master, my wife, and my children; I will not go out free:
`And if the servant really say: I have loved my lord, my wife, and my sons -- I do not go out free;
- 6** then his master shall bring him to God, and shall bring him to the door or to the door-post, and his master shall bore his ear through with an awl, and he shall serve him for ever.
then his master shall bring him unto God, and shall bring him to the door, or unto the door-post; and his master shall bore his ear through with an awl; and he shall serve him for ever.
then hath his lord brought him nigh unto God, and hath brought him nigh unto the door, or unto the side-post, and his lord hath bored his ear with an awl, and he hath served him -- to the age.
- 7** "If a man sells his daughter to be a maid-servant, she shall not go out as the men-servants do.
And if a man sell his daughter to be a maid-servant, she shall not go out as the men-servants do.
`And when a man selleth his daughter for a handmaid, she doth not go out according to the going out of the men-servants;
- 8** If she doesn`t please her master, who has married her to himself, then he shall let her be redeemed. He shall have no right to sell her to a foreign people, seeing he has dealt deceitfully with her.
If she please not her master, who hath espoused her to himself, then shall he let her be redeemed: to sell her unto a foreign people he shall have no power, seeing he hath dealt deceitfully with her.
if evil in the eyes of her lord, so that he hath not betrothed her, then he hath let her be ransomed; to a strange people he hath not power to sell her, in his dealing treacherously with her.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 9** If he marries her to his son, he shall deal with her after the manner of daughters.
And if he espouse her unto his son, he shall deal with her after the manner of daughters.
`And if to his son he betroth her, according to the right of daughters he doth to her.
- 10** If he takes another wife to himself, he shall not diminish her food, her clothing, and her marital rights.
If he take him another [wife]; her food, her raiment, and her duty of marriage, shall he not diminish.
`If another [woman] he take for him, her food, her covering, and her habitation, he doth not withdraw;
- 11** If he doesn't do these three things for her, she may go free without paying any money.
And if he do not these three things unto her, then shall she go out for nothing, without money.
and if these three he do not to her, then she hath gone out for nought, without money.
- 12** "One who strikes a man so that he dies shall surely be put to death,
He that smiteth a man, so that he dieth, shall surely be put to death.
`He who smiteth a man so that he hath died, is certainly put to death;
- 13** but not if it is unintentional, but God allows it to happen: then I will appoint you a place where he shall flee.
And if a man lie not in wait, but God deliver [him] into his hand; then I will appoint thee a place whither he shall flee.
as to him who hath not laid wait, and God hath brought to his hand, I have even set for thee a place whither he doth flee.
- 14** If a man schemes and comes presumptuously on his neighbor to kill him, you shall take him from my altar, that he may die.
And if a man come presumptuously upon his neighbor, to slay him with guile; thou shalt take him from mine altar, that he may die.
`And when a man doth presume against his neighbour to slay him with subtilty, from Mine altar thou dost take him to die.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 15** "Anyone who attacks his father or his mother shall be surely put to death.
And he that smiteth his father, or his mother, shall be surely put to death.
`And he who smiteth his father or his mother is certainly put to death.
- 16** "Anyone who kidnaps someone and sells him, or if he is found in his hand, he shall surely be put to death.
And he that stealeth a man, and selleth him, or if he be found in his hand, he shall surely be put to death.
`And he who stealeth a man, and hath sold him, and he hath been found in his hand, is certainly put to death.
- 17** "Anyone who curses his father or his mother shall surely be put to death.
And he that curseth his father or his mother, shall surely be put to death.
`And he who is reviling his father or his mother is certainly put to death.
- 18** "If men quarrel and one strikes the other with a stone, or with his fist, and he doesn't die, but is confined to bed;
And if men contend, and one smite the other with a stone, or with his fist, and he die not, but keep his bed;
`And when men contend, and a man hath smitten his neighbour with a stone, or with the fist, and he die not, but hath fallen on the bed;
- 19** if he rises again and walks around with his staff, then he who struck him shall be cleared: only he shall pay for the loss of his time, and shall provide for his healing until he is thoroughly healed.
if he rise again, and walk abroad upon his staff, then shall he that smote him be quit: only he shall pay for the loss of his time, and shall cause him to be thoroughly healed.
if he rise, and hath gone up and down without on his staff, then hath the smiter been acquitted; only his cessation he giveth, and he is thoroughly healed.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 20** "If a man strikes his servant or his maid with a rod, and he dies under his hand, he shall surely be punished.
 And if a man smite his servant, or his maid, with a rod, and he die under his hand; he shall surely be punished.
 `And when a man smiteth his man-servant or his handmaid, with a rod, and he hath died under his hand -- he is certainly avenged;
- 21** Notwithstanding, if he gets up after a day or two, he shall not be punished, for he is his property.
 Notwithstanding, if he continue a day or two, he shall not be punished: for he is his money.
 only if he remain a day, or two days, he is not avenged, for he [is] his money.
- 22** "If men fight and hurt a pregnant woman so that she gives birth prematurely, and yet no harm follows, he shall be surely fined as much as the woman`s husband demands and the judges allow.
 And if men strive together, and hurt a woman with child, so that her fruit depart, and yet no harm follow; he shall be surely fined, according as the woman`s husband shall lay upon him; and he shall pay as the judges determine.
 `And when men strive, and have smitten a pregnant woman, and her children have come out, and there is no mischief, he is certainly fined, as the husband of the woman doth lay upon him, and he hath given through the judges;
- 23** But if any harm follows, then you must take life for life,
 But if any harm follow, then thou shalt give life for life,
 and if there is mischief, then thou hast given life for life,
- 24** eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot,
 eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot,
 eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot,
- 25** burning for burning, wound for wound, and bruise for bruise.
 burning for burning, wound for wound, stripe for stripe.
 burning for burning, wound for wound, stripe for stripe.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 26** "If a man strikes his servant's eye, or his maid's eye, and destroys it, he shall let him go free for his eye's sake.
And if a man smite the eye of his servant, or the eye of his maid, and destroy it; he shall let him go free for his eye's sake.
`And when a man smiteth the eye of his man-servant, or the eye of his handmaid, and hath destroyed it, as a freeman he doth send him away for his eye;
- 27** If he strikes out his man-servant's tooth, or his maid-servant's tooth, he shall let him go free for his tooth's sake.
And if he smite out his man-servant's tooth, or his maid-servant's tooth, he shall let him go free for his tooth's sake.
and if a tooth of his man-servant or a tooth of his handmaid he knock out, as a freeman he doth send him away for his tooth.
- 28** "If a bull gores a man or a woman to death, the bull shall surely be stoned, and its flesh shall not be eaten; but the owner of the bull shall not be held responsible.
And if an ox gore a man or a woman to death, the ox shall be surely stoned, and its flesh shall not be eaten; but the owner of the ox shall be quit.
`And when an ox doth gore man or woman, and they have died, the ox is certainly stoned, and his flesh is not eaten, and the owner of the ox [is] acquitted;
- 29** But if the bull had a habit of goring in the past, and it has been testified to its owner, and he has not kept it in, but it has killed a man or a woman, the bull shall be stoned, and its owner shall also be put to death.
But if the ox was wont to gore in time past, and it hath been testified to its owner, and he hath not kept it in, but it hath killed a man or a woman, the ox shall be stoned, and its owner also shall be put to death.
and if the ox is [one] accustomed to gore heretofore, and it hath been testified to its owner, and he doth not watch it, and it hath put to death a man or woman, the ox is stoned, and its owner also is put to death.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 30** If a ransom is laid on him, then he shall give for the redemption of his life whatever is laid on him.
If there be laid on him a ransom, then he shall give for the redemption of his life whatsoever is laid upon him.
`If atonement is laid upon him, then he hath given the ransom of his life, according to all that is laid upon him;
- 31** Whether it has gored a son or has gored a daughter, according to this judgment it shall be done to him.
Whether it have gored a son, or have gored a daughter, according to this judgment shall it be done unto him.
whether it gore a son or gore a daughter, according to this judgment it is done to him.
- 32** If the bull gores a man-servant or a maid-servant, thirty shekels of silver shall be given to their master, and the ox shall be stoned.
If the ox gore a man-servant or a maid-servant, there shall be given unto their master thirty shekels of silver, and the ox shall be stoned.
`If the ox gore a man-servant or a handmaid, thirty silver shekels he doth give to their lord, and the ox is stoned.
- 33** "If a man opens a pit, or if a man digs a pit and doesn't cover it, and a bull or a donkey falls into it,
And if a man shall open a pit, or if a man shall dig a pit and not cover it, and an ox or an ass fall therein,
`And when a man doth open a pit, or when a man doth dig a pit, and doth not cover it, and an ox or ass hath fallen thither, --
- 34** the owner of the pit shall make it good. He shall give money to its owner, and the dead animal shall be his.
the owner of the pit shall make it good; he shall give money unto the owner thereof, and the dead [beast] shall be his.
the owner of the pit doth repay, money he doth give back to its owner, and the dead is his.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 35** "If one man's bull injures another's, so that it dies, then they shall sell the live bull, and divide its price; and they shall also divide the dead animal.
And if one man's ox hurt another's, so that it dieth, then they shall sell the live ox, and divide the price of it: and the dead also they shall divide.
`And when a man's ox doth smite the ox of his neighbour, and it hath died, then they have sold the living ox, and halved its money, and also the dead one they do halve;
- 36** Or if it is known that the bull was in the habit of goring in the past, and its owner has not kept it in, he shall surely pay bull for bull, and the dead animal shall be his own.
Or if it be known that the ox was wont to gore in time past, and its owner hath not kept it in, he shall surely pay ox for ox, and the dead [beast] shall be his own.
or, it hath been known that the ox is [one] accustomed to gore heretofore, and its owner doth not watch it, he certainly repayeth ox for ox, and the dead is his.
- 1** "If a man steals an ox or a sheep, and kills it, or sells it; he shall pay five oxen for an ox, and four sheep for a sheep.
If a man shall steal an ox, or a sheep, and kill it, or sell it; he shall pay five oxen for an ox, and four sheep for a sheep.
`When a man doth steal an ox or sheep, and hath slaughtered it or sold it, five of the herd he doth repay for the ox, and four of the flock for the sheep.
- 2** If the thief is found breaking in, and is struck so that he dies, there shall be no guilt of bloodshed for him.
If the thief be found breaking in, and be smitten so that he dieth, there shall be no bloodguiltiness for him.
`If in the breaking through, the thief is found, and he hath been smitten, and hath died, there is no blood for him;
- 3** If the sun has risen on him, there shall be guilt of bloodshed for him; he shall make restitution. If he has nothing, then he shall be sold for his theft.
If the sun be risen upon him, there shall be bloodguiltiness for him; he shall make restitution: if he have nothing, then he shall be sold for his theft.
if the sun hath risen upon him, blood [is] for him, he doth certainly repay; if he have nothing, then he hath been sold for his theft;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 4** If the stolen property is found in his hand alive, whether it is ox, donkey, or sheep, he shall pay double.
If the theft be found in his hand alive, whether it be ox, or ass, or sheep, he shall pay double.
if the theft is certainly found in his hand alive, whether ox, or ass, or sheep -- double he repayeth.
- 5** "If a man causes a field or vineyard to be eaten, and lets his animal loose, and it grazes in another man`s field, he shall make restitution from the best of his own field, and from the best of his own vineyard.
If a man shall cause a field or vineyard to be eaten, and shall let his beast loose, and it feed in another man`s field; of the best of his own field, and of the best of his own vineyard, shall he make restitution.
`When a man depastureth a field or vineyard, and hath sent out his beast, and it hath pastured in the field of another, [of] the best of his field, and the best of his vineyard, he doth repay.
- 6** "If fire breaks out, and catches in thorns so that the shocks of grain, or the standing grain, or the field are consumed; he who kindled the fire shall surely make restitution.
If fire break out, and catch in thorns, so that the shocks of grain, or the standing grain, or the field are consumed; he that kindled the fire shall surely make restitution.
`When fire goeth forth, and hath found thorns, and a stack, or the standing corn, or the field, hath been consumed, he who causeth the burning doth certainly repay.
- 7** "If a man delivers to his neighbor money or stuff to keep, and it is stolen out of the man`s house; if the thief is found, he shall pay double.
If a man shall deliver unto his neighbor money or stuff to keep, and it be stolen out of the man`s house; if the thief be found, he shall pay double.
`When a man doth give unto his neighbour silver, or vessels to keep, and it hath been stolen out of the man`s house; if the thief is found, he repayeth double.
- 8** If the thief isn`t found, then the master of the house shall come near to God, to find out if he hasn`t put his hand to his neighbor`s goods.
If the thief be not found, then the master of the house shall come near unto God, [to see] whether he have not put his hand unto his neighbor`s goods.
`If the thief is not found, then the master of the house hath been brought near unto God, whether he hath not put forth his hand against the work of his neighbour;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

9 For every matter of trespass, whether it be for ox, for donkey, for sheep, for clothing, or for any kind of lost thing, whereof one says, `This is mine,` the cause of both parties shall come before God. He whom God condemns shall pay double to his neighbor.

For every matter of trespass, whether it be for ox, for ass, for sheep, for raiment, [or] for any manner of lost thing, whereof one saith, This is it, the cause of both parties shall come before God; he whom God shall condemn shall pay double unto his neighbor.

for every matter of transgression, for ox, for ass, for sheep, for raiment, for any lost thing of which it is said that it is his; unto God cometh the matter of them both; he whom God doth condemn, he repayeth double to his neighbour.

10 "If a man delivers to his neighbor a donkey, an ox, a sheep, or any animal to keep, and it dies or is injured, or driven away, no man seeing it;

If a man deliver unto his neighbor an ass, or an ox, or a sheep, or any beast, to keep; and it die, or be hurt, or driven away, no man seeing it:

`When a man doth give unto his neighbour an ass, or ox, or sheep, or any beast to keep, and it hath died, or hath been hurt, or taken captive, none seeing --

11 the oath of Yahweh shall be between them both, whether he hasn't put his hand to his neighbor's goods; and the owner of it shall accept it, and he shall not make restitution.

the oath of Jehovah shall be between them both, whether he hath not put his hand unto his neighbor's goods; and the owner thereof shall accept it, and he shall not make restitution.

an oath of Jehovah is between them both, that he hath not put forth his hand against the work of his neighbour, and its owner hath accepted, and he doth not repay;

12 But if it is stolen from him, he shall make restitution to the owner of it.

But if it be stolen from him, he shall make restitution unto the owner thereof.

but if it is certainly stolen from him, he doth repay to its owner;

13 If it is torn in pieces, let him bring it for evidence. He shall not make good that which was torn.

If it be torn in pieces, let him bring it for witness: he shall not make good that which was torn.

if it is certainly torn, he bringeth it in -- a witness; the torn thing he doth not repay.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 14** "If a man borrows anything of his neighbor's, and it is injured, or dies, the owner of it not being with it, he shall surely make restitution.
And if a man borrow aught of his neighbor, and it be hurt, or die, the owner thereof not being with it, he shall surely make restitution.
`And when a man doth ask [anything] from his neighbour, and it hath been hurt or hath died -- its owner not being with it -- he doth certainly repay;
- 15** If the owner of it is with it, he shall not make it good. If it is a leased thing, it came for its lease. If the owner thereof be with it, he shall not make it good: if it be a hired thing, it came for its hire. if its owner [is] with it, he doth not repay, -- if it [is] a hired thing, it hath come for its hire.
- 16** "If a man entices a virgin who isn't pledged to be married, and lies with her, he shall surely pay a dowry for her to be his wife.
And if a man entice a virgin that is not betrothed, and lie with her, he shall surely pay a dowry for her to be his wife.
`And when a man doth entice a virgin who [is] not betrothed, and hath lain with her, he doth certainly endow her to himself for a wife;
- 17** If her father utterly refuses to give her to him, he shall pay money according to the dowry of virgins. If her father utterly refuse to give her unto him, he shall pay money according to the dowry of virgins.
if her father utterly refuse to give her to him, money he doth weigh out according to the dowry of virgins.
- 18** "You shall not allow a sorceress to live.
Thou shalt not suffer a sorceress to live.
`A witch thou dost not keep alive.
- 19** "Whoever has sex with an animal shall surely be put to death.
Whosoever lieth with a beast shall surely be put to death.
`Whoever lieth with a beast is certainly put to death.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 20** "He who sacrifices to any god, except to Yahweh only, shall be utterly destroyed.
He that sacrificeth unto any god, save unto Jehovah only, shall be utterly destroyed.
`He who is sacrificing to a god, save to Jehovah alone, is devoted.
- 21** "You shall not wrong an alien, neither shall you oppress him, for you were aliens in the land of Egypt.
And a sojourner shalt thou not wrong, neither shalt thou oppress him: for ye were sojourners in the land of Egypt.
`And a sojourner thou dost not oppress, nor crush him, for sojourners ye have been in the land of Egypt.
- 22** "You shall not take advantage of any widow or fatherless child.
Ye shall not afflict any widow, or fatherless child.
`Any widow or orphan ye do not afflict;
- 23** If you take advantage of them at all, and they cry at all to me, I will surely hear their cry;
If thou afflict them at all, and they cry at all unto me, I will surely hear their cry;
if thou dost really afflict him, surely if he at all cry unto Me, I certainly hear his cry;
- 24** and my wrath will grow hot, and I will kill you with the sword; and your wives shall be widows, and your children fatherless.
and my wrath shall wax hot, and I will kill you with the sword; and your wives shall be widows, and your children fatherless.
and Mine anger hath burned, and I have slain you by the sword, and your wives have been widows, and your sons orphans.
- 25** "If you lend money to any of my people with you who is poor, you shall not be to him as a creditor; neither shall you charge him interest.
If thou lend money to any of my people with thee that is poor, thou shalt not be to him as a creditor; neither shall ye lay upon him interest.
`If thou dost lend My poor people with thee money, thou art not to him as a usurer; thou dost not lay on him usury;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 26** If you take your neighbor's garment as collateral, you shall restore it to him before the sun goes down,
 If thou at all take thy neighbor's garment to pledge, thou shalt restore it unto him before the sun goeth down:
 if thou dost at all take in pledge the garment of thy neighbour, during the going in of the sun thou dost return it to him:
- 27** for that is his only covering, it is his garment for his skin. What would he sleep in? It will happen, when he cries to me, that I will hear, for I am gracious.
 for that is his only covering, it is his garment for his skin: wherein shall he sleep? And it shall come to pass, when he crieth unto me, that I will hear; for I am gracious.
 for it alone is his covering, it [is] his garment for his skin; wherein doth he lie down? and it hath come to pass, when he doth cry unto Me, that I have heard, for I [am] gracious.
- 28** "You shall not blaspheme God, nor curse a ruler of your people.
 Thou shalt not revile God, nor curse a ruler of thy people.
 `God thou dost not revile, and a prince among thy people thou dost not curse.
- 29** "You shall not delay to offer from your harvest and from the outflow of your presses. "You shall give the firstborn of your sons to me.
 Thou shalt not delay to offer of thy harvest, and of the outflow of thy presses. The first-born of thy sons shalt thou give unto me.
 `Thy fulness and thy liquids thou dost not delay; the first-born of thy sons thou dost give to Me;
- 30** You shall do likewise with your oxen and with your sheep. Seven days it shall be with its mother, then on the eighth day you shall give it me.
 Likewise shalt thou do with thine oxen, [and] with thy sheep: seven days it shall be with its dam; on the eighth day thou shalt give it me.
 so thou dost to thine ox, to thy sheep; seven days it is with its dam, on the eighth day thou dost give it to Me.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 31** "You shall be holy men to me, therefore you shall not eat any flesh that is torn by animals in the field. You shall cast it to the dogs.
And ye shall be holy men unto me: therefore ye shall not eat any flesh that is torn of beasts in the field; ye shall cast it to the dogs.
 `And ye are holy men to Me, and flesh torn in the field ye do not eat, to a dog ye do cast it.
- 1** "You shall not spread a false report. Don't join your hand with the wicked to be a malicious witness. Thou shalt not take up a false report: put not thy hand with the wicked to be an unrighteous witness.
 `Thou dost not lift up a vain report; thou dost not put thy hand with a wicked man to be a violent witness.
- 2** You shall not follow a crowd to do evil; neither shall you testify in court to side with a multitude to pervert justice;
Thou shalt not follow a multitude to do evil; neither shalt thou speak in a cause to turn aside after a multitude to wrest [justice]:
 `Thou art not after many to evil, nor dost thou testify concerning a strife, to turn aside after many to cause [others] to turn aside;
- 3** neither shall you favor a poor man in his cause.
neither shalt thou favor a poor man in his cause.
and a poor man thou dost not honour in his strife.
- 4** "If you meet your enemy's ox or his donkey going astray, you shall surely bring it back to him again.
If thou meet thine enemy's ox or his ass going astray, thou shalt surely bring it back to him again.
 `When thou meetest thine enemy's ox or his ass going astray, thou dost certainly turn it back to him;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 5** If you see the donkey of him who hates you fallen down under his burden, don't leave him, you shall surely help him with it.
If thou see the ass of him that hateth thee lying under his burden, thou shalt forbear to leave him, thou shalt surely release [it] with him.
when thou seest the ass of him who is hating thee crouching under its burden, then thou hast ceased from leaving [it] to it -- thou dost certainly leave [it] with him.
- 6** "You shall not deny justice to your poor people in their lawsuits.
Thou shalt not wrest the justice [due] to thy poor in his cause.
`Thou dost not turn aside the judgment of thy needy one in his strife;
- 7** "Keep far from a false charge, and don't kill the innocent and righteous: for I will not justify the wicked.
Keep thee far from a false matter; and the innocent and righteous slay thou not: for I will not justify the wicked.
from a false matter thou dost keep far off, and an innocent and righteous man thou dost not slay; for I do not justify a wicked man.
- 8** You shall take no bribe, for a bribe blinds those who have sight and perverts the words of the righteous.
And thou shalt take no bribe: for a bribe blindeth them that have sight, and perverteth the words of the righteous.
`And a bribe thou dost not take; for the bribe bindeth the open-[eyed], and perverteth the words of the righteous.
- 9** "You shall not oppress an alien, for you know the heart of an alien, seeing you were aliens in the land of Egypt.
And a sojourner shalt thou not oppress: for ye know the heart of a sojourner, seeing ye were sojourners in the land of Egypt.
`And a sojourner thou dost not oppress, and ye -- ye have known the soul of the sojourner, for sojourners ye have been in the land of Egypt.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 10** "For six years you shall sow your land, and shall gather in its increase,
And six years thou shalt sow thy land, and shalt gather in the increase thereof:
`And six years thou dost sow thy land, and hast gathered its increase;
- 11** but the seventh year you shall let it rest and lie fallow, that the poor of your people may eat; and what they leave the animal of the field shall eat. In like manner you shall deal with your vineyard and with your olive grove.
but the seventh year thou shalt let it rest and lie fallow; that the poor of thy people may eat: and what they leave the beast of the field shall eat. In like manner thou shalt deal with thy vineyard, [and] with thy oliveyard.
and the seventh thou dost release it, and hast left it, and the needy of thy people have eaten, and their leaving doth the beast of the field eat; so dost thou to thy vineyard -- to thine olive-yard.
- 12** "Six days you shall do your work, and on the seventh day you shall rest, that your ox and your donkey may have rest, and the son of your handmaid, and the alien may be refreshed.
Six days thou shalt do thy work, and on the seventh day thou shalt rest; that thine ox and thine ass may have rest, and the son of thy handmaid, and the sojourner, may be refreshed.
`Six days thou dost do thy work, and on the seventh day thou dost rest, so that thine ox and thine ass doth rest, and the son of thine handmaid and the sojourner is refreshed;
- 13** "Be careful to do all things that I have said to you; and don't invoke the name of other gods, neither let them be heard out of your mouth.
And in all things that I have said unto you take ye heed: and make no mention of the name of other gods, neither let it be heard out of thy mouth.
and in all that which I have said unto you ye do take heed; and the name of other gods ye do not mention; it is not heard on thy mouth.
- 14** "You shall observe a feast to me three times a year.
Three times thou shalt keep a feast unto me in the year.
`Three times thou dost keep a feast to Me in a year;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 15** You shall observe the feast of unleavened bread. Seven days you shall eat unleavened bread, as I commanded you, at the time appointed in the month Abib (for in it you came out from Egypt), and no one shall appear before me empty.
The feast of unleavened bread shalt thou keep: seven days thou shalt eat unleavened bread, as I commanded thee, at the time appointed in the month Abib (for in it thou camest out from Egypt); and none shall appear before me empty:
the Feast of Unleavened things thou dost keep; seven days thou dost eat unleavened things, as I have commanded thee, at the time appointed [in] the month of Abib; for in it thou hast come forth out of Egypt, and ye do not appear [in] My presence empty;
- 16** And the feast of harvest, the first-fruits of your labors, which you sow in the field: and the feast of harvest, at the end of the year, when you gather in your labors out of the field.
and the feast of harvest, the first-fruits of thy labors, which thou sowest in the field: and the feast of ingathering, at the end of the year, when thou gatherest in thy labors out of the field.
and the Feast of Harvest, the first fruits of thy works which thou sowest in the field; and the Feast of the In-Gathering, in the outgoing of the year, in thy gathering thy works out of the field.
- 17** Three times in the year all your males shall appear before the Lord Yahweh.
Three times in the year all thy males shall appear before the Lord Jehovah.
Three times in a year do all thy males appear before the face of the Lord Jehovah.
- 18** "You shall not offer the blood of my sacrifice with leavened bread, neither shall the fat of my feast remain all night until the morning.
Thou shalt not offer the blood of my sacrifice with leavened bread; neither shall the fat of my feast remain all night until the morning.
Thou dost not sacrifice on a fermented thing the blood of My sacrifice, and the fat of My festival doth not remain till morning;
- 19** The first of the first-fruits of your ground you shall bring into the house of Yahweh your God. "You shall not boil a kid in its mother's milk.
The first of the first-fruits of thy ground thou shalt bring into the house of Jehovah thy God. Thou shalt not boil a kid in its mother's milk.
the beginning of the first-fruits of thy ground thou dost bring into the house of Jehovah thy God; thou dost not boil a kid in its mother's milk.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 20** "Behold, I send an angel before you, to keep you by the way, and to bring you into the place which I have prepared.
Behold, I send an angel before thee, to keep thee by the way, and to bring thee into the place which I have prepared.
Lo, I am sending a messenger before thee to keep thee in the way, and to bring thee in unto the place which I have prepared;
- 21** Pay attention to him, and listen to his voice. Don't provoke him, for he will not pardon your disobedience, for my name is in him.
Take ye heed before him, and hearken unto his voice; provoke him not; for he will not pardon your transgression: for my name is in him.
be watchful because of his presence, and hearken to his voice, rebel not against him, for he beareth not with your transgression, for My name [is] in his heart;
- 22** But if you indeed listen to his voice, and do all that I speak, then I will be an enemy to your enemies, and an adversary to your adversaries.
But if thou shalt indeed hearken unto his voice, and do all that I speak; then I will be an enemy unto thine enemies, and an adversary unto thine adversaries.
for, if thou diligently hearken to his voice, and hast done all that which I speak, then I have been at enmity with thine enemies, and have distressed those distressing thee.
- 23** For my angel shall go before you, and bring you in to the Amorite, the Hittite, the Perizzite, the Canaanite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite; and I will cut them off.
For mine angel shall go before thee, and bring thee in unto the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Canaanite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite: and I will cut them off.
For My messenger goeth before thee, and hath brought thee in unto the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Canaanite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite, and I have cut them off.
- 24** You shall not bow down to their gods, nor serve them, nor follow their practices, but you shall utterly overthrow them and demolish their pillars.
Thou shalt not bow down to their gods, nor serve them, nor do after their works; but thou shalt utterly overthrow them, and break in pieces their pillars.
Thou dost not bow thyself to their gods, nor serve them, nor do according to their doings, but dost utterly devote them, and thoroughly break their standing pillars.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 25** You shall serve Yahweh your God, and he will bless your bread and your water, and I will take sickness away from your midst.
And ye shall serve Jehovah your God, and he will bless thy bread, and thy water; and I will take sickness away from the midst of thee.
`And ye have served Jehovah your God, and He hath blessed thy bread and thy water, and I have turned aside sickness from thine heart;
- 26** No one will miscarry or be barren in your land. I will fulfill the number of your days.
There shall none cast her young, nor be barren, in thy land: the number of thy days I will fulfil.
there is not a miscarrying and barren one in thy land; the number of thy days I fulfil:
- 27** I will send my terror before you, and will confuse all the people to whom you come, and I will make all your enemies turn their backs to you.
I will send my terror before thee, and will discomfit all the people to whom thou shalt come, and I will make all thine enemies turn their backs unto thee.
My terror I send before thee, and I have put to death all the people among whom thou comest, and I have given the neck of all thine enemies unto thee.
- 28** I will send the hornet before you, which will drive out the Hivite, the Canaanite, and the Hittite, from before you.
And I will send the hornet before thee, which shall drive out the Hivite, the Canaanite, and the Hittite, from before thee.
`And I have sent the hornet before thee, and it hath cast out the Hivite, the Canaanite, and the Hittite, from before thee;
- 29** I will not drive them out from before you in one year, lest the land become desolate, and the animals of the field multiply against you.
I will not drive them out from before thee in one year, lest the land become desolate, and the beasts of the field multiply against thee.
I cast them not out from before thee in one year, lest the land be a desolation, and the beast of the field hath multiplied against thee;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 30** Little by little I will drive them out from before you, until you have increased and inherit the land.
By little and little I will drive them out from before thee, until thou be increased, and inherit the land.
little [by] little I cast them out from before thee, till thou art fruitful, and hast inherited the land.
- 31** I will set your border from the Red Sea even to the sea of the Philistines, and from the wilderness to the River; for I will deliver the inhabitants of the land into your hand, and you shall drive them out before you.
And I will set thy border from the Red Sea even unto the sea of the Philistines, and from the wilderness unto the River: for I will deliver the inhabitants of the land into your hand: and thou shalt drive them out before thee.
`And I have set thy border from the Red Sea, even unto the sea of the Philistines, and from the wilderness unto the River: for I give into your hand the inhabitants of the land, and thou hast cast them out from before thee;
- 32** You shall make no covenant with them, nor with their gods.
Thou shalt make no covenant with them, nor with their gods.
thou dost not make a covenant with them, and with their gods;
- 33** They shall not dwell in your land, lest they make you sin against me, for if you serve their gods, it will surely be a snare to you."
They shall not dwell in thy land, lest they make thee sin against me; for if thou serve their gods, it will surely be a snare unto thee.
they do not dwell in thy land, lest they cause thee to sin against Me when thou servest their gods, when it becometh a snare to thee.`
- 1** He said to Moses, "Come up to Yahweh, you, and Aaron, Nadab, and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel; and worship from a distance.
And he said unto Moses, Come up unto Jehovah, thou, and Aaron, Nadab, and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel; and worship ye afar off:
And unto Moses He said, `Come up unto Jehovah, thou, and Aaron, Nadab, and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel, and ye have bowed yourselves afar off;`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 2** Moses alone shall come near to Yahweh, but they shall not come near, neither shall the people go up with him."
and Moses alone shall come near unto Jehovah; but they shall not come near; neither shall the people go up with him.
and Moses hath drawn nigh by himself unto Jehovah; and they draw not nigh, and the people go not up with him.
- 3** Moses came and told the people all the words of Yahweh, and all the ordinances; and all the people answered with one voice, and said, "All the words which Yahweh has spoken will we do."
And Moses came and told the people all the words of Jehovah, and all the ordinances: and all the people answered with one voice, and said, All the words which Jehovah hath spoken will we do.
And Moses cometh in, and recounteth to the people all the words of Jehovah, and all the judgments, and all the people answer -- one voice, and say, `All the words which Jehovah hath spoken we do.`
- 4** Moses wrote all the words of Yahweh, and rose up early in the morning, and built an altar under the mountain, and twelve pillars for the twelve tribes of Israel.
And Moses wrote all the words of Jehovah, and rose up early in the morning, and builded an altar under the mount, and twelve pillars, according to the twelve tribes of Israel.
And Moses writeth all the words of Jehovah, and riseth early in the morning, and buildeth an altar under the hill, and twelve standing pillars for the twelve tribes of Israel;
- 5** He sent young men of the children of Israel, who offered burnt offerings and sacrificed peace-offerings of oxen to Yahweh.
And he sent young men of the children of Israel, who offered burnt-offerings, and sacrificed peace-offerings of oxen unto Jehovah.
and he sendeth the youths of the sons of Israel, and they cause burnt-offerings to ascend, and sacrifice sacrifices of peace-offerings to Jehovah -- calves.
- 6** Moses took half of the blood and put it in basins, and half of the blood he sprinkled on the altar.
And Moses took half of the blood, and put it in basins; and half of the blood he sprinkled on the altar.
And Moses taketh half of the blood, and putteth in basins, and half of the blood hath he sprinkled on the altar;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 7** He took the book of the covenant and read it in the hearing of the people, and they said, "All that Yahweh has spoken will we do, and be obedient."
And he took the book of the covenant, and read in the audience of the people: and they said, All that Jehovah hath spoken will we do, and be obedient.
and he taketh the Book of the Covenant, and proclaimeth in the ears of the people, and they say, `All that which Jehovah hath spoken we do, and obey.`
- 8** Moses took the blood, and sprinkled it on the people, and said, "Look, this is the blood of the covenant, which Yahweh has made with you concerning all these words."
And Moses took the blood, and sprinkled it on the people, and said, Behold the blood of the covenant, which Jehovah hath made with you concerning all these words.
And Moses taketh the blood, and sprinkleth on the people, and saith, `Lo, the blood of the covenant which Jehovah hath made with you, concerning all these things.`
- 9** Then Moses, Aaron, Nadab, Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel went up.
Then went up Moses, and Aaron, Nadab, and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel.
And Moses goeth up, Aaron also, Nadab and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel,
- 10** They saw the God of Israel. Under his feet was like a paved work of sapphire stone, like the skies for clearness.
And they saw the God of Israel; and there was under his feet as it were a paved work of sapphire stone, and as it were the very heaven for clearness.
and they see the God of Israel, and under His feet [is] as the white work of the sapphire, and as the substance of the heavens for purity;
- 11** He didn't lay his hand on the nobles of the children of Israel. They saw God, and ate and drank.
And upon the nobles of the children of Israel he laid not his hand: and they beheld God, and did eat and drink.
and unto those of the sons of Israel who are near He hath not put forth His hand, and they see God, and eat and drink.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

12 Yahweh said to Moses, "Come up to me on the mountain, and stay here, and I will give you the tables of stone with the law and the commands that I have written, that you may teach them."

And Jehovah said unto Moses, Come up to me into the mount, and be there: and I will give thee the tables of stone, and the law and the commandment, which I have written, that thou mayest teach them.

And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Come up unto Me to the mount, and be there, and I give to thee the tables of stone, and the law, and the command, which I have written to direct them.`

13 Moses rose up with Joshua, his servant, and Moses went up onto God's Mountain.

And Moses rose up, and Joshua his minister: and Moses went up into the mount of God.

And Moses riseth -- Joshua his minister also -- and Moses goeth up unto the mount of God;

14 He said to the elders, "Wait here for us, until we come again to you. Behold, Aaron and Hur are with you. Whoever is involved in a dispute can go to them."

And he said unto the elders, Tarry ye here for us, until we come again unto you: and, behold, Aaron and Hur are with you: whosoever hath a cause, let him come near unto them.

and unto the elders he hath said, `Abide ye for us in this [place], until that we turn back unto you, and lo, Aaron and Hur [are] with you -- he who hath matters doth come nigh unto them.`

15 Moses went up on the mountain, and the cloud covered the mountain.

And Moses went up into the mount, and the cloud covered the mount.

And Moses goeth up unto the mount, and the cloud covereth the mount;

16 The glory of Yahweh settled on Mount Sinai, and the cloud covered it six days. The seventh day he called to Moses out of the midst of the cloud.

And the glory of Jehovah abode upon mount Sinai, and the cloud covered it six days: and the seventh day he called unto Moses out of the midst of the cloud.

and the honour of Jehovah doth tabernacle on mount Sinai, and the cloud covereth it six days, and He calleth unto Moses on the seventh day from the midst of the cloud.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

17 The appearance of the glory of Yahweh was like devouring fire on the top of the mountain in the eyes of the children of Israel.

And the appearance of the glory of Jehovah was like devouring fire on the top of the mount in the eyes of the children of Israel.

And the appearance of the honour of Jehovah [is] as a consuming fire on the top of the mount, before the eyes of the sons of Israel;

18 Moses entered into the midst of the cloud, and went up on the mountain; and Moses was on the mountain forty days and forty nights.

And Moses entered into the midst of the cloud, and went up into the mount: and Moses was in the mount forty days and forty nights.

and Moses goeth into the midst of the cloud, and goeth up unto the mount, and Moses is on the mount forty days and forty nights.

1 Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

And Jehovah spake unto Moses, saying,

And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,

2 "Speak to the children of Israel, that they take an offering for me. From everyone whose heart makes him willing you shall take my offering.

Speak unto the children of Israel, that they take for me an offering: of every man whose heart maketh him willing ye shall take my offering.

Speak unto the sons of Israel, and they take for Me a heave-offering; from every man whose heart impelleth him ye do take My heave-offering.

3 This is the offering which you shall take from them: gold, silver, brass,

And this is the offering which ye shall take of them: gold, and silver, and brass,

And this [is] the heave-offering which ye take from them; gold, and silver, and brass,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 4** blue, purple, scarlet, fine linen, goats` hair,
and blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine linen, and goats` [hair],
and blue, and purple, and scarlet, and linen, and goats` [hair],
- 5** rams` skins dyed red, sea cow hides, acacia wood,
and rams` skins dyed red, and sealskins, and acacia wood,
and rams` skins made red, and badgers` skins, and shittim wood,
- 6** oil for the light, spices for the anointing oil and for the sweet incense,
oil for the light, spices for the anointing oil, and for the sweet incense,
oil for the light, spices for the anointing oil, and for the perfume of the spices,
- 7** onyx stones, and stones to be set for the ephod and for the breastplate.
onyx stones, and stones to be set, for the ephod, and for the breastplate.
shoham stones, and stones for setting for an ephod, and for a breastplate.
- 8** Let them make me a sanctuary, that I may dwell among them.
And let them make me a sanctuary, that I may dwell among them.
`And they have made for Me a sanctuary, and I have tabernacled in their midst;
- 9** According to all that I show you, the pattern of the tent, and the pattern of all of its furniture, even so you shall make it.
According to all that I show thee, the pattern of the tabernacle, and the pattern of all the furniture thereof, even so shall ye make it.
according to all that which I am shewing thee, the pattern of the tabernacle, and the pattern of all its vessels, even so ye do make [it].

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 10** "They shall make an ark of acacia wood. Its length shall be two and a half cubits, its breadth a cubit and a half, and a cubit and a half its height.
And they shall make an ark of acacia wood: two cubits and a half shall be the length thereof, and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof, and a cubit and a half the height thereof.
`And they have made an ark of shittim wood; two cubits and a half its length, and a cubit and a half its breadth, and a cubit and a half its height;
- 11** You shall overlay it with pure gold. Inside and outside shall you overlay it, and shall make a gold molding around it.
And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, within and without shalt thou overlay it, and shalt make upon it a crown of gold round about.
and thou hast overlaid it [with] pure gold, within and without thou dost overlay it, and thou hast made on it a ring of gold round about.
- 12** You shall cast four rings of gold for it, and put them in its four feet. Two rings shall be on the one side of it, and two rings on the other side of it.
And thou shalt cast four rings of gold for it, and put them in the four feet thereof; and two rings shall be on the one side of it, and two rings on the other side of it.
`And thou hast cast for it four rings of gold, and hast put [them] on its four feet, even two rings on its one side, and two rings on its second side;
- 13** You shall make poles of acacia wood, and overlay them with gold.
And thou shalt make staves of acacia wood, and overlay them with gold.
and thou hast made staves of shittim wood, and hast overlaid them [with] gold,
- 14** You shall put the poles into the rings on the sides of the ark to carry the ark.
And thou shalt put the staves into the rings on the sides of the ark, wherewith to bear the ark.
and hast brought the staves into the rings on the sides of the ark, to bear the ark by them,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 15** The poles shall be in the rings of the ark. They shall not be taken from it.
The staves shall be in the rings of the ark: they shall not be taken from it.
in the rings of the ark are the staves, they are not turned aside from it;
- 16** You shall put the testimony which I shall give you into the ark.
And thou shalt put into the ark the testimony which I shall give thee.
and thou hast put unto the ark the testimony which I give unto thee.
- 17** You shall make a mercy seat of pure gold. Two and a half cubits shall be its length, and a cubit and a half its breadth.
And thou shalt make a mercy-seat of pure gold: two cubits and a half [shall be] the length thereof, and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof.
`And thou hast made a mercy-seat of pure gold, two cubits and a half its length, and a cubit and a half its breadth;
- 18** You shall make two cherubim of hammered gold. You shall make them at the two ends of the mercy seat.
And thou shalt make two cherubim of gold; of beaten work shalt thou make them, at the two ends of the mercy-seat.
and thou hast made two cherubs of gold, beaten work dost thou make them, at the two ends of the mercy-seat;
- 19** Make one cherub at the one end, and one cherub at the other end. You shall make the cherubim on its two ends of one piece with the mercy seat.
And make one cherub at the one end, and one cherub at the other end: of one piece with the mercy-seat shall ye make the cherubim on the two ends thereof.
and make thou one cherub at the end on this side, and one cherub at the end on that; at the mercy-seat ye do make the cherubs on its two ends.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 20** The cherubim shall spread out their wings upward, covering the mercy seat with their wings, with their faces toward one another. The faces of the cherubim shall be toward the mercy seat.
And the cherubim shall spread out their wings on high, covering the mercy-seat with their wings, with their faces one to another; toward the mercy-seat shall the faces of the cherubim be.
`And the cherubs have been spreading out wings on high, covering the mercy-seat over with their wings, and their faces [are] one towards another -- towards the mercy-seat are the faces of the cherubs.
- 21** You shall put the mercy seat on top of the ark, and in the ark you shall put the testimony that I will give you.
And thou shalt put the mercy-seat above upon the ark; and in the ark thou shalt put the testimony that I shall give thee.
`And thou hast put the mercy-seat on the ark above, and unto the ark thou dost put the testimony which I give unto thee;
- 22** There I will meet with you, and I will tell you from above the mercy seat, from between the two cherubim which are on the ark of the testimony, all that I command you for the children of Israel.
And there I will meet with thee, and I will commune with thee from above the mercy-seat, from between the two cherubim which are upon the ark of the testimony, of all things which I will give thee in commandment unto the children of Israel.
and I have met with thee there, and have spoken with thee from off the mercy-seat (from between the two cherubs, which [are] on the ark of the testimony) all that which I command thee concerning the sons of Israel.
- 23** "You shall make a table of acacia wood. Two cubits shall be its length, and a cubit its breadth, and one and a half cubits its height.
And thou shalt make a table of acacia wood: two cubits [shall be] the length thereof, and a cubit the breadth thereof, and a cubit and a half the height thereof.
`And thou hast made a table of shittim wood, two cubits its length, and a cubit its breadth, and a cubit and a half its height,
- 24** You shall overlay it with pure gold, and make a gold molding around it.
And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, and make thereto a crown of gold round about.
and hast overlaid it [with] pure gold, and hast made for it a crown of gold round about,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 25** You shall make a rim of a handbreadth around it. You shall make a golden molding on its rim around it.
And thou shalt make unto it a border of a handbreadth round about; and thou shalt make a golden crown to the border thereof round about.
and hast made for it a border of a handbreadth round about, and hast made a crown of gold to its border round about.
- 26** You shall make four rings of gold for it, and put the rings in the four corners that are on its four feet. And thou shalt make for it four rings of gold, and put the rings in the four corners that are on the four feet thereof.
And thou hast made to it four rings of gold, and hast put the rings on the four corners, which [are] to its four feet;
- 27** the rings shall be close to the rim, for places for the poles to carry the table.
Close by the border shall the rings be, for places for the staves to bear the table.
over-against the border are the rings for places for staves to bear the table;
- 28** You shall make the poles of acacia wood, and overlay them with gold, that the table may be carried with them.
And thou shalt make the staves of acacia wood, and overlay them with gold, that the table may be borne with them.
and thou hast made the staves of shittim wood, and hast overlaid them with gold, and the table hath been borne with them;
- 29** You shall make its dishes, its spoons, its ladles, and its bowls to pour out offerings with. Of pure gold shall you make them.
And thou shalt make the dishes thereof, and the spoons thereof, and the flagons thereof, and the bowls thereof, wherewith to pour out: of pure gold shalt thou make them.
and thou hast made its dishes, and its bowls, and its covers, and its cups, with which they pour out; of pure gold thou dost make them;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 30** You shall set bread of the presence on the table before me always.
 And thou shalt set upon the table showbread before me alway.
 and thou hast put on the table bread of the presence before Me continually.
- 31** "You shall make a lampstand of pure gold. Of hammered work shall the lampstand be made, even its base, its shaft, its cups, its buds, and its flowers, shall be of one piece with it.
 And thou shalt make a candlestick of pure gold: of beaten work shall the candlestick be made, even its base, and its shaft; its cups, its knops, and its flowers, shall be of one piece with it.
 `And thou hast made a candlestick of pure gold, of beaten work is the candlestick made; its base, and its branch, its calyxes, its knops, and its flowers are of the same;
- 32** There shall be six branches going out of its sides: three branches of the lampstand out of its one side, and three branches of the lampstand out of its other side;
 And there shall be six branches going out of the sides thereof; three branches of the candlestick out of the one side thereof, and three branches of the candlestick out of the other side thereof:
 and six branches are coming out of its sides, three branches of the candlestick out of the one side, and three branches of the candlestick out of the second side;
- 33** three cups made like almond blossoms in one branch, a bud and a flower; and three cups made like almond blossoms in the other branch, a bud and a flower, so for the six branches going out of the lampstand;
 three cups made like almond-blossoms in one branch, a knop and a flower; and three cups made like almond-blossoms in the other branch, a knop and a flower: so for the six branches going out of the candlestick:
 three calyxes made like almonds in the one branch, a knop and a flower, and three calyxes made like almonds in one branch, a knop and a flower; so for the six branches which are coming out from the candlestick.
- 34** and in the lampstand four cups made like almond blossoms, its buds and its flowers;
 and in the candlestick four cups made like almond-blossoms, the knops thereof, and the flowers thereof;
 `And in the candlestick [are] four calyxes made like almonds, its knops and its flowers;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

35 and a bud under two branches of one piece with it, and a bud under two branches of one piece with it, and a bud under two branches of one piece with it, for the six branches going out of the lampstand.

and a knop under two branches of one piece with it, and a knop under two branches of one piece with it, and a knop under two branches of one piece with it, for the six branches going out of the candlestick.

and a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same, [are] to the six branches which are coming out of the candlestick;

36 Their buds and their branches shall be of one piece with it, the whole of it one beaten work of pure gold.

Their knops and their branches shall be of one piece with it; the whole of it one beaten work of pure gold.

their knops and their branches are of the same, all of it one beaten work of pure gold;

37 You shall make its lamps seven, and they shall light its lamps to give light to the space in front of it. And thou shalt make the lamps thereof, seven: and they shall light the lamps thereof, to give light over against it.

and thou hast made its seven lamps, and [one] hath caused its lights to go up, and it hath given light over-against its front.

38 Its snuffers and its snuff dishes shall be of pure gold.

And the snuffers thereof, and the snuffdishes thereof, shall be of pure gold.

And its snuffers and its snuff dishes [are] of pure gold;

39 It shall be made of a talent of pure gold, with all these accessories.

Of a talent of pure gold shall it be made, with all these vessels.

of a talent of pure gold he doth make it, with all these vessels.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 40** See that you make them after their pattern, which has been shown to you on the mountain.
 And see that thou make them after their pattern, which hath been showed thee in the mount.
 And see thou and do [them] by their pattern which thou art shewn in the mount.
- 1** "Moreover you shall make the tent with ten curtains; of fine twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, with cherubim. The work of the skillful workman you shall make them.
 Moreover thou shalt make the tabernacle with ten curtains; of fine twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, with cherubim the work of the skilful workman shalt thou make them.
 `And thou dost make the tabernacle: ten curtains of twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet; [with] cherubs, work of a designer, thou dost make them;
- 2** The length of each curtain shall be twenty-eight cubits, and the breadth of each curtain four cubits: all the curtains shall have one measure.
 The length of each curtain shall be eight and twenty cubits, and the breadth of each curtain four cubits: all the curtains shall have one measure.
 the length of the one curtain [is] eight and twenty by the cubit, and the breadth of the one curtain four by the cubit, one measure [is] to all the curtains;
- 3** Five curtains shall be coupled together one to another; and the other five curtains shall be coupled one to another.
 Five curtains shall be coupled together one to another; and [the other] five curtains shall be coupled one to another.
 five of the curtains are joining one unto another, and five curtains are joining one to another.
- 4** You shall make loops of blue on the edge of the one curtain from the edge in the coupling; and likewise shall you make in the edge of the curtain that is outmost in the second coupling.
 And thou shalt make loops of blue upon the edge of the one curtain from the selvedge in the coupling; and likewise shalt thou make in the edge of the curtain that is outmost in the second coupling.
 `And thou hast made loops of blue upon the edge of the one curtain, at the end in the joining; and so thou makest in the edge of the outermost curtain, in the joining of the second.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 5** You shall make fifty loops in the one curtain, and you shall make fifty loops in the edge of the curtain that is in the second coupling. The loops shall be opposite one to another.
Fifty loops shalt thou make in the one curtain, and fifty loops shalt thou make in the edge of the curtain that is in the second coupling; the loops shall be opposite one to another.
fifty loops thou dost make in the one curtain, and fifty loops thou dost make in the edge of the curtain which [is] in the joining of the second, causing the loops to take hold one unto another;
- 6** You shall make fifty clasps of gold, and couple the curtains one to another with the clasps: and the tent shall be a unit.
And thou shalt make fifty clasps of gold, and couple the curtains one to another with the clasps: and the tabernacle shall be one [whole].
and thou hast made fifty hooks of gold, and hast joined the curtains one to another by the hooks, and the tabernacle hath been one.
- 7** "You shall make curtains of goats' hair for a covering over the tent: eleven curtains shall you make them.
And thou shalt make curtains of goats' [hair] for a tent over the tabernacle: eleven curtains shalt thou make them.
`And thou hast made curtains of goats' [hair], for a tent over the tabernacle; thou dost make eleven curtains:
- 8** The length of each curtain shall be thirty cubits, and the breadth of each curtain four cubits: the eleven curtains shall have one measure.
The length of each curtain shall be thirty cubits, and the breadth of each curtain four cubits: the eleven curtains shall have one measure.
the length of the one curtain [is] thirty by the cubit, and the breadth of the one curtain four by the cubit; one measure [is] to the eleven curtains;
- 9** You shall couple five curtains by themselves, and six curtains by themselves, and shall double over the sixth curtain in the forefront of the tent.
And thou shalt couple five curtains by themselves, and six curtains by themselves, and shalt double over the sixth curtain in the forefront of the tent.
and thou hast joined the five curtains apart, and the six curtains apart, and hast doubled the six curtains over-against the front of the tent.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 10** You shall make fifty loops on the edge of the one curtain that is outmost in the coupling, and fifty loops on the edge of the curtain which is outmost in the second coupling.
 And thou shalt make fifty loops on the edge of the one curtain that is outmost in the coupling, and fifty loops upon the edge of the curtain which is [outmost in] the second coupling.
 `And thou hast made fifty loops on the edge of the one curtain, the outermost in the joining, and fifty loops on the edge of the curtain which is joining the second;
- 11** You shall make fifty clasps of brass, and put the clasps into the loops, and couple the tent together, that it may be one.
 And thou shalt make fifty clasps of brass, and put the clasps into the loops, and couple the tent together, that it may be one.
 and thou hast made fifty hooks of brass, and hast brought in the hooks into the loops, and hast joined the tent, and it hath been one.
- 12** The overhanging part that remains of the curtains of the tent, the half curtain that remains, shall hang over the back of the tent.
 And the overhanging part that remaineth of the curtains of the tent, the half curtain that remaineth, shall hang over the back of the tabernacle.
 `And the superfluity in the curtains of the tent -- the half of the curtain which is superfluous -- hath spread over the hinder part of the tabernacle;
- 13** The cubit on the one side, and the cubit on the other side, of that which remains in the length of the curtains of the tent, shall hang over the sides of the tent on this side and on that side, to cover it.
 And the cubit on the one side, and the cubit on the other side, of that which remaineth in the length of the curtains of the tent, shall hang over the sides of the tabernacle on this side and on that side, to cover it.
 and the cubit on this side, and the cubit on that, in the superfluity in the length of the curtains of the tent, is spread out over the sides of the tabernacle, on this and on that, to cover it;
- 14** You shall make a covering for the tent of rams` skins dyed red, and a covering of sea cow hides above.
 And thou shalt make a covering for the tent of rams` skins dyed red, and a covering of sealskins above.
 and thou hast made a covering for the tent, of rams` skins made red, and a covering of badgers` skins above.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 15** "You shall make the boards for the tent of acacia wood, standing up.
And thou shalt make the boards for the tabernacle of acacia wood, standing up.
`And thou hast made the boards for the tabernacle, of shittim wood, standing up;
- 16** Ten cubits shall be the length of a board, and one and a half cubits the breadth of each board.
Ten cubits shall be the length of a board, and a cubit and a half the breadth of each board.
ten cubits [is] the length of the board, and a cubit and a half the breadth of the one board;
- 17** There shall be two tenons in each board, joined to one another: thus shall you make for all the boards of the tent.
Two tenons shall there be in each board, joined one to another: thus shalt thou make for all the boards of the tabernacle.
two handles [are] to the one board, joined one unto another; so thou dost make for all the boards of the tabernacle;
- 18** You shall make the boards for the tent, twenty boards for the south side southward.
And thou shalt make the boards for the tabernacle, twenty boards for the south side southward.
and thou hast made the boards of the tabernacle: twenty boards for the south side southward;
- 19** You shall make forty sockets of silver under the twenty boards; two sockets under one board for its two tenons, and two sockets under another board for its two tenons.
And thou shalt make forty sockets of silver under the twenty boards; two sockets under one board for its two tenons, and two sockets under another board for its two tenons.
and forty sockets of silver thou dost make under the twenty boards, two sockets under the one board for its two handles, and two sockets under the other board for its two handles.
- 20** For the second side of the tent, on the north side, twenty boards,
And for the second side of the tabernacle, on the north side, twenty boards,
`And for the second side of the tabernacle, for the north side, [are] twenty boards,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 21** and their forty sockets of silver; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.
and their forty sockets of silver; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.
and their forty sockets of silver, two sockets under the one board, and two sockets under another board.
- 22** For the far part of the tent westward you shall make six boards.
And for the hinder part of the tabernacle westward thou shalt make six boards.
And for the sides of the tabernacle westward, thou dost make six boards.
- 23** Two boards shall you make for the corners of the tent in the far part.
And two boards shalt thou make for the corners of the tabernacle in the hinder part.
And two boards thou dost make for the corners of the tabernacle in the two sides.
- 24** They shall be double beneath, and in like manner they shall be entire to the top of it to one ring: thus shall it be for them both; they shall be for the two corners.
And they shall be double beneath, and in like manner they shall be entire unto the top thereof unto one ring: thus shall it be for them both; they shall be for the two corners.
And they are pairs beneath, and together they are pairs above its head unto the one ring; so is it for them both, they are for the two corners.
- 25** There shall be eight boards, and their sockets of silver, sixteen sockets; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.
And there shall be eight boards, and their sockets of silver, sixteen sockets; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.
And they have been eight boards, and their sockets of silver [are] sixteen sockets, two sockets under the one board, and two sockets under another board.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 26** "You shall make bars of acacia wood: five for the boards of the one side of the tent,
And thou shalt make bars of acacia wood: five for the boards of the one side of the tabernacle,
'And thou hast made bars of shittim wood: five for the boards of the one side of the tabernacle,
- 27** and five bars for the boards of the other side of the tent, and five bars for the boards of the side of the tent, for the far part westward.
and five bars for the boards of the other side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of the side of the tabernacle, for the hinder part westward.
and five bars for the boards of the second side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of the side of the tabernacle at the two sides, westward;
- 28** The middle bar in the midst of the boards shall pass through from end to end.
And the middle bar in the midst of the boards shall pass through from end to end.
and one hath caused the middle bar in the midst of the boards to reach from end unto end;
- 29** You shall overlay the boards with gold, and make their rings of gold for places for the bars: and you shall overlay the bars with gold.
And thou shalt overlay the boards with gold, and make their rings of gold for places for the bars: and thou shalt overlay the bars with gold.
and the boards thou dost overlay [with] gold, and their rings thou dost make of gold places for bars, and hast overlaid their bars with gold;
- 30** You shall set up the tent according to the way that it was shown to you on the mountain.
And thou shalt rear up the tabernacle according to the fashion thereof which hath been showed thee in the mount.
and thou hast raised up the tabernacle according to its fashion which thou hast been shewn in the mount.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 31** "You shall make a veil of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, with cherubim. The work of the skillful workman shall it be made.
And thou shalt make a veil of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen: with cherubim the work of the skilful workman shall it be made.
`And thou hast made a vail of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen, work of a designer; he maketh it [with] cherubs;
- 32** You shall hang it on four pillars of acacia overlaid with gold; their hooks shall be of gold, on four sockets of silver.
And thou shalt hang it upon four pillars of acacia overlaid with gold; their hooks [shall be] of gold, upon four sockets of silver.
and thou hast put it on four pillars of shittim wood, overlaid [with] gold, their pegs [are] of gold, on four sockets of silver.
- 33** You shall hang up the veil under the clasps, and shall bring the ark of the testimony in there within the veil: and the veil shall separate the holy place from the most holy for you.
And thou shalt hang up the veil under the clasps, and shalt bring in thither within the veil the ark of the testimony: and the veil shall separate unto you between the holy place and the most holy.
`And thou hast put the vail under the hooks, and hast brought in thither within the vail the ark of the testimony; and the vail hath made a separation for you between the holy and the holy of holies.
- 34** You shall put the mercy seat on the ark of the testimony in the most holy place.
And thou shalt put the mercy-seat upon the ark of the testimony in the most holy place.
`And thou hast put the mercy-seat on the ark of the testimony, in the holy of holies.
- 35** You shall set the table outside the veil, and the lampstand over against the table on the side of the tent toward the south: and you shall put the table on the north side.
And thou shalt set the table without the veil, and the candlestick over against the table on the side of the tabernacle toward the south: and thou shalt put the table on the north side.
`And thou hast set the table at the outside of the vail, and the candlestick over-against the table on the side of the tabernacle southward, and the table thou dost put on the north side.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 36** "You shall make a screen for the door of the Tent, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, the work of the embroiderer.
And thou shalt make a screen for the door of the Tent, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, the work of the embroiderer.
And thou hast made a covering for the opening of the tent, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen, work of an embroiderer;
- 37** You shall make for the screen five pillars of acacia, and overlay them with gold: their hooks shall be of gold: and you shall cast five sockets of brass for them.
And thou shalt make for the screen five pillars of acacia, and overlay them with gold: their hooks shall be of gold: and thou shalt cast five sockets of brass for them.
and thou hast made for the covering five pillars of shittim [wood], and hast overlaid them [with] gold, their pegs [are] of gold, and thou hast cast for them five sockets of brass.
- 1** "You shall make the altar of acacia wood, five cubits long, and five cubits broad; the altar shall be foursquare: and its height shall be three cubits.
And thou shalt make the altar of acacia wood, five cubits long, and five cubits broad; the altar shall be foursquare: and the height thereof shall be three cubits.
And thou hast made the altar of shittim wood, five cubits the length, and five cubits the breadth -- the altar is square -- and three cubits its height.
- 2** You shall make its horns on its four corners; its horns shall be of one piece with it; and you shall overlay it with brass.
And thou shalt make the horns of it upon the four corners thereof; the horns thereof shall be of one piece with it: and thou shalt overlay it with brass.
And thou hast made its horns on its four corners, its horns are of the same, and thou hast overlaid it [with] brass.
- 3** You shall make its pots to take away its ashes, its shovels, its basins, its flesh hooks, and its fire pans: all its vessels you shall make of brass.
And thou shalt make its pots to take away its ashes, and its shovels, and its basins, and its flesh-hooks, and its firepans: all the vessels thereof thou shalt make of brass.
And thou hast made its pots to remove its ashes, and its shovels, and its bowls, and its forks, and its fire-pans, even all its vessels thou dost make of brass.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 4** You shall make a grating for it of network of brass: and on the net you shall make four brazen rings in its four corners.
And thou shalt make for it a grating of network of brass: and upon the net shalt thou make four brazen rings in the four corners thereof.
`And thou hast made for it a grate of net-work of brass, and hast made on the net four rings of brass on its four extremities,
- 5** You shall put it under the ledge around the altar beneath, that the net may reach halfway up the altar.
And thou shalt put it under the ledge round the altar beneath, that the net may reach halfway up the altar.
and hast put it under the compass of the altar beneath, and the net hath been unto the middle of the altar.
- 6** You shall make poles for the altar, poles of acacia wood, and overlay them with brass.
And thou shalt make staves for the altar, staves of acacia wood, and overlay them with brass.
`And thou hast made staves for the altar, staves of shittim wood, and hast overlaid them [with] brass.
- 7** Its poles shall be put into the rings, and the poles shall be on the two sides of the altar, when carrying it.
And the staves thereof shall be put into the rings, and the staves shall be upon the two sides of the altar, in bearing it.
And the staves have been brought into the rings, and the staves have been on the two sides of the altar in bearing it.
- 8** Hollow with planks shall you make it: as it has been showed you on the mountain, so shall they make it.
Hollow with planks shalt thou make it: as it hath been showed thee in the mount, so shall they make it.
Hollow with boards thou dost make it, as it hath been shewed thee in the mount, so do they make [it].

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 9** "You shall make the court of the tent: for the south side southward there shall be hangings for the court of fine twined linen one hundred cubits long for one side:
And thou shalt make the court of the tabernacle: for the south side southward there shall be hangings for the court of fine twined linen a hundred cubits long for one side:
And thou hast made the court of the tabernacle: for the south side southward, hangings for the court of twined linen, a hundred by the cubit [is] the length for the one side,
- 10** and the pillars of it shall be twenty, and their sockets twenty, of brass; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets shall be of silver.
and the pillars thereof shall be twenty, and their sockets twenty, of brass; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets [shall be] of silver.
and its twenty pillars and their twenty sockets [are] of brass, the pegs of the pillars and their fillets [are] of silver;
- 11** Likewise for the north side in length there shall be hangings one hundred cubits long, and the pillars of it twenty, and their sockets twenty, of brass; the hooks of the pillars, and their fillets, of silver.
And likewise for the north side in length there shall be hangings a hundred cubits long, and the pillars thereof twenty, and their sockets twenty, of brass; the hooks of the pillars, and their fillets, of silver.
and so for the north side in length, hangings of a hundred [cubits] in length, and its twenty pillars and their twenty sockets [are] of brass, the pegs of the pillars and their fillets [are] of silver.
- 12** For the breadth of the court on the west side shall be hangings of fifty cubits; their pillars ten, and their sockets ten.
And for the breadth of the court on the west side shall be hangings of fifty cubits; their pillars ten, and their sockets ten.
And [for] the breadth of the court at the west side [are] hangings of fifty cubits, their pillars ten, and their sockets ten.
- 13** The breadth of the court on the east side eastward shall be fifty cubits.
And the breadth of the court on the east side eastward shall be fifty cubits.
And [for] the breadth of the court at the east side, eastward, [are] fifty cubits.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 14** The hangings for the one side of the gate shall be fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three.

The hangings for the one side [of the gate] shall be fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three.

And the hangings at the side [are] fifteen cubits, their pillars three, and their sockets three.

- 15** For the other side shall be hangings of fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three.

And for the other side shall be hangings of fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three.

And at the second side [are] hangings fifteen [cubits], their pillars three, and their sockets three.

- 16** For the gate of the court shall be a screen of twenty cubits, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, the work of the embroiderer; their pillars four, and their sockets four.

And for the gate of the court shall be a screen of twenty cubits, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, the work of the embroiderer; their pillars four, and their sockets four.

And for the gate of the court a covering of twenty cubits, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen, work of an embroiderer; their pillars four, their sockets four.

- 17** All the pillars of the court round about shall be filleted with silver; their hooks of silver, and their sockets of brass.

All the pillars of the court round about shall be filleted with silver; their hooks of silver, and their sockets of brass.

All the pillars of the court round about [are] filleted [with] silver, their pegs [are] silver, and their sockets brass.

- 18** The length of the court shall be one hundred cubits, and the breadth fifty every where, and the height five cubits, of fine twined linen, and their sockets of brass.

The length of the court shall be a hundred cubits, and the breadth fifty every where, and the height five cubits, of fine twined linen, and their sockets of brass.

The length of the court [is] a hundred by the cubit, and the breadth fifty by fifty, and the height five cubits, of twined linen, and their sockets [are] brass,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 19** All the instruments of the tent in all its service, and all the pins of it, and all the pins of the court, shall be of brass.
 All the instruments of the tabernacle in all the service thereof, and all the pins thereof, and all the pins of the court, shall be of brass.
 even all the vessels of the tabernacle, in all its service, and all its pins, and all the pins of the court, [are] brass.
- 20** "You shall command the children of Israel, that they bring to you pure olive oil beaten for the light, to cause a lamp to burn continually.
 And thou shalt command the children of Israel, that they bring unto thee pure olive oil beaten for the light, to cause a lamp to burn continually.
 `And thou -- thou dost command the sons of Israel, and they bring unto thee pure beaten olive oil for the light, to cause the lamp to go up continually;
- 21** In the tent of meeting, outside the veil which is before the testimony, Aaron and his sons shall keep it in order from evening to morning before Yahweh: it shall be a statute forever throughout their generations on the behalf of the children of Israel.
 In the tent of meeting, without the veil which is before the testimony, Aaron and his sons shall keep it in order from evening to morning before Jehovah: it shall be a statue for ever throughout their generations on the behalf of the children of Israel.
 in the tent of meeting, at the outside of the vail, which [is] over the testimony, doth Aaron -- his sons also -- arrange it from evening till morning before Jehovah -- a statute age-during to their generations, from the sons of Israel.
- 1** "Bring Aaron your brother, and his sons with him, near to you from among the children of Israel, that he may minister to me in the priest's office, even Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar, Aaron's sons.
 And bring thou near unto thee Aaron thy brother, and his sons with him, from among the children of Israel, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office, even Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar, Aaron's sons.
 `And thou, bring thou near unto thee Aaron thy brother, and his sons with him, from the midst of the sons of Israel, for his being priest to Me, [even] Aaron, Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar, sons of Aaron;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 2** You shall make holy garments for Aaron your brother, for glory and for beauty.
And thou shalt make holy garments for Aaron thy brother, for glory and for beauty.
and thou hast made holy garments for Aaron thy brother, for honour and for beauty;
- 3** You shall speak to all who are wise-hearted, whom I have filled with the spirit of wisdom, that they make Aaron`s garments to sanctify him, that he may minister to me in the priest`s office.
And thou shalt speak unto all that are wise-hearted, whom I have filled with the spirit of wisdom, that they make Aaron`s garments to sanctify him, that he may minister unto me in the priest`s office.
- and thou -- thou dost speak unto all the wise of heart, whom I have filled [with] a spirit of wisdom, and they have made the garments of Aaron to sanctify him for his being priest to Me.**
- 4** These are the garments which they shall make: a breastplate, and an ephod, and a robe, and a coat of checker work, a turban, and a sash: and they shall make holy garments for Aaron your brother, and his sons, that he may minister to me in the priest`s office.
And these are the garments which they shall make: a breastplate, and an ephod, and a robe, and a coat of checker work, a mitre, and a girdle: and they shall make holy garments for Aaron thy brother, and his sons, that he may minister unto me in the priest`s office.
`And these [are] the garments which they make: a breastplate, and an ephod, and an upper robe, and an embroidered coat, a mitre, and a girdle; yea, they have made holy garments for Aaron thy brother, and for his sons, for his being priest to Me.
- 5** They shall take the gold, and the blue, and the purple, and the scarlet, and the fine linen.
And they shall take the gold, and the blue, and the purple, and the scarlet, and the fine linen.
`And they take the gold, and the blue, and the purple, and the scarlet, and the linen,
- 6** "They shall make the ephod of gold, of blue, and purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen, the work of the skillful workman.
And they shall make the ephod of gold, of blue, and purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen, the work of the skilful workman.
and have made the ephod of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen, work of a designer;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 7** It shall have two shoulder-pieces joined to the two ends of it, that it may be joined together.
It shall have two shoulder-pieces joined to the two ends thereof, that it may be joined together.
it hath two shoulders joining at its two ends, and it is joined.
- 8** The skillfully woven band, which is on it, that is on him, shall be like its work and of the same piece; of gold, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen.
And the skilfully woven band, which is upon it, wherewith to gird it on, shall be like the work thereof [and] of the same piece; of gold, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen.
`And the girdle of his ephod which [is] on him, according to its work, is of the same, of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen.
- 9** You shall take two onyx stones, and engrave on them the names of the children of Israel:
And thou shalt take two onyx stones, and grave on them the names of the children of Israel:
`And thou hast taken the two shoham stones, and hast opened on them the names of the sons of Israel;
- 10** six of their names on the one stone, and the names of the six that remain on the other stone, in the order of their birth.
six of their names on the one stone, and the names of the six that remain on the other stone, according to their birth.
six of their names on the one stone, and the names of the remaining six on the second stone, according to their births;
- 11** With the work of an engraver in stone, like the engravings of a signet, shall you engrave the two stones, according to the names of the children of Israel: you shall make them to be enclosed in settings of gold.
With the work of an engraver in stone, like the engravings of a signet, shalt thou engrave the two stones, according to the names of the children of Israel: thou shalt make them to be inclosed in settings of gold.
the work of an engraver in stone, openings of a signet, thou dost open the two stones by the names of the sons of Israel; turned round, embroidered [with] gold, thou dost make them.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

12 You shall put the two stones on the shoulder-pieces of the ephod, to be stones of memorial for the children of Israel: and Aaron shall bear their names before Yahweh on his two shoulders for a memorial.

And thou shalt put the two stones upon the shoulder-pieces of the ephod, to be stones of memorial for the children of Israel: and Aaron shall bear their names before Jehovah upon his two shoulders for a memorial.

`And thou hast set the two stones on the shoulders of the ephod -- stones of memorial to the sons of Israel -- and Aaron hath borne their names before Jehovah, on his two shoulders, for a memorial.

13 You shall make settings of gold,

And thou shalt make settings of gold,

`And thou hast made embroidered things of gold,

14 and two chains of pure gold; you make them like cords shall, of braided work: and you shall put the braided chains on the settings.

and two chains of pure gold; like cords shalt thou make them, of wreathen work: and thou shalt put the wreathen chains on the settings.

and two chains of pure gold, wreathed work thou dost make them, work of thick bands, and thou hast put the thick chains on the embroidered things.

15 "You shall make a breastplate of judgment, the work of the skillful workman; like the work of the ephod you shall make it; of gold, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, shall you make it.

And thou shalt make a breastplate of judgment, the work of the skilful workman; like the work of the ephod thou shalt make it; of gold, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, shalt thou make it.

`And thou hast made a breastplate of judgment, work of a designer; according to the work of the ephod thou dost make it; of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen thou dost make it;

16 It shall be square and folded double; a span shall be its length of it, and a span its breadth.

Foursquare it shall be [and] double; a span shall be the length thereof, and a span the breadth thereof.

it is square, doubled, a span its length, and a span its breadth.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 17** You shall set in it settings of stones, four rows of stones: a row of ruby, topaz, and beryl shall be the first row;
And thou shalt set in it settings of stones, four rows of stones: a row of sardius, topaz, and carbuncle shall be the first row;
`And thou hast set in it settings of stone, four rows of stone; a row of sardius, topaz, and carbuncle [is] the first row;
- 18** and the second row a turquoise, a sapphire, and an emerald;
and the second row an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond;
and the second row [is] emerald, sapphire, and diamond;
- 19** and the third row a jacinth, an agate, and an amethyst;
and the third row a jacinth, an agate, and an amethyst;
and the third row [is] opal, agate, and amethyst;
- 20** and the fourth row a chrysolite, an onyx, and a jasper: they shall be enclosed in gold in their settings.
and the fourth row a beryl, and an onyx, and a jasper: they shall be inclosed in gold in their settings.
and the fourth row [is] beryl, and onyx, and jasper; embroidered with gold are they in their settings,
- 21** The stones shall be according to the names of the children of Israel, twelve, according to their names; like the engravings of a signet, everyone according to his name, they shall be for the twelve tribes.
And the stones shall be according to the names of the children of Israel, twelve, according to their names; like the engravings of a signet, every one according to his name, they shall be for the twelve tribes.
and the stones are according to the names of the sons of Israel, twelve, according to their names, openings of a signet, each by his name are they for the twelve tribes.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 22** You shall make on the breastplate chains like cords, of braided work of pure gold.
And thou shalt make upon the breastplate chains like cords, of wreathen work of pure gold.
`And thou hast made on the breastplate wreathed chains, work of thick bands, of pure gold;
- 23** You shall make on the breastplate two rings of gold, and shall put the two rings on the two ends of the breastplate.
And thou shalt make upon the breastplate two rings of gold, and shalt put the two rings on the two ends of the breastplate.
and thou hast made on the breastplate two rings of gold, and hast put the two rings on the two ends of the breastplate;
- 24** You shall put the two braided chains of gold in the two rings at the ends of the breastplate.
And thou shalt put the two wreathen chains of gold in the two rings at the ends of the breastplate.
and thou hast put the two thick bands of gold on the two rings at the ends of the breastplate;
- 25** The other two ends of the two braided chains you shall put on the two settings, and put them on the shoulder-pieces of the ephod in the forepart of it.
And the [other] two ends of the two wreathen chains thou shalt put on the two settings, and put them on the shoulder-pieces of the ephod in the forepart thereof.
and the two ends of the two thick bands thou dost put on the two embroidered things, and thou hast put [them] on the shoulders of the ephod over-against its face.
- 26** You shall make two rings of gold, and you shall put them on the two ends of the breastplate, on its edge, which is toward the side of the ephod inward.
And thou shalt make two rings of gold, and thou shalt put them upon the two ends of the breastplate, upon the edge thereof, which is toward the side of the ephod inward.
`And thou hast made two rings of gold, and hast set them on the two ends of the breastplate, on its border, which [is] over-against the ephod within;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

27 You shall make two rings of gold, and shall put them on the two shoulder-pieces of the ephod underneath, in the forepart of it, close by the coupling of it, above the skillfully woven band of the ephod.

And thou shalt make two rings of gold, and shalt put them on the two shoulder-pieces of the ephod underneath, in the forepart thereof, close by the coupling thereof, above the skilfully woven band of the ephod.

and thou hast made two rings of gold, and hast put them on the two shoulders of the ephod, beneath, over-against its front, over-against its joining, above the girdle of the ephod,

28 They shall bind the breastplate by the rings of it to the rings of the ephod with a lace of blue, that it may be on the skillfully woven band of the ephod, and that the breastplate may not swing out from the ephod.

And they shall bind the breastplate by the rings thereof unto the rings of the ephod with a lace of blue, that it may be upon the skilfully woven band of the ephod, and that the breastplate be not loosed from the ephod.

and they bind the breastplate by its rings unto the rings of the ephod with a ribbon of blue, to be above the girdle of the ephod, and the breastplate is not loosed from the ephod.

29 Aaron shall bear the names of the children of Israel in the breastplate of judgment on his heart, when he goes in to the holy place, for a memorial before Yahweh continually.

And Aaron shall bear the names of the children of Israel in the breastplate of judgment upon his heart, when he goeth in unto the holy place, for a memorial before Jehovah continually.

And Aaron hath borne the names of the sons of Israel in the breastplate of judgment, on his heart, in his going in unto the sanctuary, for a memorial before Jehovah continually.

30 You shall put in the breastplate of judgment the Urim and the Thummim; and they shall be on Aaron's heart, when he goes in before Yahweh: and Aaron shall bear the judgment of the children of Israel on his heart before Yahweh continually.

And thou shalt put in the breastplate of judgment the Urim and the Thummim; and they shall be upon Aaron's heart, when he goeth in before Jehovah: and Aaron shall bear the judgment of the children of Israel upon his heart before Jehovah continually.

And thou hast put unto the breastplate of judgment the Lights and the Perfections, and they have been on the heart of Aaron, in his going in before Jehovah, and Aaron hath borne the judgment of the sons of Israel on his heart before Jehovah continually.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 31** "You shall make the robe of the ephod all of blue.
And thou shalt make the robe of the ephod all of blue.
`And thou hast made the upper robe of the ephod completely of blue,
- 32** It shall have a hole for the head in the midst of it: it shall have a binding of woven work round about the hole of it, as it were the hole of a coat of mail, that it not be torn.
And it shall have a hole for the head in the midst thereof: it shall have a binding of woven work round about the hole of it, as it were the hole of a coat of mail, that it be not rent.
and the opening for its head hath been in its midst, a border is to its opening round about, work of a weaver, as the opening of a habergeon there is to it; it is not rent.
- 33** On its hem you shall make pomegranates of blue, and of purple, and of scarlet, around its hem; and bells of gold between them round about:
And upon the skirts of it thou shalt make pomegranates of blue, and of purple, and of scarlet, round about the skirts thereof; and bells of gold between them round about:
`And thou hast made on its hem pomegranates of blue, and purple, and scarlet, on its hem round about, and bells of gold in their midst round about;
- 34** a golden bell and a pomegranate, a golden bell and a pomegranate, on the hem of the robe round about.
a golden bell and a pomegranate, a golden bell and a pomegranate, upon the skirts of the robe round about.
a bell of gold and a pomegranate, a bell of gold and a pomegranate [are] on the hems of the upper robe round about.
- 35** It shall be on Aaron to minister: and the sound of it shall be heard when he goes in to the holy place before Yahweh, and when he comes out, that he not die.
And it shall be upon Aaron to minister: and the sound thereof shall be heard when he goeth in unto the holy place before Jehovah, and when he cometh out, that he die not.
`And it hath been on Aaron to minister in, and its sound hath been heard in his coming in unto the sanctuary before Jehovah, and in his going out, and he doth not die.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 36** "You shall make a plate of pure gold, and engrave on it, like the engravings of a signet, `HOLY TO YAHWEH.`
And thou shalt make a plate of pure gold, and grave upon it, like the engravings of a signet, HOLY TO JEHOVAH.
`And thou hast made a flower of pure gold, and hast opened on it -- openings of a signet -- `Holy to Jehovah;`
- 37** You shall put it on a lace of blue, and it shall be on the sash; on the front of the sash it shall be.
And thou shalt put it on a lace of blue, and it shall be upon the mitre; upon the forefront of the mitre it shall be.
and thou hast put it on a blue ribbon, and it hath been on the mitre -- over-against the front of the mitre it is;
- 38** It shall be on Aaron`s forehead, and Aaron shall bear the iniquity of the holy things, which the children of Israel shall make holy in all their holy gifts; and it shall be always on his forehead, that they may be accepted before Yahweh.
And it shall be upon Aaron`s forehead, and Aaron shall bear the iniquity of the holy things, which the children of Israel shall hallow in all their holy gifts; and it shall be always upon his forehead, that they may be accepted before Jehovah.
and it hath been on the forehead of Aaron, and Aaron hath borne the iniquity of the holy things which the sons of Israel do hallow, even all their holy gifts; and it hath been on his forehead continually for a pleasing thing for them before Jehovah.
- 39** You shall weave the coat in checker work of fine linen, and you shall make a turban of fine linen, and you shall make a sash, the work of the embroiderer.
And thou shalt weave the coat in checker work of fine linen, and thou shalt make a mitre of fine linen, and thou shalt make a girdle, the work of the embroiderer.
`And thou hast embroidered the coat of linen, and hast made a mitre of linen, and a girdle thou dost make -- work of an embroiderer.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

40 "You shall make coats for Aaron`s sons, and you shall make sashes for them and headbands shall you make for them, for glory and for beauty.

And for Aaron`s sons thou shalt make coats, and thou shalt make for them girdles, and head-tires shalt thou make for them, for glory and for beauty.

And for the sons of Aaron thou dost make coats, and thou hast made for them girdles, yea, bonnets thou dost make for them, for honour and for beauty;

41 You shall put them on Aaron your brother, and on his sons with him, and shall anoint them, and consecrate them, and sanctify them, that they may minister to me in the priest`s office.

And thou shalt put them upon Aaron thy brother, and upon his sons with him, and shalt anoint them, and consecrate them, and sanctify them, that they may minister unto me in the priest`s office.

and thou hast clothed Aaron thy brother with them, and his sons with him, and hast anointed them, and hast consecrated their hand, and hast sanctified them, and they have been priests to Me.

42 You shall make them linen breeches to cover the flesh of their nakedness; from the loins even to the thighs they shall reach:

And thou shalt make them linen breeches to cover the flesh of their nakedness; from the loins even unto the thighs they shall reach:

And make thou for them linen trousers to cover the naked flesh: they are from the loins even unto the thighs;

43 They shall be on Aaron, and on his sons, when they go in to the tent of meeting, or when they come near to the altar to minister in the holy place; that they don`t bear iniquity, and die: it shall be a statute forever to him and to his descendants after him.

And they shall be upon Aaron, and upon his sons, when they go in unto the tent of meeting, or when they come near unto the altar to minister in the holy place; that they bear not iniquity, and die: it shall be a statute for ever unto him and unto his seed after him.

and they have been on Aaron and on his sons, in their going in unto the tent of meeting, or in their drawing nigh unto the altar to minister in the sanctuary, and they do not bear iniquity nor have they died; a statute age-during to him, and to his seed after him.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 1** "This is the thing that you shall do to them to make them holy, to minister to me in the priest's office: take one young bull and two rams without blemish,
And this is the thing that thou shalt do unto them to hallow them, to minister unto me in the priest's office: take one young bullock and two rams without blemish,
`And this [is] the thing which thou dost to them, to hallow them, for being priests to Me: Take one bullock, a son of the herd, and two rams, perfect ones,
- 2** unleavened bread, unleavened cakes mixed with oil, and unleavened wafers anointed with oil: you shall make them of fine wheat flour.
and unleavened bread, and cakes unleavened mingled with oil, and wafers unleavened anointed with oil: of fine wheaten flour shalt thou make them.
and bread unleavened, and cakes unleavened anointed with oil, of fine wheaten flour thou dost make them,
- 3** You shall put them into one basket, and bring them in the basket, with the bull and the two rams.
And thou shalt put them into one basket, and bring them in the basket, with the bullock and the two rams.
and thou hast put them on one basket, and hast brought them near in the basket, also the bullock and the two rams.
- 4** You shall bring Aaron and his sons to the door of the tent of meeting, and shall wash them with water.
And Aaron and his sons thou shalt bring unto the door of the tent of meeting, and shalt wash them with water.
`And Aaron and his sons thou dost bring near unto the opening of the tent of meeting, and hast bathed them with water;
- 5** You shall take the garments, and put on Aaron the coat, the robe of the ephod, the ephod, and the breastplate, and dress him with the skillfully woven band of the ephod;
And thou shalt take the garments, and put upon Aaron the coat, and the robe of the ephod, and the ephod, and the breastplate, and gird him with the skillfully woven band of the ephod;
and thou hast taken the garments, and hast clothed Aaron with the coat, and the upper robe of the ephod, and the ephod, and the breastplate, and hast girded him with the girdle of the ephod,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 6** and you shall set the turban on his head, and put the holy crown on the turban.
and thou shalt set the mitre upon his head, and put the holy crown upon the mitre.
and hast set the mitre on his head, and hast put the holy crown on the mitre,
- 7** Then you shall take the anointing oil, and pour it on his head, and anoint him.
Then shalt thou take the anointing oil, and pour it upon his head, and anoint him.
and hast taken the anointing oil, and hast poured [it] on his head, and hast anointed him.
- 8** You shall bring his sons, and put coats on them.
And thou shalt bring his sons, and put coats upon them.
And his sons thou dost bring near, and hast clothed them [with] coats,
- 9** You shall dress them with belts, Aaron and his sons, and bind headbands on them: and they shall have the priesthood by a perpetual statute: and you shall consecrate Aaron and his sons.
And thou shalt gird them with girdles, Aaron and his sons, and bind head-tires on them: and they shall have the priesthood by a perpetual statute: and thou shalt consecrate Aaron and his sons.
and hast girded them [with] a girdle (Aaron and his sons), and hast bound on them bonnets; and the priesthood hath been theirs by a statute age-during, and thou hast consecrated the hand of Aaron, and the hand of his sons,
- 10** "You shall bring the bull before the tent of meeting: and Aaron and his sons shall lay their hands on the head of the bull.
And thou shalt bring the bullock before the tent of meeting: and Aaron and his sons shall lay their hands upon the head of the bullock.
and hast brought near the bullock before the tent of meeting, and Aaron hath laid -- his sons also -- their hands on the head of the bullock.
- 11** You shall kill the bull before Yahweh, at the door of the tent of meeting.
And thou shalt kill the bullock before Jehovah, at the door of the tent of meeting.
And thou hast slaughtered the bullock before Jehovah, at the opening of the tent of meeting,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 12** You shall take of the blood of the bull, and put it on the horns of the altar with your finger; and you shall pour out all the blood at the base of the altar.
And thou shalt take of the blood of the bullock, and put it upon the horns of the altar with thy finger; and thou shalt pour out all the blood at the base of the altar.
and hast taken of the blood of the bullock, and hast put [it] on the horns of the altar with thy finger, and all the blood thou dost pour out at the foundation of the altar;
- 13** You shall take all the fat that covers the innards, the cover of the liver, the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, and burn them on the altar.
And thou shalt take all the fat that covereth the inwards, and the caul upon the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat that is upon them, and burn them upon the altar.
and thou hast taken all the fat which is covering the inwards, and the redundance on the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat which [is] on them, and hast made perfume on the altar;
- 14** But the flesh of the bull, and its skin, and its dung, you shall burn with fire outside of the camp: it is a sin-offering.
But the flesh of the bullock, and its skin, and its dung, shalt thou burn with fire without the camp: it is a sin-offering.
and the flesh of the bullock, and his skin, and his dung, thou dost burn with fire at the outside of the camp; it [is] a sin-offering.
- 15** "You shall also take the one ram; and Aaron and his sons shall lay their hands on the head of the ram.
Thou shalt also take the one ram; and Aaron and his sons shall lay their hands upon the head of the ram.
'And the one ram thou dost take, and Aaron and his sons have laid their hands on the head of the ram,
- 16** You shall kill the ram, and you shall take its blood, and sprinkle it around on the altar.
And thou shalt slay the ram, and thou shalt take its blood, and sprinkle it round about upon the altar.
and thou hast slaughtered the ram, and hast taken its blood, and hast sprinkled [it] on the altar round about,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

17 You shall cut the ram into its pieces, and wash its innards, and its legs, and put them with its pieces, and with its head.

And thou shalt cut the ram into its pieces, and wash its inwards, and its legs, and put them with its pieces, and with its head.

and the ram thou dost cut into its pieces, and hast washed its inwards, and its legs, and hast put [them] on its pieces, and on its head;

18 You shall burn the whole ram on the altar: it is a burnt offering to Yahweh; it is a sweet savor, an offering made by fire to Yahweh.

And thou shalt burn the whole ram upon the altar: it is a burnt-offering unto Jehovah; it is a sweet savor, an offering made by fire unto Jehovah.

and thou hast made perfume with the whole ram on the altar. It [is] a burnt-offering to Jehovah, a sweet fragrance; a fire-offering it [is] to Jehovah.

19 "You shall take the other ram; and Aaron and his sons shall lay their hands on the head of the ram.

And thou shalt take the other ram; and Aaron and his sons shall lay their hands upon the head of the ram.

And thou hast taken the second ram, and Aaron hath laid -- his sons also -- their hands on the head of the ram,

20 Then you shall kill the ram, and take some of its blood, and put it on the tip of the right ear of Aaron, and on the tip of the right ear of his sons, and on the thumb of their right hand, and on the big toe of their right foot, and sprinkle the blood on the altar round about.

Then shalt thou kill the ram, and take of its blood, and put it upon the tip of the right ear of Aaron, and upon the tip of the right ear of his sons, and upon the thumb of their right hand, and upon the great toe of their right foot, and sprinkle the blood upon the altar round about.

and thou hast slaughtered the ram, and hast taken of its blood, and hast put on the tip of the right ear of Aaron, and on the tip of the right ear of his sons, and on the thumb of their right hand, and on the great toe of their right foot, and hast sprinkled the blood on the altar round about;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 21** You shall take of the blood that is on the altar, and of the anointing oil, and sprinkle it on Aaron, and on his garments, and on his sons, and on the garments of his sons with him: and he shall be made holy, and his garments, and his sons, and his sons' garments with him.
And thou shalt take of the blood that is upon the altar, and of the anointing oil, and sprinkle it upon Aaron, and upon his garments, and upon his sons, and upon the garments of his sons with him: and he shall be hallowed, and his garments, and his sons, and his sons' garments with him.
and thou hast taken of the blood which [is] on the altar, and of the anointing oil, and hast sprinkled on Aaron, and on his garments, and on his sons, and on the garments of his sons with him, and he hath been hallowed, he, and his garments, and his sons, and the garments of his sons with him.
- 22** Also you shall take some of the ram's fat, the fat tail, the fat that covers the innards, the cover of the liver, the two kidneys, the fat that is on them, and the right thigh (for it is a ram of consecration),
Also thou shalt take of the ram the fat, and the fat tail, and the fat that covereth the inwards, and the caul of the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat that is upon them, and the right thigh (for it is a ram of consecration),
And thou hast taken from the ram the fat, and the fat tail, and the fat which is covering the inwards, and the redundance on the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat which [is] on them, and the right leg, for it [is] a ram of consecration,
- 23** and one loaf of bread, one cake of oiled bread, and one wafer out of the basket of unleavened bread that is before Yahweh.
and one loaf of bread, and one cake of oiled bread, and one wafer, out of the basket of unleavened bread that is before Jehovah.
and one round cake of bread, and one cake of oiled bread, and one thin cake out of the basket of the unleavened things which [is] before Jehovah.
- 24** You shall put all of this in Aaron's hands, and in his sons' hands, and shall wave them for a wave-offering before Yahweh.
And thou shalt put the whole upon the hands of Aaron, and upon the hands of his sons, and shalt wave them for a wave-offering before Jehovah.
And thou hast set the whole on the hands of Aaron, and on the hands of his sons, and hast waved them -- a wave-offering before Jehovah;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 25** You shall take them from their hands, and burn them on the altar on the burnt offering, for a sweet savor before Yahweh: it is an offering made by fire to Yahweh.
 And thou shalt take them from their hands, and burn them on the altar upon the burnt-offering, for a sweet savor before Jehovah: it is an offering made by fire unto Jehovah.
 and thou hast taken them out of their hand, and hast made perfume on the altar beside the burnt-offering, for sweet fragrance before Jehovah; a fire-offering it [is] to Jehovah.
- 26** "You shall take the breast of Aaron's ram of consecration, and wave it for a wave-offering before Yahweh: and it shall be your portion.
 And thou shalt take the breast of Aaron's ram of consecration, and wave it for a wave-offering before Jehovah: and it shall be thy portion.
 And thou hast taken the breast from the ram of the consecration which [is] for Aaron, and hast waved it -- a wave-offering before Jehovah, and it hath become thy portion;
- 27** You shall sanctify the breast of the wave-offering, and the thigh of the heave-offering, which is waved, and which is heaved up, of the ram of consecration, even of that which is for Aaron, and of that which is for his sons:
 And thou shalt sanctify the breast of the wave-offering, and the thigh of the heave-offering, which is waved, and which is heaved up, of the ram of consecration, even of that which is for Aaron, and of that which is for his sons:
 and thou hast sanctified the breast of the wave-offering, and the leg of the heave-offering, which hath been waved, and which hath been lifted up from the ram of the consecration, of that which [is] for Aaron, and of that which [is] for his sons;
- 28** and it shall be for Aaron and his sons as their portion forever from the children of Israel; for it is a heave-offering: and it shall be a heave-offering from the children of Israel of the sacrifices of their peace-offerings, even their heave-offering to Yahweh.
 and it shall be for Aaron and his sons as [their] portion for ever from the children of Israel; for it is a heave-offering: and it shall be a heave-offering from the children of Israel of the sacrifices of their peace-offerings, even their heave-offering unto Jehovah.
 and it hath been for Aaron and for his sons, by a statute age-during from the sons of Israel, for it [is] a heave-offering; and it is a heave offering from the sons of Israel, from the sacrifices of their peace-offerings -- their heave-offering to Jehovah.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 29** "The holy garments of Aaron shall be for his sons after him, to be anointed in them, and to be consecrated in them.
And the holy garments of Aaron shall be for his sons after him, to be anointed in them, and to be consecrated in them.
`And the holy garments which are Aaron`s, are for his sons after him, to be anointed in them, and to consecrate in them their hand;
- 30** Seven days shall the son who is priest in his place put them on, when he comes into the tent of meeting to minister in the holy place.
Seven days shall the son that is priest in his stead put them on, when he cometh into the tent of meeting to minister in the holy place.
seven days doth the priest in his stead (of his sons) put them on, when he goeth in unto the tent of meeting, to minister in the sanctuary.
- 31** "You shall take the ram of consecration, and boil its flesh in a holy place.
And thou shalt take the ram of consecration, and boil its flesh in a holy place.
`And the ram of the consecration thou dost take, and hast boiled its flesh in the holy place;
- 32** Aaron and his sons shall eat the flesh of the ram, and the bread that is in the basket, at the door of the tent of meeting.
And Aaron and his sons shall eat the flesh of the ram, and the bread that is in the basket, at the door of the tent of meeting.
and Aaron hath eaten -- his sons also -- the flesh of the ram, and the bread which [is] in the basket, at the opening of the tent of meeting;
- 33** They shall eat those things with which atonement was made, to consecrate and sanctify them: but a stranger shall not eat of it, because they are holy.
And they shall eat those things wherewith atonement was made, to consecrate [and] to sanctify them: but a stranger shall not eat thereof, because they are holy.
and they have eaten those things by which there is atonement to consecrate their hand, to sanctify them; and a stranger doth not eat -- for they [are] holy;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 34** If anything of the flesh of the consecration, or of the bread, remains to the morning, then you shall burn the remainder with fire: it shall not be eaten, because it is holy.
And if aught of the flesh of the consecration, or of the bread, remain unto the morning, then thou shalt burn the remainder with fire: it shall not be eaten, because it is holy.
and if there be left of the flesh of the consecration or of the bread till the morning, then thou hast burned that which is left with fire; it is not eaten, for it [is] holy.
- 35** "Thus shall you do to Aaron, and to his sons, according to all that I have commanded you. Seven days shall you consecrate them.
And thus shalt thou do unto Aaron, and to his sons, according to all that I have commanded thee: seven days shalt thou consecrate them.
`And thou hast done thus to Aaron and to his sons, according to all that I have commanded thee; seven days thou dost consecrate their hand;
- 36** Every day shall you offer the bull of sin-offering for atonement: and you shall cleanse the altar, when you make atonement for it; and you shall anoint it, to sanctify it.
And every day shalt thou offer the bullock of sin-offering for atonement: and thou shalt cleanse the altar, when thou makest atonement for it; and thou shalt anoint it, to sanctify it.
and a bullock, a sin-offering, thou dost prepare daily for the atonements, and thou hast atoned for the altar, in thy making atonement on it, and hast anointed it to sanctify it;
- 37** Seven days you shall make atonement for the altar, and sanctify it: and the altar shall be most holy; whatever touches the altar shall be holy.
Seven days thou shalt make atonement for the altar, and sanctify it: and the altar shall be most holy; whatsoever toucheth the altar shall be holy.
seven days thou dost make atonement for the altar, and hast sanctified it, and the altar hath been most holy; all that is coming against the altar is holy.
- 38** "Now this is that which you shall offer on the altar: two lambs a year old day by day continually.
Now this is that which thou shalt offer upon the altar: two lambs a year old day by day continually.
`And this [is] that which thou dost prepare on the altar; two lambs, sons of a year, daily continually;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 39** The one lamb you shall offer in the morning; and the other lamb you shall offer at evening:
The one lamb thou shalt offer in the morning; and the other lamb thou shalt offer at even:
the one lamb thou dost prepare in the morning, and the second lamb thou dost prepare between the evenings;
- 40** and with the one lamb a tenth part of an ephah of fine flour mixed with the fourth part of a hin of beaten oil, and the fourth part of a hin of wine for a drink-offering.
and with the one lamb a tenth part [of an ephah] of fine flour mingled with the fourth part of a hin of beaten oil, and the fourth part of a hin of wine for a drink-offering.
and a tenth [deal] of fine flour, mixed with beaten oil, a fourth part of a hin, and a libation, a fourth part of a hin, of wine, [is] for the one lamb.
- 41** The other lamb you shall offer at evening, and shall do to it according to the meal-offering of the morning, and according to its drink-offering, for a sweet savor, an offering made by fire to Yahweh.
And the other lamb thou shalt offer at even, and shalt do thereto according to the meal-offering of the morning, and according to the drink-offering thereof, for a sweet savor, an offering made by fire unto Jehovah.
And the second lamb thou dost prepare between the evenings; according to the present of the morning, and according to its libation, thou dost prepare for it, for sweet fragrance, a fire-offering, to Jehovah: --
- 42** It shall be a continual burnt offering throughout your generations at the door of the tent of meeting before Yahweh, where I will meet with you, to speak there to you.
It shall be a continual burnt-offering throughout your generations at the door of the tent of meeting before Jehovah, where I will meet with you, to speak there unto thee.
a continual burnt-offering for your generations, at the opening of the tent of meeting, before Jehovah, whither I am met with you, to speak unto thee there,
- 43** There I will meet with the children of Israel; and the place shall be sanctified by my glory.
And there I will meet with the children of Israel; and [the Tent] shall be sanctified by my glory.
and I have met there with the sons of Israel, and it hath been sanctified by My honour.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

44 I will sanctify the tent of meeting and the altar: Aaron also and his sons I will sanctify, to minister to me in the priest's office.

And I will sanctify the tent of meeting, and the altar: Aaron also and his sons will I sanctify, to minister to me in the priest's office.

And I have sanctified the tent of meeting, and the altar, and Aaron and his sons I sanctify for being priests to Me,

45 I will dwell among the children of Israel, and will be their God.

And I will dwell among the children of Israel, and will be their God.

and I have tabernacled in the midst of the sons of Israel, and have become their God,

46 They shall know that I am Yahweh their God, who brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, that I might dwell among them: I am Yahweh their God.

And they shall know that I am Jehovah their God, that brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, that I might dwell among them: I am Jehovah their God.

and they have known that I [am] Jehovah their God, who hath brought them out of the land of Egypt, that I may tabernacle in their midst; I [am] Jehovah their God.

1 "You shall make an altar to burn incense on. You shall make it of acacia wood.

And thou shalt make an altar to burn incense upon: of acacia wood shalt thou make it.

And thou hast made an altar [for] making perfume; [of] shittim wood thou dost make it;

2 Its length shall be a cubit, and its breadth a cubit. It shall be square, and its height shall be two cubits. Its horns shall be of one piece with it.

A cubit shall be the length thereof, and a cubit the breadth thereof; foursquare shall it be; and two cubits shall be the height thereof: the horns thereof shall be of one piece with it.

a cubit its length, and a cubit its breadth, (it is square), and two cubits its height; its horns [are] of the same.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 3** You shall overlay it with pure gold, the top of it, the sides of it around it, and its horns; and you shall make a gold molding around it.
And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, the top thereof, and the sides thereof round about, and the horns thereof; and thou shalt make unto it a crown of gold round about.
`And thou hast overlaid it with pure gold, its top, and its sides round about, and its horns; and thou hast made to it a crown of gold round about;
- 4** You shall make two golden rings for it under its molding; on its two ribs, on its two sides you shall make them; and they shall be for places for poles with which to bear it.
And two golden rings shalt thou make for it under the crown thereof; upon the two ribs thereof, upon the two sides of it shalt thou make them; and they shall be for places for staves wherewith to bear it.
and two rings of gold thou dost make to it under its crown; on its two ribs thou dost make [them], on its two sides, and they have become places for staves, to bear it with them.
- 5** You shall make the poles of acacia wood, and overlay them with gold.
And thou shalt make the staves of acacia wood, and overlay them with gold.
`And thou hast made the staves of shittim wood, and hast overlaid them with gold;
- 6** You shall put it before the veil that is by the ark of the testimony, before the mercy seat that is over the testimony, where I will meet with you.
And thou shalt put it before the veil that is by the ark of the testimony, before the mercy-seat that is over the testimony, where I will meet with thee.
and thou hast put it before the vail, which [is] by the ark of the testimony, before the mercy-seat which [is] over the testimony, whither I am met with thee.
- 7** Aaron shall burn incense of sweet spices on it every morning. When he tends the lamps, he shall burn it.
And Aaron shall burn thereon incense of sweet spices: every morning, when he dresseth the lamps, he shall burn it.
`And Aaron hath made perfume on it, perfume of spices, morning by morning; in his making the lamps right he doth perfume it,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 8** When Aaron lights the lamps at evening, he shall burn it, a perpetual incense before Yahweh throughout your generations.
And when Aaron lighteth the lamps at even, he shall burn it, a perpetual incense before Jehovah throughout your generations.
and in Aaron`s causing the lamps to go up between the evenings, he doth perfume it; a continual perfume before Jehovah to your generations.
- 9** You shall offer no strange incense on it, nor burnt offering, nor meal-offering; and you shall pour no drink-offering on it.
Ye shall offer no strange incense thereon, nor burnt-offering, nor meal-offering; and ye shall pour no drink-offering thereon.
`Ye do not cause strange perfume to go up upon it, and burnt-offering, and present, and libation ye do not pour out on it;
- 10** Aaron shall make atonement on its horns once in the year; with the blood of the sin offering of atonement once in the year he shall make atonement for it throughout your generations. It is most holy to Yahweh."
And Aaron shall make atonement upon the horns of it once in the year; with the blood of the sin-offering of atonement once in the year shall he make atonement for it throughout your generations: it is most holy unto Jehovah.
and Aaron hath made atonement on its horns, once in a year, by the blood of the sin-offering of atonements; once in a year doth he make atonement for it, to your generations; it [is] most holy to Jehovah.`
- 11** Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,
And Jehovah spake unto Moses, saying,
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 12** "When you take a census of the children of Israel, according to those who are numbered among them, then each man shall give a ransom for his soul to Yahweh, when you number them; that there be no plague among them when you number them.
When thou takest the sum of the children of Israel, according to those that are numbered of them, then shall they give every man a ransom for his soul unto Jehovah, when thou numberest them; that there be no plague among them, when thou numberest them.
When thou takest up the sum of the sons of Israel for their numbers, then they have given each an atonement [for] his soul to Jehovah in their being numbered, and there is no plague among them in their being numbered.
- 13** They shall give this, everyone who passes over to those who are numbered, half a shekel after the shekel of the sanctuary; (the shekel is twenty gerahs;) half a shekel for an offering to Yahweh.
This they shall give, every one that passeth over unto them that are numbered, half a shekel after the shekel of the sanctuary; (the shekel is twenty gerahs;) half a shekel for an offering to Jehovah.
This they do give, every one passing over unto those numbered, half a shekel, by the shekel of the sanctuary (the shekel [is] twenty gerahs); half a shekel [is] the heave-offering to Jehovah;
- 14** Everyone who passes over to those who are numbered, from twenty years old and upward, shall give the offering to Yahweh.
Every one that passeth over unto them that are numbered, from twenty years old and upward, shall give the offering of Jehovah.
every one passing over unto those numbered, from a son of twenty years and upwards, doth give the heave-offering of Jehovah;
- 15** The rich shall not give more, and the poor shall not give less, than the half shekel, when they give the offering of Yahweh, to make atonement for your souls.
The rich shall not give more, and the poor shall not give less, than the half shekel, when they give the offering of Jehovah, to make atonement for your souls.
the rich doth not multiply, and the poor doth not diminish from the half-shekel, to give the heave-offering of Jehovah, to make atonement for your souls.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 16** You shall take the atonement money from the children of Israel, and shall appoint it for the service of the tent of meeting; that it may be a memorial for the children of Israel before Yahweh, to make atonement for your souls."

And thou shalt take the atonement money from the children of Israel, and shalt appoint it for the service of the tent of meeting; that it may be a memorial for the children of Israel before Jehovah, to make atonement for your souls.

And thou hast taken the atonement-money from the sons of Israel, and hast given it for the service of the tent of meeting; and it hath been to the sons of Israel for a memorial before Jehovah, to make atonement for your souls.

- 17** Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,
And Jehovah spake unto Moses, saying,
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,

- 18** "You shall also make a basin of brass, and the base of it of brass, in which to wash. You shall put it between the tent of meeting and the altar, and you shall put water in it.
Thou shalt also make a laver of brass, and the base thereof of brass, whereat to wash. And thou shalt put it between the tent of meeting and the altar, and thou shalt put water therein.

And thou hast made a laver of brass (and its base of brass), for washing; and thou hast put it between the tent of meeting and the altar, and hast put water there;

- 19** Aaron and his sons shall wash their hands and their feet in it.
And Aaron and his sons shall wash their hands and their feet thereat:
and Aaron and his sons have washed at it their hands and their feet,

- 20** When they go into the tent of meeting, they shall wash with water, that they not die; or when they come near to the altar to minister, to burn an offering made by fire to Yahweh.
when they go into the tent of meeting, they shall wash with water, that they die not; or when they come near to the altar to minister, to burn an offering made by fire unto Jehovah.
in their going in unto the tent of meeting they wash [with] water, and die not; or in their drawing nigh unto the altar to minister, to perfume a fire-offering to Jehovah,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 21** So they shall wash their hands and their feet, that they not die: and it shall be a statute forever to them, even to him and to his descendants throughout their generations."
So they shall wash their hands and their feet, that they die not: and it shall be a statute for ever to them, even to him and to his seed throughout their generations.
then they have washed their hands and their feet, and they die not, and it hath been to them a statute age-during, to him and to his seed to their generations.`
- 22** Moreover Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,
Moreover Jehovah spake unto Moses, saying,
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 23** "Also take fine spices: of liquid myrrh, five hundred shekels; and of fragrant cinnamon half as much, even two hundred and fifty; and of fragrant cane, two hundred and fifty;
Take thou also unto thee the chief spices: of flowing myrrh five hundred [shekels], and of sweet cinnamon half so much, even two hundred and fifty, and of sweet calamus two hundred and fifty,
`And thou, take to thyself principal spices, wild honey five hundred [shekels]; and spice-cinnamon, the half of that, two hundred and fifty; and spice-cane two hundred and fifty;
- 24** and of cassia five hundred, after the shekel of the sanctuary; and a hin of olive oil.
and of cassia five hundred, after the shekel of the sanctuary, and of olive oil a hin.
and cassia five hundred, by the shekel of the sanctuary, and olive oil a hin;
- 25** You shall make it a holy anointing oil, a perfume compounded after the art of the perfumer: it shall be a holy anointing oil.
And thou shalt make it a holy anointing oil, a perfume compounded after the art of the perfumer: it shall be a holy anointing oil.
and thou hast made it a holy anointing oil, a compound mixture, work of a compounder; it is a holy anointing oil.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 26** You shall use it to anoint the tent of meeting, the ark of the testimony,
And thou shalt anoint therewith the tent of meeting, and the ark of the testimony,
`And thou hast anointed with it the tent of meeting, and the ark of the testimony,
- 27** the table and all its articles, the lampstand and its accessories, the altar of incense,
and the table and all the vessels thereof, and the candlestick and the vessels thereof, and the altar of incense,
and the table and all its vessels, and the candlestick and its vessels, and the altar of perfume,
- 28** the altar of burnt offering with all its utensils, and the basin with its base.
and the altar of burnt-offering with all the vessels thereof, and the laver and the base thereof.
and the altar of burnt-offering and all its vessels, and the laver and its base;
- 29** You shall sanctify them, that they may be most holy. Whatever touches them shall be holy.
And thou shalt sanctify them, that they may be most holy: whatsoever toucheth them shall be holy.
and thou hast sanctified them, and they have been most holy; all that is coming against them is holy;
- 30** You shall anoint Aaron and his sons, and sanctify them, that they may minister to me in the priest`s office.
And thou shalt anoint Aaron and his sons, and sanctify them, that they may minister unto me in the priest`s office.
and Aaron and his sons thou dost anoint, and hast sanctified them for being priests to Me.
- 31** You shall speak to the children of Israel, saying, `This shall be a holy anointing oil to me throughout your generations.
And thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel, saying, This shall be a holy anointing oil unto me throughout your generations.
`And unto the sons of Israel thou dost speak, saying, A holy anointing oil is this to Me, to your generations;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 32** It shall not be poured on man`s flesh, neither shall you make any like it, according to its composition: it is holy. It shall be holy to you.
 Upon the flesh of man shall it not be poured, neither shall ye make any like it, according to the composition thereof: it is holy, [and] it shall be holy unto you.
 on flesh of man it is not poured, and with its proper proportion ye make none like it; it [is] holy; it is holy to you;
- 33** Whoever compounds any like it, or whoever puts any of it on a stranger, he shall be cut off from his people.`"
 Whosoever compoundeth any like it, or whosoever putteth any of it upon a stranger, he shall be cut off from his people.
 a man who compoundeth [any] like it, or who putteth of it on a stranger -- hath even been cut off from his people.`
- 34** Yahweh said to Moses, "Take to yourself sweet spices, gum resin, and onycha, and galbanum; sweet spices with pure frankincense: of each shall there be an equal weight;
 And Jehovah said unto Moses, Take unto thee sweet spices, stacte, and onycha, and galbanum; sweet spices with pure frankincense: of each shall there be a like weight;
 And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Take to thee spices, stacte, and onycha, and galbanum, spices and pure frankincense; they are part for part;
- 35** and you shall make incense of it, a perfume after the art of the perfumer, seasoned with salt, pure and holy:
 and thou shalt make of it incense, a perfume after the art of the perfumer, seasoned with salt, pure [and] holy:
 and thou hast made it a perfume, a compound, work of a compounder, salted, pure, holy;
- 36** and you shall beat some of it very small, and put some of it before the testimony in the tent of meeting, where I will meet with you. It shall be to you most holy.
 and thou shalt beat some of it very small, and put of it before the testimony in the tent of meeting, where I will meet with thee: it shall be unto you most holy.
 and thou hast beaten [some] of it small, and hast put of it before the testimony, in the tent of meeting, whither I am met with thee; most holy it is to you.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

37 The incense which you shall make, according to its composition you shall not make for yourselves: it shall be to you holy for Yahweh.

And the incense which thou shalt make, according to the composition thereof ye shall not make for yourselves: it shall be unto thee holy for Jehovah.

As to the perfume which thou makest, with its proper proportion ye do not make to yourselves, holy it is to thee to Jehovah;

38 Whoever shall make any like that, to smell of it, he shall be cut off from his people."

Whosoever shall make like unto that, to smell thereof, he shall be cut off from his people.

a man who maketh [any] like it -- to be refreshed by it -- hath even been cut off from his people.

1 Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,
And Jehovah spake unto Moses, saying,
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,

2 "Behold, I have called by name Bezalel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah:
See, I have called by name Bezalel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah:
See, I have called by name Bezaleel, son of Uri, son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah,

3 and I have filled him with the Spirit of God, in wisdom, and in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship,
and I have filled him with the Spirit of God, in wisdom, and in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship,
and I fill him [with] the Spirit of God, in wisdom, and in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all work,

4 to devise skillful works, to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass,
to devise skilful works, to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass,
to devise devices to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 5** and in cutting of stones for setting, and in carving of wood, to work in all manner of workmanship.
and in cutting of stones for setting, and in carving of wood, to work in all manner of workmanship.
and in graving of stone for settings, and in graving of wood to work in all work.
- 6** I, behold, I have appointed with him Oholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan; and in the heart of all who are wise-hearted I have put wisdom, that they may make all that I have commanded you:
And I, behold, I have appointed with him Oholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan; and in the heart of all that are wise-hearted I have put wisdom, that they may make all that I have commanded thee:
`And I, lo, I have given with him Aholiab, son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan, and in the heart of every wise-hearted one I have given wisdom, and they have made all that which I have commanded thee.
- 7** the tent of meeting, the ark of the testimony, the mercy seat that is on it, all the furniture of the Tent,
the tent of meeting, and the ark of the testimony, and the mercy-seat that is thereupon, and all the furniture of the Tent,
`The tent of meeting, and the ark of testimony, and the mercy-seat which [is] on it, and all the vessels of the tent,
- 8** the table and its vessels, the pure lampstand with all its vessels, the altar of incense,
and the table and its vessels, and the pure candlestick with all its vessels, and the altar of incense,
and the table and its vessels, and the pure candlestick and all its vessels, and the altar of the perfume,
- 9** the altar of burnt offering with all its vessels, the basin and its base,
and the altar of burnt-offering with all its vessels, and the laver and its base,
and the altar of the burnt-offering and all its vessels, and the laver and its base,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 10** the finely worked garments -- the holy garments for Aaron the priest -- the garments of his sons to minister in the priest's office,
 and the finely wrought garments, and the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, to minister in the priest's office,
 and the coloured garments, and the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, for acting as priests in;
- 11** the anointing oil, and the incense of sweet spices for the holy place: according to all that I have commanded you they shall do."
 and the anointing oil, and the incense of sweet spices for the holy place: according to all that I have commanded thee shall they do.
 and the anointing oil, and the perfume of the spices for the sanctuary; according to all that I have commanded thee -- they do.`
- 12** Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,
 And Jehovah spake unto Moses, saying,
 And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 13** "Speak also to the children of Israel, saying, `Most assuredly you shall keep my Sabbaths: for it is a sign between me and you throughout your generations; that you may know that I am Yahweh who sanctifies you.
 Speak thou also unto the children of Israel, saying, Verily ye shall keep my sabbaths: for it is a sign between me and you throughout your generations; that ye may know that I am Jehovah who sanctifieth you.
 `And thou, speak unto the sons of Israel, saying, Only, My sabbaths ye do keep, for it [is] a sign between Me and you, to your generations, to know that I, Jehovah, am sanctifying you;
- 14** You shall keep the Sabbath therefore; for it is holy to you. Everyone who profanes it shall surely be put to death; for whoever does any work therein, that soul shall be cut off from among his people.
 Ye shall keep the sabbath therefore; for it is holy unto you: every one that profaneth it shall surely be put to death; for whosoever doeth any work therein, that soul shall be cut off from among his people.
 and ye have kept the sabbath, for it [is] holy to you, he who is polluting it is certainly put to death -- for any who doeth work in it -- that person hath even been cut off from the midst of his people.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 15** Six days shall work be done, but on the seventh day is a Sabbath of solemn rest, holy to Yahweh. Whoever does any work on the Sabbath day shall surely be put to death.
 Six days shall work be done, but on the seventh day is a sabbath of solemn rest, holy to Jehovah: whosoever doeth any work on the sabbath day, he shall surely be put to death.
 `Six days is work done, and in the seventh day [is] a sabbath of holy rest to Jehovah; any who doeth work in the sabbath-day is certainly put to death,
- 16** Therefore the children of Israel shall keep the Sabbath, to observe the Sabbath throughout their generations, for a perpetual covenant.
 Wherefore the children of Israel shall keep the sabbath, to observe the sabbath throughout their generations, for a perpetual covenant.
 and the sons of Israel have observed the sabbath; to keep the sabbath to their generations [is] a covenant age-during,
- 17** It is a sign between me and the children of Israel forever; for in six days Yahweh made heaven and earth, and on the seventh day he rested, and was refreshed.`"
 It is a sign between me and the children of Israel for ever: for in six days Jehovah made heaven and earth, and on the seventh day he rested, and was refreshed.
 between Me and the sons of Israel it [is] a sign -- to the age; for six days Jehovah made the heavens and the earth, and in the seventh day He hath ceased, and is refreshed.`
- 18** He gave to Moses, when he finished speaking with him on Mount Sinai, the two tablets of the testimony, stone tablets, written with God`s finger.
 And he gave unto Moses, when he had made an end of communing with him upon mount Sinai, the two tables of the testimony, tables of stone, written with the finger of God.
 And He giveth unto Moses, when He finisheth speaking with him in mount Sinai, two tables of the testimony, tables of stone, written by the finger of God.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 1** When the people saw that Moses delayed to come down from the mountain, the people gathered themselves together to Aaron, and said to him, "Come, make us gods, which shall go before us; for as for this Moses, the man who brought us up out of the land of Egypt, we don't know what has become of him."

And when the people saw that Moses delayed to come down from the mount, the people gathered themselves together unto Aaron, and said unto him, Up, make us gods, which shall go before us; for as for this Moses, the man that brought us up out of the land of Egypt, we know not what is become of him.

And the people see that Moses is delaying to come down from the mount, and the people assemble against Aaron, and say unto him, `Rise, make for us gods who go before us, for this Moses -- the man who brought us up out of the land of Egypt -- we have not known what hath happened to him.`

- 2** Aaron said to them, "Take off the golden rings, which are in the ears of your wives, of your sons, and of your daughters, and bring them to me."

And Aaron said unto them, Break off the golden rings, which are in the ears of your wives, of your sons, and of your daughters, and bring them unto me.

And Aaron saith unto them, `Break off the rings of gold which [are] in the ears of your wives, your sons, and your daughters, and bring in unto me;`

- 3** All the people took off the golden rings which were in their ears, and brought them to Aaron.

And all the people brake off the golden rings which were in their ears, and brought them unto Aaron. and all the people themselves break off the rings of gold which [are] in their ears, and bring in unto Aaron,

- 4** He received what they handed him, and fashioned it with an engraving tool, and made it a molten calf; and they said, "These are your gods, Israel, which brought you up out of the land of Egypt."

And he received it at their hand, and fashioned it with a graving tool, and made it a molten calf: and they said, These are thy gods, O Israel, which brought thee up out of the land of Egypt.

and he receiveth from their hand, and doth fashion it with a graving tool, and doth make it a molten calf, and they say, `These thy gods, O Israel, who brought thee up out of the land of Egypt.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 5** When Aaron saw this, he built an altar before it; and Aaron made a proclamation, and said, "Tomorrow shall be a feast to Yahweh."
And when Aaron saw [this], he built an altar before it; and Aaron made proclamation, and said, Tomorrow shall be a feast to Jehovah.
And Aaron seeth, and buildeth an altar before it, and Aaron calleth, and saith, `A festival to Jehovah - to-morrow;`
- 6** They rose up early on the next day, and offered burnt offerings, and brought peace-offerings; and the people sat down to eat and to drink, and rose up to play.
And they rose up early on the morrow, and offered burnt-offerings, and brought peace-offerings; and the people sat down to eat and to drink, and rose up to play.
and they rise early on the morrow, and cause burnt-offerings to ascend, and bring nigh peace-offerings; and the people sit down to eat and to drink, and rise up to play.
- 7** Yahweh spoke to Moses, "Go, get down; for your people, who you brought up out of the land of Egypt, have corrupted themselves!
And Jehovah spake unto Moses, Go, get thee down; for thy people, that thou broughtest up out of the land of Egypt, have corrupted themselves:
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Go, descend, for thy people whom thou hast brought up out of the land of Egypt hath done corruptly,
- 8** They have turned aside quickly out of the way which I commanded them. They have made themselves a molten calf, and have worshipped it, and have sacrificed to it, and said, `These are your gods, O Israel, which brought thee up out of the land of Egypt.`"
they have turned aside quickly out of the way which I commanded them: they have made them a molten calf, and have worshipped it, and have sacrificed unto it, and said, These are thy gods, O Israel, which brought thee up out of the land of Egypt.
they have turned aside hastily from the way that I have commanded them; they have made for themselves a molten calf, and bow themselves to it, and sacrifice to it, and say, These thy gods, O Israel, who brought thee up out of the land of Egypt.`
- 9** Yahweh said to Moses, "I have seen these people, and, behold, they are a stiff-necked people.
And Jehovah said unto Moses, I have seen this people, and, behold, it is a stiffnecked people:
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `I have seen this people, and lo, it [is] a stiff-necked people;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 10** Now therefore leave me alone, that my wrath may burn hot against them, and that I may consume them; and I will make of you a great nation."
 now therefore let me alone, that my wrath may wax hot against them, and that I may consume them: and I will make of thee a great nation.
 and now, let Me alone, and My anger doth burn against them, and I consume them, and I make thee become a great nation.`
- 11** Moses begged Yahweh his God, and said, "Yahweh, why does your wrath burn hot against your people, that you have brought forth out of the land of Egypt with great power and with a mighty hand?
 And Moses besought Jehovah his God, and said, Jehovah, why doth thy wrath wax hot against thy people, that thou hast brought forth out of the land of Egypt with great power and with a mighty hand?
 And Moses appeaseth the face of Jehovah his God, and saith, `Why, O Jehovah, doth Thine anger burn against Thy people, whom Thou hast brought forth out of the land of Egypt with great power and with a strong hand?
- 12** Why should the Egyptians speak, saying, `He brought them forth for evil, to kill them in the mountains, and to consume them from the surface of the earth?` Turn from your fierce wrath, and repent of this evil against your people.
 Wherefore should the Egyptians speak, saying, For evil did he bring them forth, to slay them in the mountains, and to consume them from the face of the earth? Turn from thy fierce wrath, and repent of this evil against thy people.
 why do the Egyptians speak, saying, For evil He brought them out to slay them among mountains, and to consume them from off the face of the ground? turn back from the heat of Thine anger, and repent of the evil against Thy people.
- 13** Remember Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, your servants, to whom you swore by your own self, and said to them, `I will multiply your seed as the stars of the sky, and all this land that I have spoken of I will give to your seed, and they shall inherit it forever.`"
 Remember Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, thy servants, to whom thou swarest by thine own self, and saidst unto them, I will multiply your seed as the stars of heaven, and all this land that I have spoken of will I give unto your seed, and they shall inherit it for ever.
 `Be mindful of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Israel, Thy servants, to whom Thou hast sworn by Thyself, and unto whom Thou speakest: I multiply your seed as stars of the heavens, and all this land, as I have said, I give to your seed, and they have inherited to the age;`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 14** Yahweh repented of the evil which he said he would do to his people.
And Jehovah repented of the evil which he said he would do unto his people.
and Jehovah repenteth of the evil which He hath spoken of doing to His people.
- 15** Moses turned, and went down from the mountain, with the two tablets of the testimony in his hand; tablets that were written on both their sides; on the one side and on the other they were written.
And Moses turned, and went down from the mount, with the two tables of the testimony in his hand; tables that were written on both their sides; on the one side and on the other were they written.
And Moses turneth, and goeth down from the mount, and the two tables of the testimony [are] in his hand, tables written on both their sides, on this and on that [are] they written;
- 16** The tablets were the work of God, and the writing was the writing of God, engraved on the tables.
And the tables were the work of God, and the writing was the writing of God, graven upon the tables.
and the tables are the work of God, and the writing is the writing of God, graven on the tables.
- 17** When Joshua heard the noise of the people as they shouted, he said to Moses, "There is the noise of war in the camp."
And when Joshua heard the noise of the people as they shouted, he said unto Moses, There is a noise of war in the camp.
And Joshua heareth the voice of the people in their shouting, and saith unto Moses, `A noise of battle in the camp!`
- 18** He said, "It isn't the voice of those who shout for victory, neither is it the voice of those who cry for being overcome; but the noise of those who sing that I hear."
And he said, It is not the voice of them that shout for mastery, neither is it the voice of them that cry for being overcome; but the noise of them that sing do I hear.
and he saith, `It is not the voice of the crying of might, nor is it the voice of the crying of weakness -- a voice of singing I am hearing.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 19** It happened, as soon as he came near to the camp, that he saw the calf and the dancing: and Moses' anger grew hot, and he threw the tablets out of his hands, and broke them beneath the mountain.

And it came to pass, as soon as he came nigh unto the camp, that he saw the calf and the dancing: and Moses' anger waxed hot, and he cast the tables out of his hands, and brake them beneath the mount.

And it cometh to pass, when he hath drawn near unto the camp, that he seeth the calf, and the dancing, and the anger of Moses burneth, and he casteth out of his hands the tables, and breaketh them under the mount;

- 20** He took the calf which they had made, and burnt it with fire, ground it to powder, and scattered it on the water, and made the children of Israel drink of it.

And he took the calf which they had made, and burnt it with fire, and ground it to powder, and strewed it upon the water, and made the children of Israel drink of it.

and he taketh the calf which they have made, and burneth [it] with fire, and grindeth until [it is] small, and scattereth on the face of the waters, and causeth the sons of Israel to drink.

- 21** Moses said to Aaron, "What did this people to you, that you have brought a great sin on them?"

And Moses said unto Aaron, What did this people unto thee, that thou hast brought a great sin upon them?

And Moses saith unto Aaron, `What hath this people done to thee, that thou hast brought in upon it a great sin?`

- 22** Aaron said, "Don't let the anger of my lord grow hot. You know the people, that they are set on evil.

And Aaron said, Let not the anger of my lord wax hot: thou knowest the people, that they are [set] on evil.

and Aaron saith, `Let not the anger of my lord burn; thou -- thou hast known the people that it [is] in evil;

- 23** For they said to me, `Make us gods, which shall go before us; for as for this Moses, the man who brought us up out of the land of Egypt, we don't know what has become of him.`

For they said unto me, Make us gods, which shall go before us; for as for this Moses, the man that brought us up out of the land of Egypt, we know not what is become of him.

and they say to me, Make for us gods, who go before us, for this Moses -- the man who brought us up out of the land of Egypt -- we have not known what hath happened to him;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

24 I said to them, `Whoever has any gold, let them take it off:` so they gave it me; and I threw it into the fire, and out came this calf."

And I said unto them, Whosoever hath any gold, let them break it off: so they gave it me; and I cast it into the fire, and there came out this calf.

and I say to them, Whoso hath gold, let them break [it] off, and they give to me, and I cast it into the fire, and this calf cometh out.`

25 When Moses saw that the people had broken loose, (for Aaron had let them loose for a derision among their enemies,)

And when Moses saw that the people were broken loose, (for Aaron had let them loose for a derision among their enemies,)

And Moses seeth the people that it [is] unbridled, for Aaron hath made it unbridled for contempt among its withstanders,

26 then Moses stood in the gate of the camp, and said, "Whoever is on Yahweh`s side, come to me!"

All the sons of Levi gathered themselves together to him.

then Moses stood in the gate of the camp, and said, Whoso is on Jehovah`s side, [let him come] unto me. And all the sons of Levi gathered themselves together unto him.

and Moses standeth in the gate of the camp, and saith, `Who [is] for Jehovah? -- unto me!` and all the sons of Levi are gathered unto him;

27 He said to them, "Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, `Every man put his sword on his thigh, and go back and forth from gate to gate throughout the camp, and every man kill his brother, and every man his companion, and every man his neighbor."

And he said unto them, Thus saith Jehovah, the God of Israel, Put ye every man his sword upon his thigh, and go to and fro from gate to gate throughout the camp, and slay every man his brother, and every man his companion, and every man his neighbor.

and he saith to them, `Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, Put each his sword by his thigh, pass over and turn back from gate to gate through the camp, and slay each his brother, and each his friend, and each his relation.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 28** The sons of Levi did according to the word of Moses: and there fell of the people that day about three thousand men.
And the sons of Levi did according to the word of Moses: and there fell of the people that day about three thousand men.
And the sons of Levi do according to the word of Moses, and there fall of the people on that day about three thousand men,
- 29** Moses said, "Consecrate yourselves today to Yahweh, yes, every man against his son, and against his brother; that he may bestow on you a blessing this day."
And Moses said, Consecrate yourselves to-day to Jehovah, yea, every man against his son, and against his brother; that he may bestow upon you a blessing this day.
and Moses saith, `Consecrate your hand to-day to Jehovah, for a man [is] against his son, and against his brother, so as to bring on you to-day a blessing.`
- 30** It happened on the next day, that Moses said to the people, "You have sinned a great sin. Now I will go up to Yahweh. Perhaps I shall make atonement for your sin."
And it came to pass on the morrow, that Moses said unto the people, Ye have sinned a great sin: and now I will go up unto Jehovah; peradventure I shall make atonement for your sin.
And it cometh to pass, on the morrow, that Moses saith unto the people, `Ye -- ye have sinned a great sin, and now I go up unto Jehovah, if so be I atone for your sin.`
- 31** Moses returned to Yahweh, and said, "Oh, this people have sinned a great sin, and have made themselves gods of gold.
And Moses returned unto Jehovah, and said, Oh, this people have sinned a great sin, and have made them gods of gold.
And Moses turneth back unto Jehovah, and saith, `Oh this people hath sinned a great sin, that they make to themselves a god of gold;
- 32** Yet now, if you will, forgive their sin-- and if not, please blot me out of your book which you have written."
Yet now, if thou wilt forgive their sin-; and if not, blot me, I pray thee, out of thy book which thou hast written.
and now, if Thou takest away their sin -- and if not -- blot me, I pray thee, out of Thy book which Thou hast written.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 33** Yahweh said to Moses, "Whoever has sinned against me, him will I blot out of my book.
And Jehovah said unto Moses, Whosoever hath sinned against me, him will I blot out of my book.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Whoso hath sinned against Me -- I blot him out of My book;
- 34** Now go, lead the people to the place of which I have spoken to you. Behold, my angel shall go before you. Nevertheless in the day when I punish, I will punish them for their sin."
And now go, lead the people unto [the place] of which I have spoken unto thee: behold, mine angel shall go before thee; nevertheless in the day when I visit, I will visit their sin upon them.
and now, go, lead the people whithersoever I have spoken to thee of; lo, My messenger goeth before thee, and in the day of my charging -- then I have charged upon them their sin.`
- 35** Yahweh struck the people, because they made the calf, which Aaron made.
And Jehovah smote the people, because they made the calf, which Aaron made.
And Jehovah plagueth the people, because they made the calf which Aaron made.
- 1** Yahweh spoke to Moses, "Depart, go up from here, you and the people that you have brought up out of the land of Egypt, to the land of which I swore to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying, `I will give it to your seed.`"
And Jehovah spake unto Moses, Depart, go up hence, thou and the people that thou hast brought up out of the land of Egypt, unto the land of which I sware unto Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying, Unto thy seed will I give it:
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, `Go, ascend from this [place], thou and the people, whom thou hast brought up out of the land of Egypt, unto the land which I have sworn to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying, To thy seed I give it,`
- 2** I will send an angel before you; and I will drive out the Canaanite, the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite:
and I will send an angel before thee; and I will drive out the Canaanite, the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite:
(and I have sent before thee a messenger, and have cast out the Canaanite, the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite,)

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 3** to a land flowing with milk and honey: for I will not go up in the midst of you, for you are a stiff-necked people, lest I consume you in the way."
 unto a land flowing with milk and honey: for I will not go up in the midst of thee, for thou art a stiffnecked people, lest I consume thee in the way.
 unto a land flowing with milk and honey, for I do not go up in thy midst, for thou [art] a stiff-necked people -- lest I consume thee in the way.`
- 4** When the people heard this evil news, they mourned: and no one put on his jewelry.
 And when the people heard these evil tidings, they mourned: and no man did put on him his ornaments.
 And the people hear this sad thing, and mourn; and none put his ornaments on him.
- 5** Yahweh said to Moses, "Tell the children of Israel, `You are a stiff-necked people. If I were to go up into your midst for one moment, I would consume you. Therefore now take off your jewelry from you, that I may know what to do to you."
 And Jehovah said unto Moses, Say unto the children of Israel, Ye are a stiffnecked people; if I go up into the midst of thee for one moment, I shall consume thee: therefore now put off thy ornaments from thee, that I may know what to do unto thee.
 And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Say unto the sons of Israel, Ye [are] a stiff-necked people; one moment -- I come up into thy midst, and have consumed thee; and now, put down thine ornaments from off thee, and I know what I do to thee;`
- 6** The children of Israel stripped themselves of their jewelry from Mount Horeb onward.
 And the children of Israel stripped themselves of their ornaments from mount Horeb onward.
 and the sons of Israel take off their ornaments at mount Horeb.
- 7** Now Moses used to take the tent and to pitch it outside the camp, far away from the camp, and he called it "The tent of meeting." It happened that everyone who sought Yahweh went out to the tent of meeting, which was outside the camp.
 Now Moses used to take the tent and to pitch it without the camp, afar off from the camp; and he called it, The tent of meeting. And it came to pass, that every one that sought Jehovah went out unto the tent of meeting, which was without the camp.
 And Moses taketh the tent, and hath stretched it out at the outside of the camp, afar off from the camp, and hath called it, `Tent of Meeting;` and it hath come to pass, every one seeking Jehovah goeth out unto the tent of meeting, which [is] at the outside of the camp.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 8** It happened that when Moses went out to the Tent, that all the people rose up, and stood, everyone at their tent door, and watched Moses, until he had gone into the Tent.
And it came to pass, when Moses went out unto the Tent, that all the people rose up, and stood, every man at his tent door, and looked after Moses, until he was gone into the Tent.
And it hath come to pass, at the going out of Moses unto the tent, all the people rise, and have stood, each at the opening of his tent, and have looked expectingly after Moses, until his going into the tent.
- 9** It happened, when Moses entered into the Tent, that the pillar of cloud descended, stood at the door of the Tent, and spoke with Moses.
And it came to pass, when Moses entered into the Tent, the pillar of cloud descended, and stood at the door of the Tent: and [Jehovah] spake with Moses.
And it hath come to pass, at the going in of Moses to the tent, the pillar of the cloud cometh down, and hath stood at the opening of the tent, and He hath spoken with Moses;
- 10** All the people saw the pillar of cloud stand at the door of the Tent, and all the people rose up and worshipped, everyone at their tent door.
And all the people saw the pillar of cloud stand at the door of the Tent: and all the people rose up and worshipped, every man at his tent door.
and all the people have seen the pillar of the cloud standing at the opening of the tent, and all the people have risen and bowed themselves, each at the opening of his tent.
- 11** Yahweh spoke to Moses face to face, as a man speaks to his friend. He turned again into the camp, but his servant Joshua, the son of Nun, a young man, didn't depart out of the Tent.
And Jehovah spake unto Moses face to face, as a man speaketh unto his friend. And he turned again into the camp: but his minister Joshua, the son of Nun, a young man, departed not out of the Tent.
And Jehovah hath spoken unto Moses face unto face, as a man speaketh unto his friend; and he hath turned back unto the camp, and his minister Joshua, son of Nun, a youth, departeth not out of the tent.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

12 Moses said to Yahweh, "Behold, you tell me, `Bring up this people:` and you haven't let me know whom you will send with me. Yet you have said, `I know you by name, and you have also found favor in my sight.`"

And Moses said unto Jehovah, See, thou sayest unto me, Bring up this people: and thou hast not let me know whom thou wilt send with me. Yet thou hast said, I know thee by name, and thou hast also found favor in my sight.

And Moses saith unto Jehovah, `See, Thou art saying unto me, Bring up this people, and Thou hast not caused me to know whom Thou dost send with me; and Thou hast said, I have known thee by name, and also thou hast found grace in Mine eyes.

13 Now therefore, if I have found favor in your sight, please show me now your ways, that I may know you, so that I may find favor in your sight: and consider that this nation is your people."

Now therefore, I pray thee, if I have found favor in thy sight, show me now thy ways, that I may know thee, to the end that I may find favor in thy sight: and consider that this nation is thy people.

`And now, if, I pray Thee, I have found grace in Thine eyes, cause me to know, I pray Thee, Thy way, and I know Thee, so that I find grace in Thine eyes, and consider that this nation [is] Thy people;`

14 He said, "My presence will go with you, and I will give you rest."

And he said, My presence shall go [with thee], and I will give thee rest.

and He saith, `My presence doth go, and I have given rest to thee.`

15 He said to him, "If your presence doesn't go with me, don't carry us up from here.

And he said unto him, If thy presence go not [with me], carry us not up hence.

And he saith unto Him, `If Thy presence is not going -- take us not up from this [place];

16 For how would people know that I have found favor in your sight, I and your people? Isn't it in that you go with us, so that we are separated, I and your people, from all the people who are on the surface of the earth?"

For wherein now shall it be known that I have found favor in thy sight, I and thy people? is it not in that thou goest with us, so that we are separated, I and thy people, from all the people that are upon the face of the earth?

and in what is it known now, that I have found grace in Thine eyes -- I and Thy people -- is it not in Thy going with us? and we have been distinguished -- I and Thy people -- from all the people who [are] on the face of the ground.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 17** Yahweh said to Moses, "I will do this thing also that you have spoken; for you have found favor in my sight, and I know you by name."
And Jehovah said unto Moses, I will do this thing also that thou hast spoken; for thou hast found favor in my sight, and I know thee by name.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Even this thing which thou hast spoken I do; for thou hast found grace in Mine eyes, and I know thee by name.`
- 18** He said, "Please show me your glory."
And he said, Show me, I pray thee, thy glory.
And he saith, `Shew me, I pray Thee, Thine honour;`
- 19** He said, "I will make all my goodness pass before you, and will proclaim the name of Yahweh before you. I will be gracious to whom I will be gracious, and will show mercy on whom I will show mercy."
And he said, I will make all my goodness pass before thee, and will proclaim the name of Jehovah before thee; and I will be gracious to whom I will be gracious, and will show mercy on whom I will show mercy.
and He saith, `I cause all My goodness to pass before thy face, and have called concerning the Name of Jehovah before thee, and favoured him whom I favour, and loved him whom I love.`
- 20** He said, "You cannot see my face, for man may not see me and live."
And he said, Thou canst not see my face; for man shall not see me and live.
He saith also, `Thou art unable to see My face, for man doth not see Me, and live;`
- 21** Yahweh also said, "Behold, there is a place by me, and you shall stand on the rock.
and Jehovah said, Behold, there is a place by me, and thou shalt stand upon the rock:
Jehovah also saith, `Lo, a place [is] by Me, and thou hast stood on the rock,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 22** It will happen, while my glory passes by, that I will put you in a cleft of the rock, and will cover you with my hand until I have passed by;
 and it shall come to pass, while my glory passeth by, that I will put thee in a cleft of the rock, and will cover thee with my hand until I have passed by:
 and it hath come to pass, in the passing by of Mine honour, that I have set thee in a cleft of the rock, and spread out My hands over thee, until My passing by,
- 23** then I will take away my hand, and you will see my back; but my face shall not be seen."
 and I will take away my hand, and thou shalt see my back; but my face shall not be seen.
 and I have turned aside My hands, and thou hast seen My back parts, and My face is not seen.`
- 1** Yahweh said to Moses, "Chisel two stone tablets like the first: and I will write on the tablets the words that were on the first tablets, which you broke.
 And Jehovah said unto Moses, Hew thee two tables of stone like unto the first: and I will write upon the tables the words that were on the first tables, which thou brakest.
 And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Hew for thyself two tables of stone like the first, and I have written on the tables the words which were on the first tables which thou hast broken;
- 2** Be ready by the morning, and come up in the morning to Mount Sinai, and present yourself there to me on the top of the mountain.
 And be ready by the morning, and come up in the morning unto mount Sinai, and present thyself there to me on the top of the mount.
 and be prepared at morning, and thou hast come up in the morning unto mount Sinai, and hast stood before Me there, on the top of the mount,
- 3** No one shall come up with you; neither let anyone be seen throughout all the mountain; neither let the flocks nor herds feed before that mountain."
 And no man shall come up with thee; neither let any man be seen throughout all the mount; neither let the flocks nor herds feed before that mount.
 and no man cometh up with thee, and also no man is seen in all the mount, also the flock and the herd do not feed over-against that mount.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 4** He chiseled two tablets of stone like the first; and Moses rose up early in the morning, and went up to Mount Sinai, as Yahweh had commanded him, and took in his hand two stone tablets.

And he hewed two tables of stone like unto the first; and Moses rose up early in the morning, and went up unto mount Sinai, as Jehovah had commanded him, and took in his hand two tables of stone.

And he heweth two tables of stone like the first, and Moses riseth early in the morning, and goeth up unto mount Sinai, as Jehovah commanded him, and he taketh in his hand two tables of stone.

- 5** Yahweh descended in the cloud, and stood with him there, and proclaimed the name of Yahweh. And Jehovah descended in the cloud, and stood with him there, and proclaimed the name of Jehovah.

And Jehovah cometh down in a cloud, and stationeth Himself with him there, and calleth in the Name of Jehovah,

- 6** Yahweh passed by before him, and proclaimed, "Yahweh! Yahweh, a merciful and gracious God, slow to anger, and abundant in lovingkindness and truth,

And Jehovah passed by before him, and proclaimed, Jehovah, Jehovah, a God merciful and gracious, slow to anger, and abundant in lovingkindness and truth,

and Jehovah passeth over before his face, and calleth: `Jehovah, Jehovah God, merciful and gracious, slow to anger, and abundant in kindness and truth,

- 7** keeping lovingkindness for thousands, forgiving iniquity and disobedience and sin; and that will by no means clear the guilty, visiting the iniquity of the fathers on the children, and on the children's children, on the third and on the fourth generation."

keeping lovingkindness for thousands, forgiving iniquity and transgression and sin; and that will by no means clear [the guilty], visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children, and upon the children's children, upon the third and upon the fourth generation.

keeping kindness for thousands, taking away iniquity, and transgression, and sin, and not entirely acquitting, charging iniquity of fathers on children, and on children's children, on a third [generation], and on a fourth.`

- 8** Moses hurried and bowed his head toward the earth, and worshipped.

And Moses made haste, and bowed his head toward the earth, and worshipped.

And Moses hasteth, and boweth to the earth, and doth obeisance,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 9** He said, "If now I have found favor in your sight, Lord, please let the Lord go in the midst of us; although this is a stiff-necked people; pardon our iniquity and our sin, and take us for your inheritance."

And he said, If now I have found favor in thy sight, O Lord, let the Lord, I pray thee, go in the midst of us; for it is a stiffnecked people; and pardon our iniquity and our sin, and take us for thine inheritance.

and saith, `If, I pray Thee, I have found grace in Thine eyes, O my Lord, let my Lord, I pray Thee, go in our midst (for it [is] a stiff-necked people), and thou hast forgiven our iniquity and our sin, and hast inherited us.`

- 10** He said, "Behold, I make a covenant: before all your people I will do marvels, such as have not been worked in all the earth, nor in any nation; and all the people among which you are shall see the work of Yahweh; for it is an awesome thing that I do with you.

And he said, Behold, I make a covenant: before all thy people I will do marvels, such as have not been wrought in all the earth, nor in any nation; and all the people among which thou art shall see the work of Jehovah; for it is a terrible thing that I do with thee.

And He saith, `Lo, I am making a covenant: before all thy people I do wonders, which have not been done in all the earth, or in any nation, and all the people in whose midst thou [art] have seen the work of Jehovah, for it [is] fearful that which I am doing with thee.

- 11** Observe that which I command you this day. Behold, I drive out before you the Amorite, the Canaanite, the Hittite, the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite.

Observe thou that which I command thee this day: behold, I drive out before thee the Amorite, and the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite.

`Observe for thyself that which I am commanding thee to-day: lo, I am casting out from before thee the Amorite, and the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite;

- 12** Be careful, lest you make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land where you are going, lest it be for a snare in the midst of you:

Take heed to thyself, lest thou make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land whither thou goest, lest it be for a snare in the midst of thee:

take heed to thyself, lest thou make a covenant with the inhabitant of the land into which thou art going, lest it become a snare in thy midst;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 13** but you shall break down their altars, and dash in pieces their pillars, and you shall cut down their Asherim;
but ye shall break down their altars, and dash in pieces their pillars, and ye shall cut down their Asherim;
for their altars ye break down, and their standing pillars ye shiver, and its shrines ye cut down;
- 14** for you shall worship no other god: for Yahweh, whose name is Jealous, is a jealous God.
for thou shalt worship no other god: for Jehovah, whose name is Jealous, is a jealous God:
for ye do not bow yourselves to another god -- for Jehovah, whose name [is] Zealous, is a zealous God.
- 15** Don't make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land, lest they play the prostitute after their gods, and sacrifice to their gods, and one call you and you eat of his sacrifice;
lest thou make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land, and they play the harlot after their gods, and sacrifice unto their gods, and one call thee and thou eat of his sacrifice;
Lest thou make a covenant with the inhabitant of the land, and they have gone a-whoring after their gods, and have sacrificed to their gods, and [one] hath called to thee, and thou hast eaten of his sacrifice,
- 16** and you take of their daughters to your sons, and their daughters play the prostitute after their gods, and make your sons play the prostitute after their gods.
and thou take of their daughters unto thy sons, and their daughters play the harlot after their gods, and make thy sons play the harlot after their gods.
and thou hast taken of their daughters to thy sons, and their daughters have gone a-whoring after their gods, and have caused thy sons to go a-whoring after their gods;
- 17** You shall make no cast idols for yourselves.
Thou shalt make thee no molten gods.
a molten god thou dost not make to thyself.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

18 "You shall keep the feast of unleavened bread. Seven days you shall eat unleavened bread, as I commanded you, at the time appointed in the month Abib; for in the month Abib you came out from Egypt.

The feast of unleavened bread shalt thou keep. Seven days thou shalt eat unleavened bread, as I commanded thee, at the time appointed in the month Abib; for in the month Abib thou camest out from Egypt.

`The feast of unleavened things thou dost keep; seven days thou dost eat unleavened things, as I have commanded thee, at an appointed time, the month of Abib: for in the month of Abib thou didst come out from Egypt.

19 All that opens the womb is mine; and all your cattle that is male, the firstborn of cow and sheep. All that openeth the womb is mine; and all thy cattle that is male, the firstlings of cow and sheep.

`All opening a womb [are] Mine, and every firstling of thy cattle born a male, ox or sheep;

20 The firstborn of a donkey you shall redeem with a lamb: and if you will not redeem it, then you shall break its neck. All the firstborn of your sons you shall redeem. No one shall appear before me empty.

And the firstling of an ass thou shalt redeem with a lamb: and if thou wilt not redeem it, then thou shalt break its neck. All the first-born of thy sons thou shalt redeem. And none shall appear before me empty.

and the firstling of an ass thou dost ransom with a lamb; and if thou dost not ransom, then thou hast beheaded it; every first-born of thy sons thou dost ransom, and they do not appear before Me empty.

21 Six days you shall work, but on the seventh day you shall rest: in plowing time and in harvest you shall rest.

Six days thou shalt work, but on the seventh day thou shalt rest: in plowing time and in harvest thou shalt rest.

`Six days thou dost work, and on the seventh day thou dost rest; in ploughing-time and in harvest thou dost rest.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

22 You shall observe the feast of weeks with the first-fruits of wheat harvest, and the feast of harvest at the year`s end.

And thou shalt observe the feast of weeks, [even] of the first-fruits of wheat harvest, and the feast of ingathering at the year`s end.

And a feast of weeks thou dost observe for thyself; first-fruits of wheat-harvest; and the feast of ingathering, at the revolution of the year.

23 Three times in the year all your males shall appear before the Lord Yahweh, the God of Israel.

Three times in the year shall all thy males appear before the Lord Jehovah, the God of Israel.

Three times in a year do all thy males appear before the Lord Jehovah, God of Israel;

24 For I will drive out nations before you and enlarge your borders; neither shall any man desire your land when you go up to appear before Yahweh, your God, three times in the year.

For I will cast out nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou goest up to appear before Jehovah thy God three times in the year.

for I dispossess nations from before thee, and have enlarged thy border, and no man doth desire thy land in thy going up to appear before Jehovah thy God three times in a year.

25 "You shall not offer the blood of my sacrifice with leavened bread; neither shall the sacrifice of the feast of the Passover be left to the morning.

Thou shalt not offer the blood of my sacrifice with leavened bread; neither shall the sacrifice of the feast of the passover be left unto the morning.

Thou dost not slaughter with a fermented thing the blood of My sacrifice; and the sacrifice of the feast of the passover doth not remain till morning:

26 You shall bring the first of the first-fruits of your ground to the house of Yahweh your God. You shall not boil a young goat in its mother`s milk."

The first of the first-fruits of thy ground thou shalt bring unto the house of Jehovah thy God. Thou shalt not boil a kid in its mother`s milk.

the first of the first-fruits of the land thou dost bring into the house of Jehovah thy God; thou dost not boil a kid in its mother`s milk.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 27** Yahweh said to Moses, "Write you these words: for in accordance with these words I have made a covenant with you and with Israel."
And Jehovah said unto Moses, Write thou these words: for after the tenor of these words I have made a covenant with thee and with Israel.
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Write for thyself these words, for, according to the tenor of these words I have made with thee a covenant, and with Israel.`
- 28** He was there with Yahweh forty days and forty nights; he neither ate bread, nor drank water. He wrote on the tablets the words of the covenant, the ten commandments.
And he was there with Jehovah forty days and forty nights; he did neither eat bread, nor drink water. And he wrote upon the tables the words of the covenant, the ten commandments.
And he is there with Jehovah forty days and forty nights; bread he hath not eaten, and water he hath not drunk; and he writeth on the tables the matters of the covenant -- the ten matters.
- 29** It happened, when Moses came down from Mount Sinai with the two tablets of the testimony in Moses` hand, when he came down from the mountain, that Moses didn` t know that the skin of his face shone by reason of his speaking with him.
And it came to pass, when Moses came down from mount Sinai with the two tables of the testimony in Moses` hand, when he came down from the mount, that Moses knew not that the skin of his face shone by reason of his speaking with him.
And it cometh to pass, when Moses is coming down from mount Sinai (and the two tables of the testimony [are] in the hand of Moses in his coming down from the mount), that Moses hath not known that the skin of his face hath shone in His speaking with him,
- 30** When Aaron and all the children of Israel saw Moses, behold, the skin of his face shone; and they were afraid to come near him.
And when Aaron and all the children of Israel saw Moses, behold, the skin of his face shone; and they were afraid to come nigh him.
and Aaron seeth -- all the sons of Israel also -- Moses, and lo, the skin of his face hath shone, and they are afraid of coming nigh unto him.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

31 Moses called to them, and Aaron and all the rulers of the congregation returned to him; and Moses spoke to them.

And Moses called unto them; and Aaron and all the rulers of the congregation returned unto him: and Moses spake to them.

And Moses calleth unto them, and Aaron and all the princes in the company return unto him, and Moses speaketh unto them;

32 Afterward all the children of Israel came near, and he gave them all of the commandments that Yahweh had spoken with him on Mount Sinai.

And afterward all the children of Israel came nigh: and he gave them in commandment all that Jehovah had spoken with him in mount Sinai.

and afterwards have all the sons of Israel come nigh, and he chargeth them with all that Jehovah hath spoken with him in mount Sinai.

33 When Moses was done speaking with them, he put a veil on his face.

And when Moses had done speaking with them, he put a veil on his face.

And Moses finisheth speaking with them, and putteth on his face a veil;

34 But when Moses went in before Yahweh to speak with him, he took the veil off, until he came out; and he came out, and spoke to the children of Israel that which he was commanded.

But when Moses went in before Jehovah to speak with him, he took the veil off, until he came out; and he came out, and spake unto the children of Israel that which he was commanded.

and in the going in of Moses before Jehovah to speak with Him, he turneth aside the veil until his coming out; and he hath come out and hath spoken unto the sons of Israel that which he is commanded;

35 The children of Israel saw Moses' face, that the skin of Moses' face shone: and Moses put the veil on his face again, until he went in to speak with him.

And the children of Israel saw the face of Moses, that the skin of Moses' face shone: and Moses put the veil upon his face again, until he went in to speak with him.

and the sons of Israel have seen the face of Moses that the skin of the face of Moses hath shone, and Moses hath put back the veil on his face until his going in to speak with Him.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 1** Moses assembled all the congregation of the children of Israel, and said to them, "These are the words which Yahweh has commanded, that you should do them.
And Moses assembled all the congregation of the children of Israel, and said unto them, These are the words which Jehovah hath commanded, that ye should do them.
And Moses assembleth all the company of the sons of Israel, and saith unto them, `These [are] the things which Jehovah hath commanded -- to do them:
- 2** `Six days shall work be done, but on the seventh day there shall be a holy day for you, a Sabbath of solemn rest to Yahweh: whoever does any work in it shall be put to death.
Six days shall work be done; but on the seventh day there shall be to you a holy day, a sabbath of solemn rest to Jehovah: whosoever doeth any work therein shall be put to death.
Six days is work done, and on the seventh day there is to you a holy [day], a sabbath of rest to Jehovah; any who doeth work in it is put to death;
- 3** You shall kindle no fire throughout your habitations on the Sabbath day.`"
Ye shall kindle no fire throughout your habitations upon the sabbath day.
ye do not burn a fire in any of your dwellings on the sabbath-day.`
- 4** Moses spoke to all the congregation of the children of Israel, saying, "This is the thing which Yahweh commanded, saying,
And Moses spake unto all the congregation of the children of Israel, saying, This is the thing which Jehovah commanded, saying,
And Moses speaketh unto all the company of the sons of Israel, saying, `This [is] the thing which Jehovah hath commanded, saying,
- 5** `Take from among you an offering to Yahweh. Whoever is of a willing heart, let him bring it, Yahweh's offering: gold, silver, brass,
Take ye from among you an offering unto Jehovah; whosoever is of a willing heart, let him bring it, Jehovah's offering: gold, and silver, and brass,
Take ye from among you a heave-offering to Jehovah; every one whose heart [is] willing doth bring it, -- the heave-offering of Jehovah, -- gold, and silver, and brass,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 6** blue, purple, scarlet, fine linen, goats` hair,
and blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine linen, and goats` [hair],
and blue, and purple, and scarlet, and linen, and goats` [hair],
- 7** rams` skins dyed red, sea cow hides, acacia wood,
and rams` skins dyed red, and sealskins, and acacia wood,
and rams` skins made red, and badgers` skins, and shittim wood,
- 8** oil for the light, spices for the anointing oil and for the sweet incense,
and oil for the light, and spices for the anointing oil, and for the sweet incense,
and oil for the light, and spices for the anointing oil, and for the spice perfume,
- 9** onyx stones, and stones to be set for the ephod and for the breastplate.
and onyx stones, and stones to be set, for the ephod, and for the breastplate.
and shoham stones, and stones for settings, for an ephod, and for a breastplate.
- 10** "Let every wise-hearted man among you come, and make all that Yahweh has commanded:
And let every wise-hearted man among you come, and make all that Jehovah hath commanded:
`And all the wise-hearted among you come in, and make all that Jehovah hath commanded:
- 11** the tent, its outer covering, its roof, its clasps, its boards, its bars, its pillars, and its sockets;
the tabernacle, its tent, and its covering, its clasps, and its boards, its bars, its pillars, and its sockets;
`The tabernacle, its tent, and its covering, its hooks, and its boards, its bars, its pillars, and its sockets,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 12** the ark, and its poles, the mercy seat, the veil of the screen;
the ark, and the staves thereof, the mercy-seat, and the veil of the screen;
`The ark and its staves, the mercy-seat, and the vail of the covering,
- 13** the table with its poles and all its vessels, and the show bread;
the table, and its staves, and all its vessels, and the showbread;
`The table and its staves, and all its vessels, and the bread of the presence,
- 14** the lampstand also for the light, with its vessels, its lamps, and the oil for the light;
the candlestick also for the light, and its vessels, and its lamps, and the oil for the light;
`And the candlestick for the light, and its vessels, and its lamps, and the oil for the light,
- 15** and the altar of incense with its poles, the anointing oil, the sweet incense, the screen for the door,
at the door of the tent;
and the altar of incense, and its staves, and the anointing oil, and the sweet incense, and the screen
for the door, at the door of the tabernacle;
`And the altar of perfume, and its staves, and the anointing oil, and the spice perfume, and the
covering of the opening at the opening of the tabernacle,
- 16** the altar of burnt offering, with its grating of brass, its poles, and all its vessels, the basin and its base;
the altar of burnt-offering, with its grating of brass, its staves, and all its vessels, the laver and its base;
`The altar of burnt-offering and the brazen grate which it hath, its staves, and all its vessels, the laver
and its base,
- 17** the hangings of the court, its pillars, their sockets, and the screen for the gate of the court;
the hangings of the court, the pillars thereof, and their sockets, and the screen for the gate of the
court;
`The hangings of the court, its pillars, and their sockets, and the covering of the gate of the court,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 18** the pins of the tent, the pins of the court, and their cords;
 the pins of the tabernacle, and the pins of the court, and their cords;
 `The pins of the tabernacle, and the pins of the court, and their cords,
- 19** the finely worked garments, for ministering in the holy place, the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, to minister in the priest's office."
 the finely wrought garments, for ministering in the holy place, the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, to minister in the priest's office.
 `The coloured garments, to do service in the sanctuary, the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons to act as priest in.`
- 20** All the congregation of the children of Israel departed from the presence of Moses.
 And all the congregation of the children of Israel departed from the presence of Moses.
 And all the company of the sons of Israel go out from the presence of Moses,
- 21** They came, everyone whose heart stirred him up, and everyone whom his spirit made willing, and brought Yahweh's offering, for the work of the tent of meeting, and for all of its service, and for the holy garments.
 And they came, every one whose heart stirred him up, and every one whom his spirit made willing, [and] brought Jehovah's offering, for the work of the tent of meeting, and for all the service thereof, and for the holy garments.
 and they come in -- every man whom his heart hath lifted up, and every one whom his spirit hath made willing -- they have brought in the heave-offering of Jehovah for the work of the tent of meeting, and for all its service, and for the holy garments.
- 22** They came, both men and women, as many as were willing-hearted, and brought brooches, ear-rings, signet-rings, and armlets, all jewels of gold; even every man who offered an offering of gold to Yahweh.
 And they came, both men and women, as many as were willing-hearted, [and] brought brooches, and ear-rings, and signet-rings, and armlets, all jewels of gold; even every man that offered an offering of gold unto Jehovah.
 And they come in -- the men with the women -- every willing-hearted one -- they have brought in nose-ring, and ear-ring, and seal-ring, and necklace, all golden goods, even every one who hath waved a wave-offering of gold to Jehovah.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 23** Everyone, with whom was found blue, purple, scarlet, fine linen, goats` hair, rams` skins dyed red, and sea cow hides, brought them.
And every man, with whom was found blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine linen, and goats` [hair], and rams` skins dyed red, and sealskins, brought them.
And every man with whom hath been found blue, and purple, and scarlet, and linen, and goats` [hair], and rams` skins made red, and badgers` skins, have brought [them] in;
- 24** Everyone who did offer an offering of silver and brass brought Yahweh`s offering; and everyone, with whom was found acacia wood for any work of the service, brought it.
Every one that did offer an offering of silver and brass brought Jehovah`s offering; and every man, with whom was found acacia wood for any work of the service, brought it.
every one lifting up a heave-offering of silver and brass have brought in the heave-offering of Jehovah; and every one with whom hath been found shittim wood for any work of the service brought [it] in.
- 25** All the women who were wise-hearted spun with their hands, and brought that which they had spun, the blue, the purple, the scarlet, and the fine linen.
And all the women that were wise-hearted did spin with their hands, and brought that which they had spun, the blue, and the purple, the scarlet, and the fine linen.
And every wise-hearted woman hath spun with her hands, and they bring in yarn, the blue, and the purple, the scarlet, and the linen;
- 26** All the women whose heart stirred them up in wisdom spun the goats` hair.
And all the women whose heart stirred them up in wisdom spun the goats` [hair].
and all the women whose heart hath lifted them up in wisdom, have spun the goats` [hair].
- 27** The rulers brought the onyx stones, and the stones to be set, for the ephod and for the breastplate;
And the rulers brought the onyx stones, and the stones to be set, for the ephod, and for the breastplate;
And the princes have brought in the shoham stones, and the stones for settings, for the ephod, and for the breastplate,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 28** and the spice, and the oil for the light, for the anointing oil, and for the sweet incense.
and the spice, and the oil; for the light, and for the anointing oil, and for the sweet incense.
and the spices, and the oil for the light, and for the anointing oil, and for the spice perfume;
- 29** The children of Israel brought a freewill offering to Yahweh; every man and woman, whose heart made them willing to bring for all the work, which Yahweh had commanded to be made by Moses.
The children of Israel brought a freewill-offering unto Jehovah; every man and woman, whose heart made them willing to bring for all the work, which Jehovah had commanded to be made by Moses.
every man and woman (whom their heart hath made willing to bring in for all the work which Jehovah commanded to be done by the hand of Moses) [of] the sons of Israel brought in a willing-offering to Jehovah.
- 30** Moses said to the children of Israel, "Behold, Yahweh has called by name Bezalel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah.
And Moses said unto the children of Israel, See, Jehovah hath called by name Bezalel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah.
And Moses saith unto the sons of Israel, `See, Jehovah hath called by name Bezaleel, son of Uri, son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah,
- 31** He has filled him with the Spirit of God, in wisdom, in understanding, in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship;
And he hath filled him with the Spirit of God, in wisdom, in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship;
and He doth fill him [with] the Spirit of God, in wisdom, in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all work,
- 32** and to make skillful works, to work in gold, in silver, in brass,
and to devise skilful works, to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass,
even to devise devices to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 33** in cutting of stones for setting, and in carving of wood, to work in all kinds of skillful workmanship.
 and in cutting of stones for setting, and in carving of wood, to work in all manner of skillful workmanship.
 and in graving of stones for settings, and in graving of wood to work in any work of design.
- 34** He has put in his heart that he may teach, both he, and Oholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan.
 And he hath put in his heart that he may teach, both he, and Oholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan.
 `And to direct He hath put in his heart, he and Aholiab, son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan;
- 35** He has filled them with wisdom of heart, to work all manner of workmanship, of the engraver, of the skillful workman, and of the embroiderer, in blue, in purple, in scarlet, and in fine linen, and of the weaver, even of those who do any workmanship, and of those who make skillful works.
 Them hath he filled with wisdom of heart, to work all manner of workmanship, of the engraver, and of the skilful workman, and of the embroiderer, in blue, and in purple, in scarlet, and in fine linen, and of the weaver, even of them that do any workmanship, and of those that devise skilful works.
 He hath filled them with wisdom of heart to do every work, of engraver, and designer, and embroiderer (in blue, and in purple, in scarlet, and in linen), and weaver, who do any work, and of designers of designs.
- 1** "Bezalel and Oholiab shall work with every wise-hearted man, in whom Yahweh has put wisdom and understanding to know how to work all the work for the service of the sanctuary, according to all that Yahweh has commanded."
 And Bezalel and Oholiab shall work, and every wise-hearted man, in whom Jehovah hath put wisdom and understanding to know how to work all the work for the service of the sanctuary, according to all that Jehovah hath commanded.
 And Bezaleel, and Aholiab, and every wise-hearted man, in whom Jehovah hath given wisdom and understanding to know to do every work of the service of the sanctuary, have done according to all that Jehovah commanded.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 2** Moses called Bezalel and Oholiab, and every wise-hearted man, in whose heart Yahweh had put wisdom, even everyone whose heart stirred him up to come to the work to do it:
And Moses called Bezalel and Oholiab, and every wise-hearted man, in whose heart Jehovah had put wisdom, even every one whose heart stirred him up to come unto the work to do it:
And Moses calleth unto Bezaleel, and unto Aholiab, and unto every wise-hearted man in whose heart Jehovah hath given wisdom, every one whom his heart lifted up, to come near unto the work to do it.
- 3** and they received from Moses all the offering which the children of Israel had brought for the work of the service of the sanctuary, with which to make it. They brought yet to him freewill-offerings every morning.
and they received of Moses all the offering which the children of Israel had brought for the work of the service of the sanctuary, wherewith to make it. And they brought yet unto him freewill-offerings every morning.
And they take from before Moses all the heave-offering which the sons of Israel have brought in for the work of the service of the sanctuary to do it; and still they have brought in unto him a willing-offering morning by morning.
- 4** All the wise men, who performed all the work of the sanctuary, each came from his work which they did.
And all the wise men, that wrought all the work of the sanctuary, came every man from his work which they wrought.
And all the wise men, who are doing all the work of the sanctuary, come each from his work which they are doing,
- 5** They spoke to Moses, saying, "The people bring much more than enough for the service of the work which Yahweh commanded to make."
And they spake unto Moses, saying, The people bring much more than enough for the service of the work which Jehovah commanded to make.
and speak unto Moses, saying, `The people are multiplying to bring in more than sufficient for the service of the work which Jehovah commanded to make.`

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 6** Moses gave commandment, and they caused it to be proclaimed throughout the camp, saying, "Let neither man nor woman make anything else for the offering for the sanctuary." So the people were restrained from bringing.
- And Moses gave commandment, and they caused it to be proclaimed throughout the camp, saying, Let neither man nor woman make any more work for the offering of the sanctuary. So the people were restrained from bringing.**
- And Moses commandeth, and they cause a voice to pass over through the camp, saying, `Let not man or woman make any more work for the heave-offering of the sanctuary;` and the people are restrained from bringing,**
- 7** For the stuff they had was sufficient for all the work to make it, and too much.
- For the stuff they had was sufficient for all the work to make it, and too much.**
- and the work hath been sufficient for them, for all the work, to do it, and to leave.**
- 8** All the wise-hearted men among those who did the work made the tent with ten curtains; of fine twined linen, blue, purple, and scarlet, with cherubim, the work of the skillful workman, they made them.
- And all the wise-hearted men among them that wrought the work made the tabernacle with ten curtains; of fine twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, with cherubim, the work of the skilful workman, [Bezalel] made them.**
- And all the wise-hearted ones among the doers of the work make the tabernacle; ten curtains of twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, [with] cherubs, work of a designer, he hath made them.**
- 9** The length of each curtain was twenty-eight cubits, and the breadth of each curtain four cubits. All the curtains had one measure.
- The length of each curtain was eight and twenty cubits, and the breadth of each curtain four cubits: all the curtains had one measure.**
- The length of the one curtain [is] eight and twenty by the cubit, and the breadth of the one curtain four by the cubit; one measure [is] to all the curtains.**
- 10** He coupled five curtains to one another, and the other five curtains he coupled one to another.
- And he coupled five curtains one to another: and [the other] five curtains he coupled one to another.**
- And he joineth the five curtains one unto another, and the [other] five curtains he hath joined one unto another;**

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 11** He made loops of blue on the edge of the one curtain from the edge in the coupling. Likewise he made in the edge of the curtain that was outmost in the second coupling.
And he made loops of blue upon the edge of the one curtain from the selvedge in the coupling: likewise he made in the edge of the curtain that was outmost in the second coupling.
and he maketh loops of blue on the edge of the one curtain, at the end, in the joining; so he hath made in the edge of the outmost curtain, in the joining of the second;
- 12** He made fifty loops in the one curtain, and he made fifty loops in the edge of the curtain that was in the second coupling. The loops were opposite one to another.
Fifty loops made he in the one curtain, and fifty loops made he in the edge of the curtain that was in the second coupling: the loops were opposite one to another.
fifty loops he hath made in the one curtain, and fifty loops hath he made in the end of the curtain which [is] in the joining of the second; the loops are taking hold one on another.
- 13** He made fifty clasps of gold, and coupled the curtains one to another with the clasps: so the tent was a unit.
And he made fifty clasps of gold, and coupled the curtains one to another with the clasps: so the tabernacle was one.
And he maketh fifty hooks of gold, and joineth the curtains one unto another by the hooks, and the tabernacle is one.
- 14** He made curtains of goats` hair for a covering over the tent. He made them eleven curtains.
And he made curtains of goats` [hair] for a tent over the tabernacle: eleven curtains he made them.
And he maketh curtains of goats` [hair] for a tent over the tabernacle; eleven curtains he hath made them;
- 15** The length of each curtain was thirty cubits, and four cubits the breadth of each curtain. The eleven curtains had one measure.
The length of each curtain was thirty cubits, and four cubits the breadth of each curtain: the eleven curtains had one measure.
the length of the one curtain [is] thirty by the cubit, and the breadth of the one curtain [is] four cubits; one measure [is] to the eleven curtains;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 16** He coupled five curtains by themselves, and six curtains by themselves.
And he coupled five curtains by themselves, and six curtains by themselves.
and he joineth the five curtains apart, and the six curtains apart.
- 17** He made fifty loops on the edge of the curtain that was outmost in the coupling, and he made fifty loops on the edge of the curtain which was outmost in the second coupling.
And he made fifty loops on the edge of the curtain that was outmost in the coupling, and fifty loops made he upon the edge of the curtain which was [outmost in] the second coupling.
And he maketh fifty loops on the outer edge of the curtain, in the joining; and fifty loops he hath made on the edge of the curtain which is joining the second;
- 18** He made fifty clasps of brass to couple the tent together, that it might be a unit.
And he made fifty clasps of brass to couple the tent together, that it might be one.
and he maketh fifty hooks of brass to join the tent -- to be one;
- 19** He made a covering for the tent of rams' skins dyed red, and a covering of sea cow hides above.
And he made a covering for the tent of rams' skins dyed red, and a covering of sealskins above.
and he maketh a covering for the tent of rams' skins made red, and a covering of badgers' skins above.
- 20** He made the boards for the tent of acacia wood, standing up.
And he made the boards for the tabernacle, of acacia wood, standing up.
And he maketh the boards for the tabernacle of shittim wood, standing up;
- 21** Ten cubits was the length of a board, and a cubit and a half the breadth of each board.
Ten cubits was the length of a board, and a cubit and a half the breadth of each board.
ten cubits [is] the length of the [one] board, and a cubit and a half the breadth of the [one] board;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 22** Each board had two tenons, joined one to another. He made all the boards of the tent this way.
Each board had two tenons, joined one to another: thus did he make for all the boards of the tabernacle.
two handles [are] to the one board, joined one unto another; so he hath made for all the boards of the tabernacle.
- 23** He made the boards for the tent: twenty boards for the south side southward.
And he made the boards for the tabernacle: twenty boards for the south side southward.
And he maketh the boards for the tabernacle; twenty boards for the south side southward;
- 24** He made forty sockets of silver under the twenty boards; two sockets under one board for its two tenons, and two sockets under another board for its two tenons.
And he made forty sockets of silver under the twenty boards; two sockets under one board for its two tenons, and two sockets under another board for its two tenons.
and forty sockets of silver he hath made under the twenty boards, two sockets under the one board for its two handles, and two sockets under the other board for its two handles.
- 25** For the second side of the tent, on the north side, he made twenty boards,
And for the second side of the tabernacle, on the north side, he made twenty boards,
And for the second side of the tabernacle, for the north side, he hath made twenty boards,
- 26** and their forty sockets of silver; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.
and their forty sockets of silver; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.
and their forty sockets of silver, two sockets under the one board, and two sockets under the other board;
- 27** For the far part of the tent westward he made six boards.
And for the hinder part of the tabernacle westward he made six boards.
and for the sides of the tabernacle, westward, hath he made six boards;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 28** He made two boards for the corners of the tent in the far part.
And two boards made he for the corners of the tabernacle in the hinder part.
and two boards hath he made for the corners of the tabernacle, in the two sides;
- 29** They were double beneath, and in like manner they were all the way to the top of it to one ring. He did thus to both of them in the two corners.
And they were double beneath; and in like manner they were entire unto the top thereof unto one ring: thus he did to both of them in the two corners.
and they have been twins below, and together they are twins at its head, at the one ring; so he hath done to both of them at the two corners;
- 30** There were eight boards, and their sockets of silver, sixteen sockets; under every board two sockets.
And there were eight boards, and their sockets of silver, sixteen sockets; under every board two sockets.
and there have been eight boards; and their sockets of silver [are] sixteen sockets, two sockets under the one board.
- 31** He made bars of acacia wood; five for the boards of the one side of the tent,
And he made bars of acacia wood; five for the boards of the one side of the tabernacle,
And he maketh bars of shittim wood, five for the boards of the one side of the tabernacle,
- 32** and five bars for the boards of the other side of the tent, and five bars for the boards of the tent for the hinder part westward.
and five bars for the boards of the other side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of the tabernacle for the hinder part westward.
and five bars for the boards of the second side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of the tabernacle, for the sides westward;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 33** He made the middle bar to pass through in the midst of the boards from the one end to the other.
And he made the middle bar to pass through in the midst of the boards from the one end to the other.

and he maketh the middle bar to enter into the midst of the boards from end to end;
- 34** He overlaid the boards with gold, and made their rings of gold for places for the bars, and overlaid the bars with gold.
And he overlaid the boards with gold, and made their rings of gold for places for the bars, and overlaid the bars with gold.
and the boards he hath overlaid with gold, and their rings he hath made of gold, places for bars, and he overlayeth the bars with gold.
- 35** He made the veil of blue, purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen: with cherubim. He made it the work of a skillful workman.
And he made the veil of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen: with cherubim, the work of the skilful workman, made he it.
And he maketh the vail of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen, work of a designer he hath made it, [with] cherubs;
- 36** He made four pillars of acacia for it, and overlaid them with gold. Their hooks were of gold. He cast four sockets of silver for them.
And he made thereunto four pillars of acacia, and overlaid them with gold: their hooks were of gold; And he cast for them four sockets of silver.
and he maketh for it four pillars of shittim [wood], and overlayeth them with gold; their pegs [are] of gold; and he casteth for them four sockets of silver.
- 37** He made a screen for the door of the tent, of blue, purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen, the work of an embroiderer;
And he made a screen for the door of the Tent, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, the work of the embroiderer;
And he maketh a covering for the opening of the tent, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen, work of an embroiderer,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 38** and the five pillars of it with their hooks. He overlaid their capitals and their fillets with gold, and their five sockets were of brass.
and the five pillars of it with their hooks: and he overlaid their capitals and their fillets with gold; and their five sockets were of brass.
also its five pillars, and their pegs; and he overlaid their tops and their fillets [with] gold, and their five sockets [are] brass.
- 1** Bezalel made the ark of acacia wood. Its length was two and a half cubits, and its breadth a cubit and a half, and a cubit and a half its height.
And Bezalel made the ark of acacia wood: two cubits and a half was the length of it, and a cubit and a half the breadth of it, and a cubit and a half the height of it:
And Bezaleel maketh the ark of shittim wood, two cubits and a half its length, and a cubit and a half its breadth, and a cubit and a half its height;
- 2** He overlaid it with pure gold inside and outside, and made a molding of gold for it round about.
and he overlaid it with pure gold within and without, and made a crown of gold to it round about.
and he overlayeth it with pure gold within and without, and maketh for it a wreath of gold round about;
- 3** He cast four rings of gold for it, in its four feet; even two rings on its one side, and two rings on its other side.
And he cast for it four rings of gold, in the four feet thereof; even two rings on the one side of it, and two rings on the other side of it.
and he casteth for it four rings of gold, on its four feet, even two rings on its one side, and two rings on its second side;
- 4** He made poles of acacia wood, and overlaid them with gold.
And he made staves of acacia wood, and overlaid them with gold.
and he maketh staves of shittim wood, and overlayeth them with gold,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 5** He put the poles into the rings on the sides of the ark, to bear the ark.
And he put the staves into the rings on the sides of the ark, to bear the ark.
and he bringeth in the staves into the rings, by the sides of the ark, to bear the ark.
- 6** He made a mercy seat of pure gold. Its length was two and a half cubits, and a cubit and a half its breadth.
And he made a mercy-seat of pure gold: two cubits and a half [was] the length thereof, and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof.
And he maketh a mercy-seat of pure gold, two cubits and a half its length, and a cubit and a half its breadth;
- 7** He made two cherubim of gold. He made them of beaten work them, at the two ends of the mercy seat;
And he made two cherubim of gold; of beaten work made he them, at the two ends of the mercy-seat;
and he maketh two cherubs of gold, of beaten work he hath made them, at the two ends of the mercy-seat;
- 8** one cherub at the one end, and one cherub at the other end. He made the cherubim of one piece with the mercy seat at its two ends.
one cherub at the one end, and one cherub at the other end: of one piece with the mercy-seat made he the cherubim at the two ends thereof.
one cherub at the end on this [side], and one cherub at the end on that, out of the mercy-seat he hath made the cherubs, at its two ends;
- 9** The cherubim spread out their wings on high, covering the mercy seat with their wings, with their faces toward one another. The faces of the cherubim were toward the mercy seat.
And the cherubim spread out their wings on high, covering the mercy-seat with their wings, with their faces one to another; toward the mercy-seat were the faces of the cherubim.
and the cherubs are spreading out wings on high, covering over the mercy-seat with their wings, and their faces [are] one towards another; towards the mercy-seat have the faces of the cherubs been.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 10** He made the table of acacia wood. Its length was two cubits, and its breadth was a cubit, and its height was a cubit and a half.
And he made the table of acacia wood: two cubits [was] the length thereof, and a cubit the breadth thereof, and a cubit and a half the height thereof:
And he maketh the table of shittim wood; two cubits its length, and a cubit its breadth, and a cubit and a half its height,
- 11** He overlaid it with pure gold, and made a gold molding around it.
and he overlaid it with pure gold, and made thereto a crown of gold round about.
and overlayeth it with pure gold, and maketh for it a wreath of gold round about.
- 12** He made a border of a handbreadth around it, and made a golden molding on its border around it.
And he made unto it a border of a handbreadth round about, and made a golden crown to the border thereof round about.
And he maketh for it a border of a handbreadth round about, and maketh a wreath of gold for its border round about;
- 13** He cast four rings of gold for it, and put the rings in the four corners that were on its four feet.
And he cast for it four rings of gold, and put the rings in the four corners that were on the four feet thereof.
and he casteth for it four rings of gold, and putteth the rings on the four corners which [are] to its four feet;
- 14** The rings were close by the border, the places for the poles to carry the table.
Close by the border were the rings, the places for the staves to bear the table.
over-against the border have the rings been, places for staves to bear the table.
- 15** He made the poles of acacia wood, and overlaid them with gold, to carry the table.
And he made the staves of acacia wood, and overlaid them with gold, to bear the table.
And he maketh the staves of shittim wood, and overlayeth them with gold, to bear the table;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 16** He made the vessels which were on the table, its dishes, its spoons, its bowls, and its pitchers with which to pour out, of pure gold.
 And he made the vessels which were upon the table, the dishes thereof, and the spoons thereof, and the bowls thereof, and the flagons thereof, wherewith to pour out, of pure gold.
 and he maketh the vessels which [are] upon the table, its dishes, and its bowls, and its cups, and the cups by which they pour out, of pure gold.
- 17** He made the lampstand of pure gold. He made the lampstand of beaten work. Its base, its shaft, its cups, its buds, and its flowers were of one piece with it.
 And he made the candlestick of pure gold: of beaten work made he the candlestick, even its base, and its shaft; its cups, its knops, and its flowers, were of one piece with it:
 And he maketh the candlestick of pure gold; of beaten work he hath made the candlestick, its base, and its branch, its calyxes, its knops, and its flowers, have been of the same;
- 18** There were six branches going out of its sides: three branches of the lampstand out of its one side, and three branches of the lampstand out of its other side:
 and there were six branches going out of the sides thereof; three branches of the candlestick out of the one side thereof, and three branches of the candlestick out of the other side thereof:
 and six branches are coming out of its sides, three branches of the candlestick out of its one side, and three branches of the candlestick out of its second side;
- 19** three cups made like almond-blossoms in one branch, a bud and a flower, and three cups made like almond-blossoms in the other branch, a bud and a flower: so for the six branches going out of the lampstand.
 three cups made like almond-blossoms in one branch, a knop and a flower, and three cups made like almond-blossoms in the other branch, a knop and a flower: so for the six branches going out of the candlestick.
 three calyxes, made like almonds, in the one branch, a knop and a flower; and three calyxes, made like almonds, in another branch, a knop and a flower; so to the six branches which are coming out of the candlestick.
- 20** In the lampstand were four cups made like almond-blossoms, its buds and its flowers;
 And in the candlestick were four cups made like almond-blossoms, the knops thereof, and the flowers thereof;
 And in the candlestick [are] four calyxes, made like almonds, its knops, and its flowers,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 21** and a bud under two branches of one piece with it, and a bud under two branches of one piece with it, and a bud under two branches of one piece with it, for the six branches going out of it.
 and a knop under two branches of one piece with it, and a knop under two branches of one piece with it, and a knop under two branches of one piece with it, for the six branches going out of it.
 and a knop under the two branches of the same, and a knop under the two branches of the same, and a knop under the two branches of the same, [are] to the six branches which are coming out of it;
- 22** Their buds and their branches were of one piece with it. The whole thing was one beaten work of pure gold.
 Their knops and their branches were of one piece with it: the whole of it was one beaten work of pure gold.
 their knops and their branches have been of the same; all of it one beaten work of pure gold.
- 23** He made its seven lamps, and its snuffers, and its snuff dishes, of pure gold.
 And he made the lamps thereof, seven, and the snuffers thereof, and the snuffdishes thereof, of pure gold.
 And he maketh its seven lamps, and its snuffers, and its snuff-dishes, of pure gold;
- 24** He made it of a talent of pure gold, with all its vessels.
 Of a talent of pure gold made he it, and all the vessels thereof.
 of a talent of pure gold he hath made it, and all its vessels.
- 25** He made the altar of incense of acacia wood. It was square: its length was a cubit, and its breadth a cubit. Its height was two cubits. Its horns were of one piece with it.
 And he made the altar of incense of acacia wood: a cubit was the length thereof, and a cubit the breadth thereof, foursquare; and two cubits was the height thereof; the horns thereof were of one piece with it.
 And he maketh the perfume-altar of shittim wood; a cubit its length, and a cubit its breadth (square), and two cubits its height; its horns have been of the same;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 26** He overlaid it with pure gold, its top, its sides around it, and its horns. He made a gold molding around it.
And he overlaid it with pure gold, the top thereof, and the sides thereof round about, and the horns of it: and he made unto it a crown of gold round about.
and he overlayeth it with pure gold, its top and its sides round about, and its horns; and he maketh for it a wreath of gold round about;
- 27** He made two golden rings for it under its molding crown, on its two ribs, on its two sides, for places for poles with which to carry it.
And he made for it two golden rings under the crown thereof, upon the two ribs thereof, upon the two sides of it, for places for staves wherewith to bear it.
and two rings of gold he hath made for it under its wreath, at its two corners, at its two sides, for places for staves to bear it with them.
- 28** He made the poles of acacia wood, and overlaid them with gold.
And he made the staves of acacia wood, and overlaid them with gold.
And he maketh the staves of shittim wood, and overlayeth them with gold;
- 29** He made the holy anointing oil and the pure incense of sweet spices, after the art of the perfumer.
And he made the holy anointing oil, and the pure incense of sweet spices, after the art of the perfumer.
and he maketh the holy anointing oil, and the pure spice-perfume -- work of a compounder.
- 1** He made the altar of burnt offering of acacia wood. It was square. Its length was five cubits, its breadth was five cubits, and its height was three cubits.
And he made the altar of burnt-offering of acacia wood: five cubits was the length thereof, and five cubits the breadth thereof, foursquare; and three cubits the height thereof.
And he maketh the altar of burnt-offering of shittim wood, five cubits its length, and five cubits its breadth (square), and three cubits its height;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 2** He made its horns on its four corners. Its horns were of one piece with it, and he overlaid it with brass.
And he made the horns thereof upon the four corners of it; the horns thereof were of one piece with it: and he overlaid it with brass.
and he maketh its horns on its four corners; its horns have been of the same; and he overlayeth it with brass;
- 3** He made all the vessels of the altar, the pots, the shovels, the basins, the flesh-hooks, and the fire pans. He made all its vessels of brass.
And he made all the vessels of the altar, the pots, and the shovels, and the basins, the flesh-hooks, and the firepans: all the vessels thereof made he of brass.
and he maketh all the vessels of the altar, the pots, and the shovels, and the sprinkling-pans, the forks, and the fire-pans; all its vessels he hath made of brass.
- 4** He made for the altar a grating of a network of brass, under the ledge around it beneath, reaching halfway up.
And he made for the altar a grating of network of brass, under the ledge round it beneath, reaching halfway up.
And he maketh for the altar a brazen grate of net-work, under its border beneath, unto its midst;
- 5** He cast four rings for the four ends of brass grating, to be places for the poles.
And he cast four rings for the four ends of the grating of brass, to be places for the staves.
and he casteth four rings for the four ends of the brazen grate -- places for bars;
- 6** He made the poles of acacia wood, and overlaid them with brass.
And he made the staves of acacia wood, and overlaid them with brass.
and he maketh the staves of shittim wood, and overlayeth them with brass;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 7** He put the poles into the rings on the sides of the altar, with which to carry it. He made it hollow with planks.
 And he put the staves into the rings on the sides of the altar, wherewith to bear it; he made it hollow with planks.
 and he bringeth in the staves into the rings on the sides of the altar, to bear it with them; hollow [with] boards he made it.
- 8** He made the basin of brass, and its base of brass, out of the mirrors of the ministering women who ministered at the door of the tent of meeting.
 And he made the laver of brass, and the base thereof of brass, of the mirrors of the ministering women that ministered at the door of the tent of meeting.
 And he maketh the laver of brass, and its base of brass, with the looking-glasses of the women assembling, who have assembled at the opening of the tent of meeting.
- 9** He made the court: for the south side southward the hangings of the court were of fine twined linen, one hundred cubits;
 And he made the court: for the south side southward the hangings of the court were of fine twined linen, a hundred cubits;
 And he maketh the court; at the south side southward, the hangings of the court of twined linen, a hundred by the cubit,
- 10** their pillars were twenty, and their sockets twenty, of brass; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets were of silver.
 their pillars were twenty, and their sockets twenty, of brass; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets were of silver.
 their pillars [are] twenty, and their brazen sockets twenty, the pegs of the pillars and their fillets [are] silver;
- 11** For the north side one hundred cubits, their pillars twenty, and their sockets twenty, of brass; the hooks of the pillars, and their fillets, of silver.
 And for the north side a hundred cubits, their pillars twenty, and their sockets twenty, of brass; the hooks of the pillars, and their fillets, of silver.
 and at the north side, a hundred by the cubit, their pillars [are] twenty, and their sockets of brass twenty; the pegs of the pillars and their fillets [are] silver;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 12** For the west side were hangings of fifty cubits, their pillars ten, and their sockets ten; the hooks of the pillars, and their fillets, of silver.
And for the west side were hangings of fifty cubits, their pillars ten, and their sockets ten; the hooks of the pillars, and their fillets, of silver.
and at the west side [are] hangings, fifty by the cubit; their pillars [are] ten, and their sockets ten; the pegs of the pillars and their fillets [are] silver;
- 13** For the east side eastward fifty cubits.
And for the east side eastward fifty cubits.
and at the east side eastward fifty cubits.
- 14** The hangings for the one side were fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three;
The hangings for the one side [of the gate] were fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three;
The hangings on the side [are] fifteen cubits, their pillars three, and their sockets three,
- 15** and so for the other side: on this hand and that hand by the gate of the court were hangings of fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three.
and so for the other side: on this hand and that hand by the gate of the court were hangings of fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three.
and at the second side at the gate of the court, on this and on that, [are] hangings, fifteen cubits, their pillars three, and their sockets three;
- 16** All the hangings around the court were of fine twined linen.
All the hangings of the court round about were of fine twined linen.
all the hangings of the court round about [are] of twined linen,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 17** The sockets for the pillars were of brass. The hooks of the pillars and their fillets were of silver; and the overlaying of their capitals, of silver; and all the pillars of the court were filleted with silver. And the sockets for the pillars were of brass; the hooks of the pillars, and their fillets, of silver; and the overlaying of their capitals, of silver; and all the pillars of the court were filleted with silver. and the sockets for the pillars of brass, the pegs of the pillars and their fillets of silver, and the overlaying of their tops of silver, and all the pillars of the court are filleted with silver.
- 18** The screen for the gate of the court was the work of the embroiderer, of blue, purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen. Twenty cubits was the length, and the height in the breadth was five cubits, like to the hangings of the court. And the screen for the gate of the court was the work of the embroiderer, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen: and twenty cubits was the length, and the height in the breadth was five cubits, answerable to the hangings of the court. And the covering of the gate of the court [is] the work of an embroiderer, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen; and twenty cubits [is] the length, and the height with the breadth five cubits, over-against the hangings of the court;
- 19** Their pillars were four, and their sockets four, of brass; their hooks of silver, and the overlaying of their capitals, and their fillets, of silver. And their pillars were four, and their sockets four, of brass; their hooks of silver, and the overlaying of their capitals, and their fillets, of silver. and their pillars [are] four, and their sockets of brass four, their pegs [are] of silver, and the overlaying of their tops and their fillets [are] of silver;
- 20** All the pins of the tent, and around the court, were of brass. And all the pins of the tabernacle, and of the court round about, were of brass. and all the pins for the tabernacle, and for the court round about, [are] of brass.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

21 This is the amount of material used for the tent, even the Tent of the Testimony, as they were counted, according to the commandment of Moses, for the service of the Levites, by the hand of Ithamar, the son of Aaron the priest.

This is the sum of [the things for] the tabernacle, even the tabernacle of the testimony, as they were counted, according to the commandment of Moses, for the service of the Levites, by the hand of Ithamar, the son of Aaron the priest.

These are the numberings of the tabernacle (the tabernacle of testimony), which hath been numbered by the command of Moses, the service of the Levites, by the hand of Ithamar son of Aaron the priest.

22 Bezalel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah, made all that Yahweh commanded Moses.

And Bezalel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah, made all that Jehovah commanded Moses.

And Bezaleel son of Uri, son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah, hath made all that Jehovah commanded Moses;

23 With him was Oholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan, an engraver, and a skillful workman, and an embroiderer in blue, in purple, in scarlet, and in fine linen.

And with him was Oholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan, an engraver, and a skilful workman, and an embroiderer in blue, and in purple, and in scarlet, and in fine linen.

and with him [is] Aholiab son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan, an engraver, and designer, and embroiderer in blue, and in purple, and in scarlet, and in linen.

24 All the gold that was used for the work in all the work of the sanctuary, even the gold of the offering, was twenty-nine talents, and seven hundred thirty shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary.

All the gold that was used for the work in all the work of the sanctuary, even the gold of the offering, was twenty and nine talents, and seven hundred and thirty shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary.

All the gold which is prepared for the work in all the work of the sanctuary (and it is the gold of the wave-offering) [is] twenty and nine talents, and seven hundred and thirty shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 25** The silver of those who were numbered of the congregation was one hundred talents, and one thousand seven hundred seventy-five shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary:
And the silver of them that were numbered of the congregation was a hundred talents, and a thousand seven hundred and threescore and fifteen shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary:
And the silver of those numbered of the company [is] a hundred talents, and a thousand and seven hundred and five and seventy shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary;
- 26** a beka a head, that is, half a shekel, after the shekel of the sanctuary, for everyone who passed over to those who were numbered, from twenty years old and upward, for six hundred three thousand five hundred fifty men.
a beka a head, [that is], half a shekel, after the shekel of the sanctuary, for every one that passed over to them that were numbered, from twenty years old and upward, for six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty men.
a bekah for a poll (half a shekel, by the shekel of the sanctuary,) for every one who is passing over unto those numbered, from a son of twenty years and upwards, for six hundred thousand, and three thousand, and five hundred and fifty.
- 27** The one hundred talents of silver were for casting the sockets of the sanctuary, and the sockets of the veil; one hundred sockets for the one hundred talents, a talent for a socket.
And the hundred talents of silver were for casting the sockets of the sanctuary, and the sockets of the veil; a hundred sockets for the hundred talents, a talent for a socket.
And a hundred talents of silver are to cast the sockets of the sanctuary, and the sockets of the vail; a hundred sockets for the hundred talents, a talent for a socket;
- 28** Of the one thousand seven hundred seventy-five shekels he made hooks for the pillars, overlaid their capitals, and made fillets for them.
And of the thousand seven hundred seventy and five [shekels] he made hooks for the pillars, and overlaid their capitals, and made fillets for them.
and the thousand and seven hundred and five and seventy he hath made pegs for the pillars, and overlaid their tops, and filleted them.
- 29** The brass of the offering was seventy talents, and two thousand four hundred shekels.
And the brass of the offering was seventy talents, and two thousand and four hundred shekels.
And the brass of the wave-offering [is] seventy talents, and two thousand and four hundred shekels;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 30** With this he made the sockets to the door of the tent of meeting, the brazen altar, the brazen grating for it, all the vessels of the altar,
And therewith he made the sockets to the door of the tent of meeting, and the brazen altar, and the brazen grating for it, and all the vessels of the altar,
and he maketh with it the sockets of the opening of the tent of meeting, and the brazen altar, and the brazen grate which it hath, and all the vessels of the altar,
- 31** the sockets around the court, the sockets of the gate of the court, all the pins of the tent, and all the pins around the court.
and the sockets of the court round about, and the sockets of the gate of the court, and all the pins of the tabernacle, and all the pins of the court round about.
and the sockets of the court round about, and the sockets of the gate of the court, and all the pins of the tabernacle, and all the pins of the court round about.
- 1** Of the blue, purple, and scarlet, they made finely worked garments, for ministering in the holy place, and made the holy garments for Aaron; as Yahweh commanded Moses.
And of the blue, and purple, and scarlet, they made finely wrought garments, for ministering in the holy place, and made the holy garments for Aaron; as Jehovah commanded Moses.
And of the blue, and the purple, and the scarlet, they made coloured garments, to minister in the sanctuary; and they make the holy garments which [are] for Aaron, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 2** He made the ephod of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen.
And he made the ephod of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen.
And he maketh the ephod, of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen,
- 3** They beat the gold into thin plates, and cut it into wires, to work it in the blue, in the purple, in the scarlet, and in the fine linen, the work of the skillful workman.
And they did beat the gold into thin plates, and cut it into wires, to work it in the blue, and in the purple, and in the scarlet, and in the fine linen, the work of the skilful workman.
and they expand the plates of gold, and have cut off wires to work in the midst of the blue, and in the midst of the purple, and in the midst of the scarlet, and in the midst of the linen -- work of a designer;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 4** They made shoulder-pieces for it, joined together. At the two ends it was joined together.
They made shoulder-pieces for it, joined together; at the two ends was it joined together.
shoulder-pieces they have made for it, joining; at its two ends it is joined.
- 5** The skillfully woven band that was on it, with which to fasten it on, was of the same piece, like its work; of gold, of blue, purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen; as Yahweh commanded Moses.
And the skilfully woven band, that was upon it, wherewith to gird it on, was of the same piece [and] like the work thereof; of gold, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen; as Jehovah commanded Moses.
And the girdle of his ephod which [is] on it is of the same, according to its work, of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 6** They worked the onyx stones, enclosed in settings of gold, engraved with the engravings of a signet, according to the names of the children of Israel.
And they wrought the onyx stones, inclosed in settings of gold, graven with the engravings of a signet, according to the names of the children of Israel.
And they prepare the shoham stones, set, embroidered [with] gold, opened with openings of a signet, by the names of the sons of Israel;
- 7** He put them on the shoulder-pieces of the ephod, to be stones of memorial for the children of Israel, as Yahweh commanded Moses.
And he put them on the shoulder-pieces of the ephod, to be stones of memorial for the children of Israel; as Jehovah commanded Moses.
and he setteth them on the shoulders of the ephod -- stones of memorial for the sons of Israel, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 8** He made the breastplate, the work of a skillful workman, like the work of the ephod; of gold, of blue, purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen.
And he made the breastplate, the work of the skilful workman, like the work of the ephod; of gold, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen.
And he maketh the breastplate, work of a designer, like the work of the ephod, of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 9** It was square. They made the breastplate double. Its length was a span, and its breadth a span, being double.
 It was foursquare; they made the breastplate double: a span was the length thereof, and a span the breadth thereof, being double.
 it hath been square; double they have made the breastplate, a span its length, and a span its breadth, doubled.
- 10** They set in it four rows of stones. A row of ruby, topaz, and beryl was the first row;
 And they set in it four rows of stones. A row of sardius, topaz, and carbuncle was the first row;
 And they fill in it four rows of stones; a row of a sardius, a topaz, and a carbuncle [is] the one row;
- 11** and the second row, a turquoise, a sapphire, and an emerald;
 and the second row, an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond;
 and the second row an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond;
- 12** and the third row, a jacinth, an agate, and an amethyst;
 and the third row, a jacinth, an agate, and an amethyst;
 and the third row an opal, an agate, and an amethyst;
- 13** and the fourth row, a chrysolite, an onyx, and a jasper. They were enclosed in gold settings.
 and the fourth row, a beryl, an onyx, and a jaspar: they were inclosed in inclosings of gold in their settings.
 and the fourth row a beryl, an onyx, and a jasper -- set, embroidered [with] gold, in their settings.
- 14** The stones were according to the names of the children of Israel, twelve, according to their names; like the engravings of a signet, everyone according to his name, for the twelve tribes.
 And the stones were according to the names of the children of Israel, twelve, according to their names; like the engravings of a signet, every one according to his name, for the twelve tribes.
 And the stones, according to the names of the sons of Israel, are twelve, according to their names, openings of a signet, each according to his name, for the twelve tribes.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 15** They made on the breastplate chains like cords, of braided work of pure gold.
And they made upon the breastplate chains like cords, of wreathen work of pure gold.
And they make on the breastplate wreathed chains, work of thick bands, of pure gold;
- 16** They made two settings of gold, and two gold rings, and put the two rings on the two ends of the breastplate.
And they made two settings of gold, and two gold rings, and put the two rings on the two ends of the breastplate.
and they make two embroidered things of gold, and two rings of gold, and put the two rings on the two ends of the breastplate,
- 17** They put the two braided chains of gold in the two rings at the ends of the breastplate.
And they put the two wreathen chains of gold in the two rings at the ends of the breastplate.
and they put the two thick bands of gold on the two rings on the ends of the breastplate;
- 18** The other two ends of the two braided chains they put on the two settings, and put them on the shoulder-pieces of the ephod, in the front of it.
And the [other] two ends of the two wreathen chains they put on the two settings, and put them on the shoulder-pieces of the ephod, in the forefront thereof.
and the two ends of the two thick bands they have put on the two embroidered things, and they put them on the shoulders of the ephod, over-against its front.
- 19** They made two rings of gold, and put them on the two ends of the breastplate, on the edge of it, which was toward the side of the ephod inward.
And they made two rings of gold, and put them upon the two ends of the breastplate, upon the edge thereof, which was toward the side of the ephod inward.
And they make two rings of gold, and set [them] on the two ends of the breastplate, on its border, which [is] on the side of the ephod within;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 20** They made two rings of gold, and put them on the two shoulder-pieces of the ephod underneath, in the front of it, close by its coupling, above the skillfully woven band of the ephod.
And they made two rings of gold, and put them on the two shoulder-pieces of the ephod underneath, in the forepart thereof, close by the coupling thereof, above the skilfully woven band of the ephod.
and they make two rings of gold, and put them on the two shoulders of the ephod below, over-against its front, over-against its joining, above the girdle of the ephod;
- 21** They bound the breastplate by its rings to the rings of the ephod with a lace of blue, that it might be on the skillfully woven band of the ephod, and that the breastplate might not come loose from the ephod, as Yahweh commanded Moses.
And they did bind the breastplate by the rings thereof unto the rings of the ephod with a lace of blue, that it might be upon the skilfully woven band of the ephod, and that the breastplate might not be loosed from the ephod; as Jehovah commanded Moses.
and they bind the breastplate by its rings unto the rings of the ephod, with a ribbon of blue, to be above the girdle of the ephod, and the breastplate is not loosed from off the ephod, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 22** He made the robe of the ephod of woven work, all of blue.
And he made the robe of the ephod of woven work, all of blue.
And he maketh the upper robe of the ephod, work of a weaver, completely of blue;
- 23** The opening of the robe in the midst of it was like the opening of a coat of mail, with a binding around its opening, that it should not be torn.
And the hole of the robe in the midst thereof, as the hole of a coat of mail, with a binding round about the hole of it, that it should not be rent.
and the opening of the upper robe [is] in its midst, as the opening of a habergeon, a border [is] to its opening round about, it is not rent;
- 24** They made on the skirts of the robe pomegranates of blue, purple, scarlet, and twined linen.
And they made upon the skirts of the robe pomegranates of blue, and purple, and scarlet, [and] twined [linen].
and they make on the hems of the upper robe pomegranates of blue, and purple, and scarlet, twined.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 25** They made bells of pure gold, and put the bells between the pomegranates around the skirts of the robe, between the pomegranates;
And they made bells of pure gold, and put the bells between the pomegranates upon the skirts of the robe round about, between the pomegranates;
And they make bells of pure gold, and put the bells in the midst of the pomegranates, on the hems of the upper robe, round about, in the midst of the pomegranates;
- 26** a bell and a pomegranate, a bell and a pomegranate, around the skirts of the robe, to minister in, as Yahweh commanded Moses.
a bell and a pomegranate, a bell and a pomegranate, upon the skirts of the robe round about, to minister in; as Jehovah commanded Moses.
a bell and a pomegranate, a bell and a pomegranate, [are] on the hems of the upper robe, round about, to minister in, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 27** They made the coats of fine linen of woven work for Aaron, and for his sons,
And they made the coats of fine linen of woven work for Aaron, and for his sons,
And they make the coats of linen, work of a weaver, for Aaron and for his sons,
- 28** and the turban of fine linen, and the linen headbands of fine linen, and the linen breeches of fine twined linen,
and the mitre of fine linen, and the goodly head-tires of fine linen, and the linen breeches of fine twined linen,
and the mitre of linen, and the beautiful bonnets of linen, and the linen trousers, of twined linen,
- 29** and the sash of fine twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, the work of the embroiderer, as Yahweh commanded Moses.
and the girdle of fine twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, the work of the embroiderer; as Jehovah commanded Moses.
and the girdle of twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, work of an embroiderer, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 30** They made the plate of the holy crown of pure gold, and wrote on it a writing, like the engravings of a signet: "HOLY TO YAHWEH."
And they made the plate of the holy crown of pure gold, and wrote upon it a writing, like the engravings of a signet, HOLY TO JEHOVAH.
And they make the flower of the holy crown of pure gold, and write on it a writing, openings of a signet, `Holy to Jehovah;`
- 31** They tied to it a lace of blue, to fasten it on the turban above, as Yahweh commanded Moses.
And they tied unto it a lace of blue, to fasten it upon the mitre above; as Jehovah commanded Moses.
and they put on it a ribbon of blue, to put [it] on the mitre above, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 32** Thus all the work of the tent of the tent of meeting was finished. The children of Israel did according to all that Yahweh commanded Moses; so they did.
Thus was finished all the work of the tabernacle of the tent of meeting: and the children of Israel did according to all that Jehovah commanded Moses; so did they.
And all the service of the tabernacle of the tent of meeting is completed; and the sons of Israel do according to all that Jehovah hath commanded Moses; so they have done.
- 33** They brought the tent to Moses, the tent, with all its furniture, its clasps, its boards, its bars, its pillars, its sockets,
And they brought the tabernacle unto Moses, the Tent, and all its furniture, its clasps, its boards, its bars, and its pillars, and its sockets;
And they bring in the tabernacle unto Moses, the tent, and all its vessels, its hooks, its boards, its bars, and its pillars, and its sockets;
- 34** the covering of rams` skins dyed red, the covering of sea cow hides, the veil of the screen,
and the covering of rams` skins dyed red, and the covering of sealskins, and the veil of the screen;
and the covering of rams` skins, which are made red, and the covering of badgers` skins, and the vail of the covering;

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 35** the ark of the testimony with its poles, the mercy seat,
the ark of the testimony, and the staves thereof, and the mercy-seat;
the ark of the testimony and its staves, and the mercy-seat;
- 36** the table, all its vessels, the show bread,
the table, all the vessels thereof, and the showbread;
the table, all its vessels, and the bread of the presence;
- 37** the pure lampstand, its lamps, even the lamps to be set in order, all its vessels, the oil for the light,
the pure candlestick, the lamps thereof, even the lamps to be set in order, and all the vessels thereof,
and the oil for the light;
the pure candlestick, its lamps, the lamps of arrangement, and all its vessels, and the oil for the light.
- 38** the golden altar, the anointing oil, the sweet incense, the screen for the door of the Tent,
and the golden altar, and the anointing oil, and the sweet incense, and the screen for the door of the
Tent;
And the golden altar, and the anointing oil, and the spice-perfume, and the covering of the opening
of the tent;
- 39** the brazen altar, its grating of brass, its poles, all of its vessels, the basin and its base,
the brazen altar, and its grating of brass, its staves, and all its vessels, the laver and its base;
the brazen altar and the brazen grate which it hath, its staves, and all its vessels, the laver and its
base.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 40** the hangings of the court, its pillars, its sockets, the screen for the gate of the court, its cords, its pins, all the instruments of the service of the tent, for the tent of meeting,
the hangings of the court, its pillars, and its sockets, and the screen for the gate of the court, the cords thereof, and the pins thereof, and all the instruments of the service of the tabernacle, for the tent of meeting;
The hangings of the court, its pillars, and its sockets; and the covering for the gate of the court, its cords, and its pins; and all the vessels of the service of the tabernacle, for the tent of meeting;
- 41** the finely worked garments for ministering in the holy place, the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, to minister in the priest's office.
the finely wrought garments for ministering in the holy place, and the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, to minister in the priest's office.
the coloured clothes to minister in the sanctuary, the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, to act as priest in.
- 42** According to all that Yahweh commanded Moses, so the children of Israel did all the work.
According to all that Jehovah commanded Moses, so the children of Israel did all the work.
According to all that Jehovah hath commanded Moses, so have the sons of Israel done all the service;
- 43** Moses saw all the work, and, behold, they had done it as Yahweh had commanded, even so had they done it: and Moses blessed them.
And Moses saw all the work, and, behold, they had done it; as Jehovah had commanded, even so had they done it: and Moses blessed them.
and Moses seeth all the work, and lo, they have done it as Jehovah hath commanded; so they have done. And Moses doth bless them.
- 1** Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,
And Jehovah spake unto Moses, saying,
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 2** "On the first day of the first month you shall raise up the tent of the Tent of Meeting.
On the first day of the first month shalt thou rear up the tabernacle of the tent of meeting.
On the first day of the month, in the first month, thou dost raise up the tabernacle of the tent of meeting,
- 3** You shall put the ark of the testimony in it, and you shall screen the ark with the veil.
And thou shalt put therein the ark of the testimony, and thou shalt screen the ark with the veil.
and hast set there the ark of the testimony, and hast covered over the ark with the vail,
- 4** You shall bring in the table, and set in order the things that are on it. You shall bring in the lampstand, and light the lamps of it.
And thou shalt bring in the table, and set in order the things that are upon it; and thou shalt bring in the candlestick, and light the lamps thereof.
and hast brought in the table, and set its arrangement in order, and hast brought in the candlestick, and caused its lamps to go up.
- 5** You shall set the golden altar for incense before the ark of the testimony, and put the screen of the door to the tent.
And thou shalt set the golden altar for incense before the ark of the testimony, and put the screen of the door to the tabernacle.
And thou hast put the golden altar for perfume before the ark of the testimony, and hast put the covering of the opening to the tabernacle,
- 6** You shall set the altar of burnt offering before the door of the tent of the tent of meeting.
And thou shalt set the altar of burnt-offering before the door of the tabernacle of the tent of meeting.
and hast put the altar of the burnt-offering before the opening of the tabernacle of the tent of meeting,

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 7** You shall set the basin between the tent of meeting and the altar, and shall put water therein.
And thou shalt set the laver between the tent of meeting and the altar, and shalt put water therein.
and hast put the laver between the tent of meeting and the altar, and hast put water there.
- 8** You shall set up the court around it, and hang up the screen of the gate of the court.
And thou shalt set up the court round about, and hang up the screen of the gate of the court.
And thou hast set the court round about, and hast placed the covering of the gate of the court,
- 9** You shall take the anointing oil, and anoint the tent, and all that is in it, and shall make it holy, and all its furniture: and it will be holy.
And thou shalt take the anointing oil, and anoint the tabernacle, and all that is therein, and shalt hallow it, and all the furniture thereof: and it shall be holy.
and hast taken the anointing oil, and anointed the tabernacle, and all that [is] in it, and hallowed it, and all its vessels, and it hath been holy;
- 10** You shall anoint the altar of burnt offering, with all its vessels, and sanctify the altar: and the altar will be most holy.
And thou shalt anoint the altar of burnt-offering, and all its vessels, and sanctify the altar: and the altar shall be most holy.
and thou hast anointed the altar of the burnt-offering, and all its vessels, and sanctified the altar, and the altar hath been most holy;
- 11** You shall anoint the basin and its base, and sanctify it.
And thou shalt anoint the laver and its base, and sanctify it.
and thou hast anointed the laver and its base, and sanctified it.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

12 You shall bring Aaron and his sons to the door of the tent of meeting, and shall wash them with water.

And thou shalt bring Aaron and his sons unto the door of the tent of meeting, and shalt wash them with water.

And thou hast brought near Aaron and his sons unto the opening of the tent of meeting, and hast bathed them with water;

13 You shall put on Aaron the holy garments; and you shall anoint him, and sanctify him, that he may minister to me in the priest's office.

And thou shalt put upon Aaron the holy garments; and thou shalt anoint him, and sanctify him, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office.

and thou hast clothed Aaron with the holy garments, and anointed him, and sanctified him, and he hath acted as priest to Me.

14 You shall bring his sons, and put coats on them.

And thou shalt bring his sons, and put coats upon them;

And his sons thou dost bring near, and hast clothed them with coats,

15 You shall anoint them, as you anointed their father, that they may minister to me in the priest's office. Their anointing shall be to them for an everlasting priesthood throughout their generations.

and thou shalt anoint them, as thou didst anoint their father, that they may minister unto me in the priest's office: and their anointing shall be to them for an everlasting priesthood throughout their generations.

and anointed them as thou hast anointed their father, and they have acted as priests to Me, and their anointing hath been to be to them for a priesthood age-during, to their generations.

16 Thus did Moses: according to all that Yahweh commanded him, so he did.

Thus did Moses: according to all that Jehovah commanded him, so did he.

And Moses doth according to all that Jehovah hath commanded him; so he hath done.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 17** It happened in the first month in the second year, on the first day of the month, that the tent was raised up.
And it came to pass in the first month in the second year, on the first day of the month, that the tabernacle was reared up.
And it cometh to pass, in the first month, in the second year, in the first of the month, the tabernacle hath been raised up;
- 18** Moses raised up the tent, and laid its sockets, and set up the boards of it, and put in the bars of it, and raised up its pillars.
And Moses reared up the tabernacle, and laid its sockets, and set up the boards thereof, and put in the bars thereof, and reared up its pillars.
and Moses raiseth up the tabernacle, and setteth its sockets, and placeth its boards, and placeth its bars, and raiseth its pillars,
- 19** He spread the covering over the tent, and put the roof of the tent above on it, as Yahweh commanded Moses.
And he spread the tent over the tabernacle, and put the covering of the tent above upon it; as Jehovah commanded Moses.
and spreadeth the tent over the tabernacle, and putteth the covering of the tent upon it above, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 20** He took and put the testimony into the ark, and set the poles on the ark, and put the mercy seat above on the ark.
And he took and put the testimony into the ark, and set the staves on the ark, and put the mercy-seat above upon the ark:
And he taketh and putteth the testimony unto the ark, and setteth the staves on the ark, and putteth the mercy-seat on the ark above;
- 21** He brought the ark into the tent, and set up the veil of the screen, and screened the ark of the testimony, as Yahweh commanded Moses.
and he brought the ark into the tabernacle, and set up the veil of the screen, and screened the ark of the testimony; as Jehovah commanded Moses.
and bringeth in the ark unto the tabernacle, and placeth the vail of the covering, and covereth over the ark of the testimony, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 22** He put the table in the tent of meeting, on the side of the tent northward, outside of the veil.
And he put the table in the tent of meeting, upon the side of the tabernacle northward, without the veil.
And he putteth the table in the tent of meeting, on the side of the tabernacle northward, at the outside of the vail,
- 23** He set the bread in order on it before Yahweh, as Yahweh commanded Moses.
And he set the bread in order upon it before Jehovah; as Jehovah commanded Moses.
and setteth in order upon it the arrangement of bread, before Jehovah, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 24** He put the lampstand in the tent of meeting, opposite the table, on the side of the tent southward.
And he put the candlestick in the tent of meeting, over against the table, on the side of the tabernacle southward.
And he putteth the candlestick in the tent of meeting, over-against the table, on the side of the tabernacle southward,
- 25** He lit the lamps before Yahweh, as Yahweh commanded Moses.
And he lighted the lamps before Jehovah; as Jehovah commanded Moses.
and causeth the lamps to go up before Jehovah, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 26** He put the golden altar in the tent of meeting before the veil;
And he put the golden altar in the tent of meeting before the veil:
And he setteth the golden altar in the tent of meeting, before the vail,
- 27** and he burnt incense of sweet spices on it, as Yahweh commanded Moses.
and he burnt thereon incense of sweet spices; as Jehovah commanded Moses.
and maketh perfume on it -- spice-perfume -- as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 28** He put up the screen of the door to the tent.
And he put the screen of the door to the tabernacle.
And he setteth the covering of the opening to the tabernacle,
- 29** He set the altar of burnt offering at the door of the tent of the tent of meeting, and offered on it the burnt offering and the meal-offering, as Yahweh commanded Moses.
And he set the altar of burnt-offering at the door of the tabernacle of the tent of meeting, and offered upon it the burnt-offering and the meal-offering; as Jehovah commanded Moses.
and the altar of the burnt-offering he hath set at the opening of the tabernacle of the tent of meeting, and causeth the burnt-offering to go up upon it, and the present, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 30** He set the basin between the tent of meeting and the altar, and put water therein, with which to wash.
And he set the laver between the tent of meeting and the altar, and put water therein, wherewith to wash.
And he putteth the laver between the tent of meeting and the altar, and putteth water there for washing,
- 31** Moses, Aaron, and his sons washed their hands and their feet there.
And Moses and Aaron and his sons washed their hands and their feet thereat;
and Moses and Aaron and his sons have washed their hands and their feet at the same;
- 32** When they went into the tent of meeting, and when they came near to the altar, they washed, as Yahweh commanded Moses.
when they went into the tent of meeting, and when they came near unto the altar, they washed; as Jehovah commanded Moses.
in their going in unto the tent of meeting, and in their drawing near unto the altar, they wash, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

- 33** He raised up the court around the tent and the altar, and set up the screen of the gate of the court. So Moses finished the work.
And he reared up the court round about the tabernacle and the altar, and set up the screen of the gate of the court. So Moses finished the work.
And he raiseth up the court round about the tabernacle, and about the altar, and placeth the covering of the gate of the court; and Moses completeth the work.
- 34** Then the cloud covered the tent of meeting, and the glory of Yahweh filled the tent.
Then the cloud covered the tent of meeting, and the glory of Jehovah filled the tabernacle.
And the cloud covereth the tent of meeting, and the honour of Jehovah hath filled the tabernacle;
- 35** Moses wasn't able to enter into the tent of meeting, because the cloud stayed on it, and Yahweh's glory filled the tent.
And Moses was not able to enter into the tent of meeting, because the cloud abode thereon, and the glory of Jehovah filled the tabernacle.
and Moses hath not been able to go in unto the tent of meeting, for the cloud hath tabernacled on it, and the honour of Jehovah hath filled the tabernacle.
- 36** When the cloud was taken up from over the tent, the children of Israel went onward, throughout all their journeys;
And when the cloud was taken up from over the tabernacle, the children of Israel went onward, throughout all their journeys:
And in the going up of the cloud from off the tabernacle the sons of Israel journey in all their journeys;
- 37** but if the cloud wasn't taken up, then they didn't travel until the day that it was taken up.
but if the cloud was not taken up, then they journeyed not till the day that it was taken up.
and if the cloud go not up then they journey not, until the day of its going up:

LiteralSpiritualPracticalMeaning

38 For the cloud of Yahweh was on the tent by day, and there was fire in the cloud by night, in the sight of all the house of Israel, throughout all their journeys.

For the cloud of Jehovah was upon the tabernacle by day, and there was fire therein by night, in the sight of all the house of Israel, throughout all their journeys.

for the cloud of Jehovah [is] on the tabernacle by day, and fire is in it by night, before the eyes of all the house of Israel in all their journeys.